



### **Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide for Cisco Unified Communications Manager**

Release 6.0(1)

#### **Americas Headquarters**

Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA http://www.cisco.com Tel: 408 526-4000 800 553-NETS (6387) Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-12483-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

CCVP, the Cisco Logo, and the Cisco Square Bridge logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc.; Changing the Way We Work, Live, Play, and Learn is a service mark of Cisco Systems, Inc.; and Access Registrar, Aironet, BPX, Catalyst, CCDA, CCDP, CCIE, CCIP, CCNA, CCNP, CCSP, Cisco, the Cisco Certified Internetwork Expert logo, Cisco IOS, Cisco Press, Cisco Systems, Cisco Systems Capital, the Cisco Systems logo, Cisco Unity, Enterprise/Solver, EtherChannel, EtherFast, EtherSwitch, Fast Step, Follow Me Browsing, FormShare, GigaDrive, GigaStack, HomeLink, Internet Quotient, IOS, iPhone, IP/TV, iQ Expertise, the iQ logo, iQ Net Readiness Scorecard, iQuick Study, LightStream, Linksys, MeetingPlace, MGX, Networking Academy, Network Registrar, *Packet*, PIX, ProConnect, RateMUX, ScriptShare, SlideCast, SMARTnet, StackWise, The Fastest Way to Increase Your Internet Quotient, and TransPath are registered trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries.

All other trademarks mentioned in this document or Website are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0612R)

Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide Copyright © 2007 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

### Preface xi

|                  | Purpose xi  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|
|                  | Audience xii  |  |  |
|                  | Organization xii  |  |  |
|                  | Related Documentation xiii  |  |  |
|                  | Conventions xiii  |  |  |
|                  | Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines xiv |  |  |
|                  | Cisco Product Security Overview xiv                                     |  |  |
| CHAPTER 1        | CDR Analysis and Reporting Overview 1-1                                 |  |  |
|                  | Understanding CDR Data 1-1  |  |  |
|                  | Understanding CDR Analysis and Reporting 1-2                            |  |  |
|                  | CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users 1-5                             |  |  |
|                  | CAR System Settings 1-6   |  |  |
|                  | CAR Reports 1-6   |  |  |
|                  | CAR Reports General Information 1-6                                     |  |  |
|                  | User Reports 1-7  |  |  |
|                  | System Reports 1-8  |  |  |
|                  | Device Reports 1-10   |  |  |
|                  | Automatically Generated Reports Schedule 1-11                           |  |  |
|                  | CDR Search 1-12   |  |  |
|                  | Internationalization for CDR Analysis and Reporting 1-13                |  |  |
|                  | Web Browsers 1-14   |  |  |
|                  | CDR Analysis and Reporting Configuration Checklist 1-15                 |  |  |
|                  | Related Topics 1-16   |  |  |
| CHAPTER <b>2</b> | Getting Started with CDR Analysis and Reporting 2-1                     |  |  |
|                  | Activating CAR 2-1  |  |  |
|                  | Configuring CDR Service Parameters 2-2                                  |  |  |
|                  | Configuring CDR Enterprise Parameters 2-3                               |  |  |
|                  | Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users 2-4                 |  |  |
|                  | Logging On to CAR 2-5   |  |  |

|                  | Logging Out of CAR 2-6  |
|------------------|---|
|                  | Accessing CAR Documentation Online Help 2-7                         |
|                  | Related Topics 2-7  |
|                  |   |
| CHAPTER <b>3</b> | CAR System Configuration 3-1  |
|                  | Configuring CAR System Parameters <b>3-1</b>                        |
|                  | Configuring Mail Server Parameters <b>3-1</b>                       |
|                  | Configuring the Dial Plan <b>3-2</b>                                |
|                  | Restoring the Default Values for the CAR Dial Plan <b>3-3</b>       |
|                  | Gateway Configuration 3-5   |
|                  | Configuring System Preferences <b>3-6</b>                           |
|                  | Configuring CAR System Scheduler <b>3-6</b>                         |
|                  | Configuring the CDR Load Schedule <b>3-7</b>                        |
|                  | Scheduling Daily Reports 3-9  |
|                  | Scheduling Weekly Reports 3-10                                      |
|                  | Scheduling Monthly Reports 3-11                                     |
|                  | Configuring CAR System Database 3-12                                |
|                  | Manually Purging or Reloading the CAR Database 3-13                 |
|                  | Configuring Automatic Database Purge 3-14                           |
|                  | Generating the Event Log 3-15                                       |
|                  | Related Topics 3-16   |
| CHAPTER <b>4</b> | CAR Report Configuration 4-1  |
|                  | Configuring the Rating Engine 4-1                                   |
|                  | Setting the Base Rate and Duration <b>4-2</b>                       |
|                  | Factoring Time of Day into Call Cost <b>4-3</b>                     |
|                  | Factoring Voice Quality into Call Cost 4-4                          |
|                  | Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values 4-5                    |
|                  | Configuring Automatic Report Generation/Alert 4-6                   |
|                  | Enabling or Customizing Reports for Automatic Generation <b>4-7</b> |
|                  | Enabling or Disabling Alerts by Mail 4-8                            |
|                  | Configuring Notification Limits <b>4-8</b>                          |
|                  | Related Tonics 4-9  |
|                  |   |
| CHAPTER <b>5</b> | CAR User Reports Configuration 5-1                                  |
|                  | Configuring Bills Reports 5-1                                       |
|                  | Configuring Individual Bills Reports 5-2                            |
|                  | Configuring Department Bills Reports 5-3                            |

|                  | Configuring Top N Reports 5-4  |
|------------------|--|
|                  | Configuring Top N by Charge Reports 5-4  |
|                  | Configuring Top N by Duration Reports 5-7  |
|                  | Configuring Top N by Number of Calls Reports 5-9   |
|                  | Configuring Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Usage Reports 5-11<br>Configuring Manager Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant<br>Reports 5-11 |
|                  | Configuring Assistant Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant<br>Reports <b>5-12</b>   |
|                  | Configuring Cisco IP Phone Services Reports 5-13   |
|                  | Mailing a Report 5-14  |
|                  | Searching for Users 5-15   |
|                  | Related Topics 5-16  |
| CHAPTER 6        | CAR System Reports Configuration 6-1   |
|                  | Configuring QoS Reports 6-1  |
|                  | QoS Detail Report Configuration 6-2  |
|                  | QoS Summary Report Configuration 6-4   |
|                  | QoS by Gateway Report Configuration 6-6  |
|                  | QoS by Call Types Report Configuration 6-8   |
|                  | Configuring Traffic Reports 6-10   |
|                  | Configuring Traffic Summary Reports 6-11   |
|                  | Configuring Traffic Summary by Extensions Reports 6-14   |
|                  | Configuring FAC/CMC Reports 6-16   |
|                  | Configuring Client Matter Code Reports 6-16  |
|                  | Configuring Authorization Code Name Reports 6-17   |
|                  | Configuring Authorization Level Reports 6-18   |
|                  | Configuring Malicious Call Details Reports 6-19  |
|                  | Configuring Precedence Call Summary Reports 6-20   |
|                  | Configuring System Overview Reports 6-21   |
|                  | Configuring CDR Error Reports 6-22   |
|                  | Related Topics 6-23  |
| CHAPTER <b>7</b> | CAR Device Reports Configuration 7-1   |
|                  | Configuring Gateway Reports 7-1  |
|                  | Gateway Detail Report Configuration 7-1  |
|                  | Gateway Summary Report Configuration 7-4   |
|                  | Gateway Utilization Report Configuration 7-6   |

|                  | Configuring Route Plan Reports <b>7-8</b>   |
|------------------|---|
|                  | Route and Line Group Utilization Reports Configuration <b>7-8</b>   |
|                  | Route/Hunt List Utilization Report Configuration 7-10 Pouto Pottors (Hunt Pilot Utilization Popert Configuration 7.10 |
|                  | Configuration Configuration Prideo Deport Configuration 7-12  |
|                  | Configuring Conference Bridge Reports 7-13  |
|                  | Configuring Conference Call Details 7-14  |
|                  | Configuring Vision Managering Utilization Departs 7-13  |
|                  |   |
|                  | Related Topics 7-18   |
| CHAPTER 8        | CDR Search Configuration 8-1  |
|                  | Configuring CDR Search by User Extension 8-1  |
|                  | Configuring CDR Search by Gateway 8-3   |
|                  | Configuring CDR Search by Cause for Call Termination 8-4  |
|                  | Viewing Call Termination Details 8-5  |
|                  | Configuring CDR Search By Call Precedence Levels 8-6  |
|                  | Configuring CDR Search for Malicious Calls 8-7  |
|                  | Related Topics 8-8  |
| 0                | Export CDD/CMD Decords Configuration 0.1  |
| CHAPTER <b>9</b> | Export CDR/CMR Records Collinguration 9-1   |
|                  | Exporting CDR/CIVIN Nectors 9-1   |
|                  | Delated Taxias 2.0  |
|                  | Related Topics 9-2  |
| CHAPTER 10       | Understanding Cisco Call Detail Records 10-1  |
|                  | CDR Processing 10-2   |
|                  | Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Overview 10-3  |
|                  | CDR Management 10-3   |
|                  | CDR Agent 10-3  |
|                  | CDR Repository Manager 10-4   |
|                  | CDR onDemand Service 10-4   |
|                  | Types of Call Information Records <b>10-5</b>   |
|                  | Global Gall Identifier 10-5   |
|                  | Number Industations 10-6  |
|                  | Timestamns 10.7   |
|                  | Call Termination Cause Codes 10-8   |
|                  | IP Addresses 10-8   |
|                  |   |

Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide

Call Types 10-8 Successful On Net Calls 10-9 Abandoned Calls 10-9 Calls with Busy or Bad Destinations 10-10 Short Calls 10-11 Forwarded or Redirected Calls **10-11** Pickup Calls 10-12 Pickup **10-12** Auto Pickup 10-12 Transferred Calls 10-13 Transfer Without Consultation 10-14 Transfer with Consultation 10-15 Conference Calls 10-15 Meet-Me Conferences 10-17 Ad Hoc Conference Linking 10-18 Precedence Calls (MLPP) 10-20 Malicious Calls 10-21 Conference Drop Any Party **10-21** Immediate Divert (to Voicemail) 10-22 Video Calls 10-22 Call Monitoring and Call Recording 10-23 AAC and iLBC Calls 10-25 Mobility 10-27 Intercom 10-29 Original Calling Party on Transfer 10-30 Interpreting Cisco Personal Assistant Data in the CDRs 10-30 Personal Assistant Direct Call 10-31 Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Media Port and Transferring the Call 10-31 Personal Assistant Interceptor Going Directly to Destination 10-32 Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Multiple Destinations 10-33 Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at First Destination) 10-33 Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Second Destination) 10-33 Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Third Destination) 10-34 Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at First Destination) 10-34 Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Second Destination) 10-35

Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Third Destination) 10-35 Personal Assistant Conferencing 10-36 Call Scenarios 10-36 Normal Calls (IP Phone to IP Phone) **10-38** Abandoned Calls 10-38 Calls With Busy or Bad Destinations (Unsuccessful Calls) 10-40 Forwarded Calls 10-41 Call Pickup 10-42 Pickup 10-43 Auto Pickup 10-43 Call Pickup 10-44 Transferred Calls 10-45 **Conference Calls** 10-48 Secure Meet-Me Conference 10-50 Ad Hoc Conference Linking 10-50 Conference Linking using Join 10-51 Conference Linking Using Transfer or Direct Transfer 10-52 Removing a Party From a Linked Conference **10-54** Removing a Party (Controller) From a Linked Conference 10-56 Removing the Linked Conference 10-58 Call Park 10-61 Call Park Pickup 10-61 Call Park Reversion 10-62 Precedence Calls (MLPP) 10-63 Malicious Calls 10-64 Immediate Divert (to Voicemail) 10-64 Barge 10-66 cBarge 10-68 Video Calls 10-69 Forced Authorization Code (FAC) 10-70 Client Matter Code (CMC) 10-70 Call Secured Status 10-71 DTMF Method 10-72 **RSVP** 10-73 Redirection (3xx) Calls 10-74 Replaces Calls 10-75 Refer Calls 10-76 Monitor Calls 10-76 Recording Calls 10-77

Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide

AAC and iLBC Calls 10-79 Mobility 10-80 Intercom Calls 10-83 CDR Field Descriptions 10-84 CMR Field Descriptions (Diagnostic) 10-102 K-Factor Data in CMRs 10-107 Codec Types 10-108 Call Termination Cause Codes 10-110 Redirect Reason Codes 10-113 OnBehalfof Codes 10-114 Related Topics 10-115 **Related Documentation** 10-116

### CHAPTER 11 CAR Report Results 11-1

Bill Summary Report Results 11-2 Bill Detail Report Results 11-4 Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results **11-6** Top N By Number of Calls Report Results 11-8 Call Usage for Assistant—Detail Report Results 11-10 Call Usage for Assistant—Summary Report Results 11-11 Call Usage for Manager—Detail Report Results 11-13 Call Usage for Manager—Summary Report Results 11-14 Cisco IP Phone Services Report Results 11-16 QoS Detail Report Results 11-16 QoS Summary Report Results 11-18 QoS by Gateways Report Results 11-19 QoS by Call Types Report Results 11-20 Traffic Summary Report Results 11-22 Authorization Code Name Call Details Report Results 11-25 Authorization Level Call Details Report Results 11-26 Client Matter Code Details Report Results 11-27 Malicious Call Details Report Results 11-27 Precedence Call Summary Report Results 11-29 System Overview Report Results 11-31 CDR Error Report Results 11-32 Gateway Detail Report Results 11-33

Gateway Summary Report Results 11-35 Gateway and Route Utilization Report Results 11-38 Conference Call Detail Report Results 11-42 Conference Bridge Utilization Report Results 11-44 Voice Messaging Utilization Report Results 11-46 Understanding the CDR Search Results 11-48 Understanding the Results for CDR Search 11-48 Media Information 11-49 CDR and CMR Dump Tables 11-49

INDEX



# Preface

This preface describes the purpose, audience, organization, and conventions of this guide, and provides information on how to obtain related documentation.



This document may not represent the latest available Cisco product information. You can obtain the most current documentation by accessing the Cisco product documentation page at this URL: http://www.cisco.com/univercd/home/home.htm

The preface covers these topics:

- Purpose, page xi
- Audience, page xii
- Organization, page xii
- Related Documentation, page xiii
- Conventions, page xiii
- Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines, page xiv
- Cisco Product Security Overview, page xiv

### Purpose

The *Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide* describes how to configure and use Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting (CAR), a tool that is used to create user, system, device, and billing reports. Use this guide in conjunction with the following documents:

- *Cisco Unified Serviceability Administration Guide*—This document provides descriptions and procedures for configuring alarms, traces, SNMP, and so on, through Cisco Unified Serviceability.
- *Cisco Unified Real-Time Monitoring Tool Administration Guide*—This document describes how to use RTMT, a tool that allows you to monitor many aspects of the system (critical services, alerts, performance counters, and so on).
- *Cisco Unity Connection Serviceability Administration Guide*—This document provides descriptions and procedures for using alarms, traces, reports, and so on, through Cisco Unity Connection Serviceability.

# Audience

The Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide provides information for administrators who are responsible for managing and supporting CAR, and call detail records (CDRs). Network engineers, system administrators, or telecom engineers use this guide to learn about, and administer, CAR features. CAR administrators, managers and end users use CAR to generate certain reports.

# **Organization**

| Chapter  | Description  |
|--|--|
| Chapter 1, "CDR Analysis<br>and Reporting Overview"                | Provides an overview of CDR Analysis and Reporting, a tool that is used to create user, system, device, and billing reports.   |
| Chapter 2, "Getting<br>Started with CDR<br>Analysis and Reporting" | Provides the procedures for configuring the CDR Analysis and Reporting (CAR), CDR service and enterprise parameters, and logging in and out of CAR.                    |
| Chapter 3, "CAR System<br>Configuration"                           | Provides procedures for configuring the CAR system parameters, system scheduler, and system database.  |
| Chapter 4, "CAR Report<br>Configuration"                           | Provides procedures for configuring the rating engine, quality of service, and automatic generation of CAR reports.  |
| Chapter 5, "CAR User<br>Reports Configuration"                     | Provides procedures for configuring individual and department bills and<br>Cisco Unified IP Phone services for use with CAR user reports.                              |
| Chapter 6, "CAR System<br>Reports Configuration"                   | Provides procedures for configuring quality of service reports and<br>parameters, traffic summary, system overview, and CDR errors for use<br>with CAR system reports. |
| Chapter 7, "CAR Device<br>Reports Configuration"                   | Provides procedures for configuring CAR device reports for gateways, conference bridges, and voice-messaging utilization.  |
| Chapter 8, "CDR Search<br>Configuration"                           | Provides procedures for configuring CAR CDR Search for user extension and gateways.  |
| Chapter 9, "Export<br>CDR/CMR Records<br>Configuration"            | Provides procedures for configuring the export of CDR/CMR records.   |
| Chapter 10,<br>"Understanding Cisco Call<br>Detail Records"        | Provides CDR definitions and examples.   |
| Chapter 11, "CAR Report<br>Results"                                | Provides information describing the results of all CAR reports.  |

The following table shows how this guide is organized:

L

# **Related Documentation**

See the *Cisco Unified Communications Manager Documentation Guide* for additional Cisco Unified Communications Manager documentation. The following URL shows an example of the path to the documentation guide:

http://www.cisco.com/univercd/cc/td/doc/product/voice/c\_callmg/<release #>/doc\_gd/index.htm

# **Conventions**

This document uses the following conventions:

| Convention                | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| boldface font             | Commands and keywords are in <b>boldface</b> .   |
| <i>italic</i> font        | Arguments for which you supply values are in <i>italics</i> .  |
| []                        | Elements in square brackets are optional.  |
| { x   y   z }             | Alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars.   |
| [ x   y   z ]             | Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.  |
| string                    | A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks.  |
| screen font               | Terminal sessions and information the system displays are in screen font.  |
| boldface screen font      | Information you must enter is in boldface screen font.   |
| <i>italic screen</i> font | Arguments for which you supply values are in <i>italic screen</i> font.  |
| <b>&gt;</b>               | This pointer highlights an important line of text in an example.   |
| ۸                         | The symbol ^ represents the key labeled Control—for example, the key combination ^D in a screen display means hold down the Control key while you press the D key. |
| < >                       | Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are in angle brackets.  |

Notes use the following conventions:



Means *reader take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the publication.

Timesavers use the following conventions:



Means *the described action saves time*. You can save time by performing the action described in the paragraph.

Tips use the following conventions:

 $\underline{P}$ 

Means the information contains useful tips.

Cautions use the following conventions:



Means *reader be careful*. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Warnings use the following conventions:



This warning symbol means danger. You are in a situation that could cause bodily injury. Before you work on any equipment, you must be aware of the hazards involved with electrical circuitry and familiar with standard practices for preventing accidents.

# Obtaining Documentation, Obtaining Support, and Security Guidelines

For information on obtaining documentation, obtaining support, providing documentation feedback, security guidelines, and also recommended aliases and general Cisco documents, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation, at:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html

# **Cisco Product Security Overview**

This product contains cryptographic features and is subject to United States and local country laws governing import, export, transfer and use. Delivery of Cisco cryptographic products does not imply third-party authority to import, export, distribute or use encryption. Importers, exporters, distributors and users are responsible for compliance with U.S. and local country laws. By using this product you agree to comply with applicable laws and regulations. If you are unable to comply with U.S. and local laws, return this product immediately.

A summary of U.S. laws governing Cisco cryptographic products may be found at: http://www.cisco.com/wwl/export/crypto/tool/stqrg.html. If you require further assistance please contact us by sending email to export@cisco.com.



# CHAPTER

# **CDR Analysis and Reporting Overview**

Cisco Unified Serviceability supports CDR Analysis and Reporting (CAR) under the Tools menu. CAR generates reports for Quality of Service, traffic, and billing information.



CAR does not handle iDivert calls (feature that diverts calls to a voice messaging system) and treats them as normal calls. The part of the call after the iDivert feature gets activated may not get charged to the correct party.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Understanding CDR Data, page 1-1
- Understanding CDR Analysis and Reporting, page 1-2
- CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users, page 1-5
- CAR System Settings, page 1-6
- CAR Reports, page 1-6
- CDR Search, page 1-12
- Internationalization for CDR Analysis and Reporting, page 1-13
- Web Browsers, page 1-14
- CDR Analysis and Reporting Configuration Checklist, page 1-15
- Related Topics, page 1-16

# **Understanding CDR Data**

Call detail records (CDRs) detail the called number, the number that placed the call, the date and time that the call was started, the time that it connected, and the time that it ended. Call management records (CMRs, or diagnostic records) detail the jitter, lost packets, the amount of data sent and received during the call, and latency. CDR data comprises CDRs and CMRs collectively. A single call can result in the generation of several CDRs and CMRs. Cisco Unified Communications Manager records information regarding each call in CDRs and CMRs. CDRs and CMRs, known collectively as CDR data, serve as the basic information source for CAR.

The Cisco CDR Agent service transfers CDR and CMR files that Cisco Unified Communications Manager generates from the local host to the CDR repository node, where the CDR Repository Manager service runs over a SFTP connection. If the SFTP connection fails, the Cisco CDR Agent services continue to make connection attempts to the CDR repository node until a connection is made. The

Γ

Cisco CDR Agent service sends any accumulated CDR files when the connection to the CDR Repository node resumes. The CDR Repository Manager service maintains the CDR and CMR files, allocates the amount of disk space for use by CMRs and CDRs, sends the files to up to three configured destinations, and tracks the delivery result for each destination. CDR Analysis and Reporting (CAR) accesses the CDR/CMR files in the directory structure that the CDR Repository Manager service creates.

The high and low water mark settings that you configure specify percentages of the total disk space that are allocated for the CDR repository. Although the preserved folder under the CDR repository folder contributes to the high and low water mark percentages, Log Partition Monitoring never deletes the folder if the high water mark gets reached. If the high water mark gets reached, the CDR Repository Manager deletes processed CDR files until the low water mark is reached or all processed files are deleted, whichever comes first. If all processed CDR files are deleted but the low water mark has not been reached, the deletion stops. The CDRHighWaterMarkExceeded alarm gets generated until the system reaches the maximum disk allocation. If the maximum disk allocation gets reached, the system deletes undelivered files, and files within the preservation duration, starting with the oldest files, until disk utilization falls below the high water mark. If you receive the CDRMaximumDiskSpaceExceeded alarm repeatedly for this scenario, either increase the disk allocation or lower the number of preservation days.

For more information on CDR services and alarms, see the *Cisco Unified Serviceability Administration Guide*.



You cannot upgrade from a Microsoft Windows version of Cisco Unified Communications Manager system to a Cisco Unified Communications Manager Business Edition system (that runs Linux 5.0 and later). However, you can integrate a Windows version of Cisco Unified Communications Manager with a standalone Cisco Unity Connection system. In this particular situation, the CAR installation program will detect this option. CAR does not get supported on a Cisco Unity Connection system and will not be installed. When CAR is not installed, Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration cannot activate, deactivate, start, stop, or restart CAR Web Service and CAR Scheduler from Cisco Unified Serviceability.



If you upgrade from Cisco Unified Communications Manager 4.x, Cisco Unified Communications Manager saves the CDRs in the CAR database to comma separated value (CSV) files. The Data Migration Tool uses these CSV files to upgrade the CAR database. The system stores the CSV files in /common/download/windows/car. The system stores the pregenerated reports in /common/download/windows/pregenerated.

Because Cisco Unified Communications Manager 5.x does not use a CDR database to store CDR records as in previous releases, the CDR data does not migrate to the Cisco Unified Communications Manager 5.x system.

## **Understanding CDR Analysis and Reporting**

CAR's primary functionality generates reports on the users of Cisco Unified Communications Manager and generates reports on the system status with respect to call processing. CAR also performs CAR database management activities. You can perform these tasks in one of the following ways:

- Automatically configure the required tasks to take place.
- Manually perform the tasks by using the web interface.

You access CAR from the Tools menu of Cisco Unified Serviceability after you activate the appropriate services as described in the "Activating CAR" section on page 2-1.

All CAR reports use CDR data. CAR processes the CDRs from flat files that the CDR Repository service has placed in the CDR repository folder structure. CAR processes CDRs at the scheduled time and frequency. By default, CDR data loads from midnight to 5 a.m. on a daily basis; however, you can set the loading time, interval, and duration as needed. An option allows continuous loading 24/7 of the CDR data. An option also allows you to "Load CDR Only" data (the corresponding CMR records do not get loaded).

CAR retrieves information that is required for various reports from the CDRs and CMRs as well as from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager database.

### **Scheduling Reports**

You can schedule CAR reports to generate automatically at a regular time. Each report that can be scheduled has its own report generation interval. You can make the report generation interval daily, weekly, or monthly. Scheduling the Daily reports would schedule all the reports that have report generation intervals as Daily. Similarly, scheduling Weekly or Monthly reports would schedule the reports that have report generation intervals as weekly or monthly. You can also specify the time to keep a report before it gets automatically deleted.

By default, CAR uses the following report generation and deletion schedule:

- Daily reports run at 1 a.m. every day. These reports get purged after two days.
- Weekly reports run at 4 a.m. every Sunday. These reports get purged after four weeks.
- Monthly bill reports run at 3 a.m. on the first day of every month. These reports get purged after two months.
- Other monthly reports run at 2 a.m. on the first day of every month. These reports get purged after two months.



For a list of reports and the default generation schedule, see the "CAR Reports General Information" section on page 1-6.

For system monitoring, automatically generate various reports, such as QoS reports, and review them at regular intervals, perhaps every day if you have a very large system, or every week or every two weeks for smaller systems. QoS reports help you determine the quality of calls that are running on your network and judge whether you need additional hardware to improve performance. You can use utilization reports for gateways, voice messaging, conference bridge, route groups, route lists, and route patterns to provide a picture of the usage to help with system handling.

You can also customize the report parameters and enable a mailing option, so reports get e-mailed when they are created. The Customize Parameters option allows you to customize the report parameters for particular reports in the Customize Parameters window. For each individual report, you can customize the parameters for that report.

### **Setting Up Alerts**

CAR provides e-mail alerts for various events, including the following events:

- Charge Limit Notification indicates when the daily charge limit for a user exceeds the specified maximum. You can set the maximum in the **Report Config > Notification Limits** window.
- QoS Notification indicates when the percentage of good calls drops below a specified range or the
  percentage of poor calls exceeds a specified limit. You can set the range in the Report Config >
  Notification Limits window.

Г

Enabling the system for e-mail alerts comprises a two-step process. First, you must specify the mail server configuration information (**System > System Parameters > Mail Parameters**). CAR uses the configuration information to successfully connect to the e-mail server. Next, you must enable the e-mail alerts on the Automatic Report Generation/Alert window (**Report Config > Automatic** Generation/Alert). By default, CAR enables e-mail alerts for some, but not all, reports.



The system does not provide e-mail alerts to application users because no mail ID exists for an application user.

#### **Purging CAR data**

This section contains information on the following topics:

- Automatic purging
- Manual purging
- Event log purging

CAR provides automatic and manual purging of the CAR database. By default, the system enables automatic purging. Before and after loading CDRs/CMRs, CAR checks the size of the CAR database and invokes automatic purging, if necessary, to control the CAR database size.

With automatic purging, CAR continuously monitors the number of days that the CDRs are kept in the CAR database; when the CDR age exceeds the maximum number of days as configured in the maximum age setting in the Configure Automatic Database Purge window, CAR deletes all CDRs that are older than the number of days that you configured.

In the Configure Automatic Database Purge window, you specify the percentages of the CAR database that you want to allot for CAR data; the system maintains the CAR database size between the high water mark and low water mark that you specify. When the CAR database size exceeds the low water mark, CAR sends an e-mail to all CAR administrators. When the database size exceeds the high water mark or the number of CDRs in the CAR database exceeds two million records, CAR deletes CDRs that are older than the number of days that you specified for the CDR minimum age in the Configure Automatic Database Purge window; then, an e-mail gets sent to all CAR administrators. If the high water mark gets breached again or if the number of CDRs exceeds two million even after automatic purging completes, CAR triggers auto purging, does not load the CDRs/CMRs, and sends another e-mail.



To disable automatic purging to the minimum age when the high water mark gets breached or when the CDRs exceed two million records, configure the CDR minimum age to equal the CDR maximum age in the Configure Automatic Database Purge window.

Configure manual database purge when you want to delete records that are older than a particular date or that fall in a specific date range, but you do not want to change the automatic purging schedule. You can also reload the CAR database with CDR records by clicking the Reload button in the Manual Purge window. You may want to reload the database to reclassify calls after dial-plan updates, user-device association changes, call rate changes, and so on. After the system loads the new records, the system loads the records according to the schedule in the configured CDR load schedule. By default, CDR data loads every day from midnight to 5 a.m.



Schedule database purges or manual purging during off-peak hours to minimize any degradation of Cisco Unified Communications Manager performance.

Event log purging, which is a daily scheduled job that monitors the tbl\_event\_log table, automatically deletes the tbl\_event\_ log records to keep the latest 3 days of daily jobs, the latest 3 weeks of weekly jobs, and the latest 3 months of monthly jobs; that is, if more than 1500 rows exist in the tbl\_event\_log table. CAR automatically enables event log purging and does not send an e-mail when event log purging occurs.

### **Call Costs**

You can use CAR to set a base monetary rate for the cost of calls on the basis of a time increment. Then, you can further qualify the cost by applying the time-of-day and voice-quality factors. Service providers who must account for service to subscribers use this feature. Some organizations also use this information to establish billing costs for users and departments in the organization for accounting or budgeting purposes.

Reports that use these rating parameters include Individual Bill, Department Bill, Top N by Charge, Top N by Number, and Top N by Duration.



If you do not change the default value for charge base/block, the cost will always remain zero because the default base charge per block equals zero.

Note

If you do not want to increase call cost by voice quality, you can use the default values. The default multiplication factor specifies 1.00, so no increase in call cost for voice quality occurs.

For more information on setting call rates, see the "Configuring the Rating Engine" section on page 4-1.

### **Tracking Activity**

CAR provides logs that can track the status of the various activities. The event log tracks events that the CAR Scheduler triggers, such as automatically generated reports, loading of CDRs, notifications, report deletions, and database purging.

### CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users

CAR provides reporting capabilities for three levels of users.

- Administrators use all the features of CDR Analysis and Reporting; for example, they can generate system reports to help with load balancing, system performance, and troubleshooting.
- Managers can generate reports for users, departments, and QoS to help with call monitoring for budgeting or security purposes and for determining the voice quality of the calls.
- Individual users can generate a billing report for calls.

Any user can act as a CAR administrator. Users who have been identified as CAR administrators have full control over the CAR system. The administrator can modify all the parameters that relate to the system and the reports.

CAR requires a minimum of one administrator.

You set up administrators, managers, and users in Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration. For more information, see the "Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users" section on page 2-4.

L

# **CAR System Settings**

CDR Analysis and Reporting sets default values for all system parameters. Before you generate any reports in CAR, Cisco recommends that you customize a number of system parameters. Because default values are provided for all system parameters, Cisco recommends customizing but does not require it.

CAR allows you to set the following parameters:

- Mail server criteria—CAR uses this information to successfully connect to the e-mail server to send alerts and reports by e-mail. If you do not want to send alerts or reports by e-mail, you do not need to specify this information.
- Dial plan—The default dial plan in CAR specifies the North American numbering plan (NANP). Ensure the dial plan is properly configured, so call classifications are correct in the reports. If you have modified the default NANP that Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration provides, or if you are outside the NANP, be sure to configure the dial plan according to your Cisco Unified Communications Manager dial plan.
- Gateways—To utilize the gateway reports, you need to configure gateways in CAR. You should do this after installation of any existing gateways in your Cisco IP telephony system and when you add gateways to the system. If the system deletes any gateways, CAR gets the latest list of gateways, and any configuration that is specified in CAR for the deleted gateways gets deleted. CAR uses the area code information to determine whether calls are local or long distance. You must provide the Number of Ports information for each gateway to enable CAR to generate the Utilization reports.
- System preferences—You can set CAR system preferences for the Company Name parameter.

# **CAR Reports**

From CAR, you can generate reports on demand, or if you are an administrator, you can schedule reports for automatic generation. You can view reports in comma separated values (CSV) format or portable document format (PDF). If you choose PDF, you must have Adobe Acrobat Reader installed on your PC.

The section describes the reports that are available with CDR Analysis and Reporting and contains the following topics:

- CAR Reports General Information, page 1-6
- User Reports, page 1-7
- System Reports, page 1-8
- Device Reports, page 1-10
- Automatically Generated Reports Schedule, page 1-11

### **CAR Reports General Information**

For all CAR reports that show the pattern for Hour of Day, Day of Week, and Day of Month, the charts and tables get shown according to the following conditions:

- When no records match the time range specified (hour of day, day of week, or day of month) in the search criteria, the report displays a value of 0.00 for all of the days/hours.
- If all records that are returned have a value of 0.00, CAR does not display the charts. CAR displays the charts if any record contains a non-zero value.

- When records get generated (for at least one day in the chosen date range) and the number of days chosen is more than the number of days that the report can show (more than seven for weekly and more than 31 for monthly), the chart displays all the days (with 0 value for the days that do not generate records). A table displays for all the days with relevant value and 0.00 for the days that do not contain data.
- When records generate (for at least one day in the chosen date range) and the number of days chosen is less than the number of days that the report can show (less than seven for weekly and less than 31 for monthly), the chart displays all the days (with 0 value for the days that do not generate records). A table displays all the days with relevant value and 0.00 for the days that do not contain data.

In all the CAR reports that display username, userid displays if CAR cannot retrieve the username. This situation can occur when the report gets generated for prior data where the user that was involved in a call at that time no longer exists in the system (Cisco Unified Communications Manager database).

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 1-16.

### **User Reports**

Users, managers, and CAR administrators can generate user reports. CAR includes the following user reports:

- Bills
  - Individual—Available for users, managers, and CAR administrators. Individual bills provide call information for the date range that you specify. You can generate, view, or mail summary or detail information about your individual phone bills. Those CAR administrators who are also application users cannot get this report.
  - Department—Available for managers and CAR administrators. Department bills provide call information and quality of service (QoS) ratings. If you are a manager, you can generate a summary or detailed report of the calls that are made by all users who report to you, or only those users that you choose. If you are a CAR administrator, you can generate a summary or detailed report of the calls that some or all users in the system make. This report helps you to keep track of all calls on a user-level basis for the entire system.
- Top N
  - By Charge—Available for managers and CAR administrators. The Top N by Charge reports list the top number of users that incurred a maximum charge for calls during a period that you specify. Reports generated by destinations list the destinations that incurred the maximum charges. Reports generated by all calls list the calls that incurred the maximum charges. If you are a manager, the report includes the top charges for all calls that are made by users who report to you during the specified period. If you are a CAR administrator, the report includes the top charges for all calls that are made by all users on the system for the specified period.
  - By Duration—Available for managers and CAR administrators. The Top N by Duration reports list the top number of users that incurred a maximum time on calls during a period that you specify. Reports generated by destinations list the destinations that incurred the maximum duration. Reports generated by all calls list the calls that incurred the maximum duration. If you are a manager, the report lists the top number of users who report to you who incurred a maximum time for calls that are made during the chosen date range, starting with the longest. If you are a CAR administrator, the report lists the top number of users that incurred a maximum time for calls that were made during the chosen date range, starting with the longest.

- By Number of Calls—Available for managers and CAR administrators. The Top N by Number of Calls reports list the users who incurred the maximum number of calls. Reports that extensions generate list the extensions that placed or received the greatest number of calls during a period that you specify. If you are a manager, the report lists the top number of calls by user or extension, among the users who report to you, for the chosen date range. If you are a CAR administrator, the report lists the top number of calls for each user or extension in the system. Reports generated By Individual Users lists the Users who incurred the maximum number of calls. Reports generated By Extensions lists the extensions that have placed or received the greatest number of calls in the group (for a Manager) or in the System (for the CAR Administrator).
- Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant
  - Manager Call Usage—Available for CAR administrators. The Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant (IPMA) summary and detail reports provide call completion usage details for IPMA managers. The manager reports can include calls that managers handle for themselves only, calls that assistants handle for managers only, or calls that both managers and assistants handle for managers.
  - Assistant Call Usage—Available for CAR administrators. The Cisco IPMA summary and detail reports provide call completion usage details for IPMA assistants. The assistant reports can include calls that assistants handle for themselves only, calls that assistants handle for managers, calls that assistants handle for themselves and for managers.
- Cisco IP Phone Services—Available for CAR administrators. The Cisco IP Phone Services report
  shows selected Cisco IP Phone services, the number of users that are subscribed to each of the
  selected services, and the utilization percentage for each of the selected services. You can create
  services for a wide variety of business and entertainment uses. If you have revenue tied to a service,
  such as for advertising, you can use this report to determine the number of users who have
  subscribed to the service. You can also use this report to indicate the popularity of selected services.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 1-16.

### **System Reports**

CDR Analysis and Reporting provides system reports for managers and CAR administrators. Managers or CAR administrators can access the QoS summary report. Only CAR administrators can access all other reports. This section describes the following reports:

- QoS
  - Detail—Available for CAR administrators. The QoS detail report provides the QoS ratings that are attributed to inbound and outbound calls on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager network for the period that you specify. Use this report to help monitor the voice quality of all calls on a user-level basis for the entire system. The call details in CDRs and CMRs and the QoS parameters that you choose provide the basis for assigning a particular voice-quality category to a call.
  - Summary—Available for managers and CAR administrators. This report provides a two-dimensional pie chart that shows the distribution of QoS grades that are achieved for the specified call classifications and period. The report also provides a table that summarizes the calls for each QoS. The call details in CDRs and CMRs and the QoS parameters that you choose provide the basis for assigning a call to a particular voice-quality category. Use this report to monitor the voice quality of all calls through the network.

- By Gateway—Available for CAR administrators. This report shows the percentage of the calls for each of the chosen gateways that meet the QoS criteria that the user chooses. You can generate this report on an hourly, daily, or weekly basis.
- By Call Types—Available for CAR administrators. This report shows the percentage of the calls for each chosen call type that meet the QoS criteria that the user chooses. You can generate this report on an hourly, daily, or weekly basis.
- Traffic
  - Summary—Available for CAR administrators. This report provides information about the call volume for a period that you specify. Include only those call types and QoS voice-quality categories that you choose. Use this report to determine the number of calls that are being made on an hourly, weekly, or daily basis. This report helps you identify high- and low-traffic patterns for capacity planning.
  - Summary by Extension—Available for CAR administrators. This report provides information about the call volume for a period and set of extensions that you specify. Include only those call types and extensions that you choose. You can generate the report on an hourly, weekly, or daily basis. This report helps you determine high-usage users or groups by aggregating the usage level across the users that you specify.
- FAC/CMC
  - Client Matter Code—Available for CAR administrators. This report allows administrators to view the originating and destination numbers, the date and time that the call originated, the call duration in seconds, and the call classification for calls that relate to each chosen client matter code.
  - Authorization Code Name—Available for CAR administrators. This report allows administrators to view the originating and destination numbers, the date and time that the call originated, the call duration in seconds, the call classification, and the authorization level for calls that relate to each chosen authorization code name.
  - Authorization Level—Available for CAR administrators. This report allows administrators to view the originating and destination numbers, the date and time that the call originated, the call duration in seconds, the authorization code name, and the call classification for calls that relate to each chosen authorization level.
- Malicious Call Details—Available for CAR administrators. The Cisco Unified Communications Manager Malicious Call Identification (MCID) service tracks malicious calls. The Malicious Call Details report displays the details of malicious calls for a given date range.
- Precedence Call Summary—Available for CAR administrators. The Cisco Unified Communications Manager Call Precedence service allows authenticated users to preempt lower priority phone calls. The PDF version of the CAR Precedence Call Summary report displays the Call Summary for the precedence values in the form of a bar chart, on an hour of day, day of week, or day of month basis, for each of the precedence levels that you choose. CAR generates one chart for each precedence level, a table for each precedence level that lists the number of call legs, and a subtable that summarizes the percentage distribution for each of the precedence levels. CAR makes the report available on-demand; the report does not get autogenerated.
- System Overview—Available for CAR administrators. This report provides a list of reports that you can select to generate. You can choose a list of reports that you want to appear on the report. Use this report to see a high-level picture of the Cisco Unified Communications Manager network.

• CDR Error—Available for CAR administrators. This report provides statistics for the number of error records in the CAR Billing\_Error table and the reason for the errors. Use this report to determine whether CAR incurred any errors with CDR data while loading the CDR data. This report lists the percentage of CDRs that are invalid and the reason these CDRs have been classified as invalid.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 1-16.

### **Device Reports**

Device reports help CAR administrators track the load and performance of Cisco Unified Communications Manager-related devices, such as conference bridges, voice-messaging server, and gateways. This section describes the device reports:

- Gateway
  - Detail—Available for CAR administrators. Use the gateway detail report to track issues with specific gateways. The report provides a list of calls that used the specified gateways. Use this report to review detailed information about chosen gateways. You can specify gateways by type, such as all or some of the VG200 gateways in your system, or by only those gateways that use a particular route pattern. You can also specify search criteria based on call types and QoS values.
  - Summary—Available for CAR administrators. This report provides a summary of all the calls that went through the gateways. It also provides the total number of calls and duration for each of the categories, namely Incoming, Tandem, and Outgoing (Long Distance, Local, International, Others, OnNet) and also, the total calls for each QoS value for each gateway in the system. Use this report to track the functionality of the system on a daily basis. If you discover issues that need to be studied further, use the gateway detail report.
  - Utilization—Available for CAR administrators. The report provides an estimate of the utilization percentage of the gateway(s). You can examine the usage on the basis of each hour of a day or by a specified number of days of the week or month. Reports generate for each gateway that is chosen. Use this report for load balancing or capacity planning (to evaluate the need for adding or removing gateways, depending on their utilization). You can specify gateways by type, such as all or some of the VG200 gateways in your system, or by only those gateways that use a particular route pattern.
- Route Plan
  - Route and Line Group Utilization—Only CAR administrators can generate the route and line group utilization report. This report provides an estimated utilization percentage of the chosen route and line group(s). You can examine the usage on the basis of each hour of a day or by a specified number of days of the week or month. Reports generate for each chosen route and line group. Use the report to analyze whether the route and line group capacity is sufficient to meet the usage requirements. Based on the results, you can decide whether additions are required. If you are load balancing gateways by using different route and line groups or route patterns and hunt lists that are assigned to the gateways, you can use this report to see the load for the whole grouping. This report also provides a convenient way of generating utilization information for a grouping of gateways by a particular route and line group; the group will also include any H.323 fallback gateways that are using the specified route and line group.

- Route/Hunt List Utilization—Available for CAR administrators. The route/hunt list utilization report provides an estimated utilization percentage of the chosen route/hunt list(s). You can examine the usage on the basis of each hour of a day or by a specified number of days of the week or month. Reports generate for each chosen route/hunt list. Use the report to analyze whether the route and line group capacity is sufficient to meet the usage requirements. Based on the results, you can decide whether additions are required. If you are load balancing gateways by using different route/hunt lists that are assigned to the gateways, you can use this report to see the load for the whole grouping. This report also provides a convenient way of generating utilization information for a grouping of gateways by a particular route/hunt list; the group will also include any H.323 fallback gateways that are using the chosen route/hunt list.
- Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization—Available for CAR administrators. The route pattern/hunt pilot utilization report provides an estimated utilization percentage of the chosen route pattern(s)/hunt pilot(s). You can examine the usage on the basis of each hour of a day or by a specified number of days of the week or month. Reports generate for each chosen route pattern/hunt pilot. Use the report to analyze system usage on the chosen route pattern/hunt pilot.
- Conference Call Details—Available for CAR administrators. The Conference Call Details report
  allows you to generate and view details about conference calls and conference bridges. The
  Summary Report displays the summary information of conference calls within a chosen date/time
  range but does not contain information about each individual conference participant call leg. The
  Detailed Report displays the detailed information about the conference calls within a chosen
  date/time range and includes information about each individual conference participant call leg.
- Conference Bridge Utilization—Available for CAR administrators. The report provides an estimate of the utilization percentage of the conference bridge(s). You can examine the usage on the basis of each hour of a day or by a specified number of days of the week or month. Generate reports for all the conference bridges in the system. Use this report to determine the activity on the conference bridge(s) and whether you need to add additional resources. This report helps you identify usage patterns, so you can plan capacity when you discover recurring peaks in the usage pattern.
- Voice Messaging Utilization—Available for CAR administrators. The report provides an estimate of the utilization percentage of the voice-messaging device(s). You can examine the usage on the basis of each hour of a day or by a specified number of days of the week or month. Reports generate for each voice-messaging device. Use this report to determine the activity on the voice messaging device(s) and whether you need to add additional resources. This report helps you to identify usage patterns, so you can plan capacity when you discover recurring peaks in the usage pattern.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 1-16.

### **Automatically Generated Reports Schedule**

Automatically generating reports comprises a two-step process. First, you must enable the reports that you want to have generated, unless they are enabled by default. Second, you must schedule the reports for the day and time that you want them to generate. CAR provides a default schedule, so if the default schedule is acceptable, you need only enable the reports that you want to automatically generate.

The system enables or disables the following reports for automatic generation by default. The words Daily, Weekly, or Monthly in the square brackets next to the report name specify the report generation interval of the particular report.

- Traffic Summary-Hour of Day [Daily] Enabled
- Conference-Summary [Monthly] Disabled

L

- Conference-Detail [Daily] Disabled
- Conference Bridge Util-Day of Week [Weekly] Enabled
- Gateway Util-Day of Week [Weekly] Enabled
- Line Group Util-Day of Week [Weekly] Disabled
- Route Group Util-Day of Week [Weekly] Disabled
- Route/Hunt List Util-Day of Week [Weekly] Disabled
- Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Util-Day of Week [Weekly] Disabled
- Traffic Summary-Day of Week [Weekly] Enabled
- Traffic Summary-Day of Month [Monthly] Enabled
- Voice Messaging Util-Day of Week [Weekly] Enabled
- Gateway Summary [Monthly] Enabled
- QoS Summary [Monthly] Enabled
- System Overview [Monthly] Enabled
- Department Bill Summary [Monthly] Disabled
- Individual Bill Summary [Monthly] Disabled
- Top N Calls [Daily] Disabled
- Top N Calls [Monthly] Disabled
- Top N Charge [Daily] Disabled
- Top N Charge [Monthly] Disabled
- Top N Duration [Daily] Disabled
- Top N Duration [Monthly] Disabled

To enable or disable report generation, see the "Enabling or Customizing Reports for Automatic Generation" section on page 4-7.

To change the specific time each day, week, or month that reports get generated and get purged from the system see the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 1-16.

### **CDR Search**

In all CDR Search reports, the system only displays the oldest 100 records that fall into the time and date range that you configure. The CDR Search reports generate only in HTML format.

You can configure CDR searches to verify the details of a call. The search forms groups of all the related legs of a call, which can be useful if the call involves a conference or transfer. This method helps you track the progress and quality of each part of an entire call.

This section describes the following features:

• CDR Search by User Extension—Available for CAR administrators. You can search CDRs by user or directory number (calling, original called, final called, or bridge number) to analyze call details for the first 100 records that satisfy the search criteria. You can search for calls by using specific numbers for the period that you specify, which helps you trace calls that are placed from or to any

specific numbers for diagnostic or informational purposes. All associated records, such as transfer and conference calls, appear together as a logical group. If you do not specify an extension, the system returns the first 100 CDR records that match the date range that you specify.

- CDR Search by Gateway—Available for CAR administrators. You can search CDRs by gateways to analyze the call details of calls that are using specific gateways. This method helps you trace issues on calls through specific gateways.
- CDR Search by Cause for Call Termination—Available for CAR administrators. You can search CDRs by cause for call termination to get information about the cause for the termination of a call. You can choose from a list of causes for call termination and can generate the report for a particular date range. The generated report contains the report criteria, along with the total number of calls that were placed in the given time. In addition, a table displays with the fields Call Termination Cause Value and description, the total number of calls, and the percentage of calls for each Call Termination Cause, and an option to choose the CDRs.
- CDR Search by Call Precedence Level—Available for CAR administrators. You can search CDRs by call precedence level. The report that generates allows you to view the CDRs on the basis of precedence. You can choose the precedence level and date range for which to generate a report. The report displays the number of calls and the percentage of these calls for each precedence level that you choose. Report criteria display the precedence levels and date range for which the report generated information in the Call Precedence Details window. You can view the media information and the CDR-CMR dump from the CDR Search by Precedence Levels Result window. The media information and CDR-CMR dump information display in separate windows.
- CDR Search for Malicious Calls—Available for CAR administrators. You can search CDRs to get information about malicious calls. You can choose extensions and the date range for which to generate a report. The report displays the CDRs for all the malicious calls for a chosen extension and date range. Report criteria display the extensions and the date range for which the report generated information. You can view the media information and CDR-CMR dump from the CDR-CMR search results window. The media information and CDR-CMR dump information display in separate windows.
- Export CDR/CMR—Available for CAR administrators. With this feature, you can export CDR/CMR dump information, for a given date range in the CSV format, to a location that you choose on your computer. You can also view the file size of the dump information and delete CDR/CMR files.

# Internationalization for CDR Analysis and Reporting

CAR, designed to be internationalized to handle any locale (or language), includes a database that can also handle any locale.

Note

CAR supports all Latin-1 language and Unicode language locales as Cisco Unified Communications Manager help specifies. Latin-1 languages include English and Western European languages. Unicode languages include Japanese and Chinese.

Two types of locale exists: user and network. Each locale comprises a set of locale files. The following definitions describe the two types of files:

• User—Files that relate to user-related functions, such as phone display text, user applications, and user web pages.

- Network—Files that relate to network-related functions, such as phone and gateway tones. Country names designate network locales.
- CAR supports the locales only if the Locale Installer has installed locales.



Make sure that you have first installed the Cisco Unified Communications Manager Locale Installer on every server in the cluster. Make sure that you have first installed the Cisco Unified Communications Manager Locale Installer on the server. Installing the Locale Installer ensures that you have the latest translated text available for CAR. For more information on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager Locale Installer, see the *Cisco Unified Communications Operating System Administration Guide*.

Only User and Manager windows support multiple locales. Administrator windows display in English.

In the Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration, set the user-preferred locale in the Cisco Unified Communications Manager database. You do this when you create a user from the End User Configuration window. Specify the preferred locale along with the user name, user ID, and so on. The Cisco Unified Communications Manager database stores this information. See the *Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration Guide* for more detailed information.

This section describes the elements that make up the internationalization of CAR.

### Logon Page

When the client (browser) requests the logon information, the logon window header includes the most preferred locale of the client. The CAR system checks whether the CAR UI supports this locale. If the CAR UI does not support the locale, or if the locale is not installed in the system, the logon window displays in the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system default locale that is set in the Cisco Communications Manager Enterprise parameter. If CAR does not also support this locale, or the locale is not installed in the system, the locale, or the locale is not installed in the system, the locale gets set to English\_United\_States.

### Authenticate and Show CAR Pages for Post Logon Windows

User credentials (in any language) get authenticated through the Cisco Unified Communications Manager database, and then CAR windows for non-administrative users (users or managers) display the user preferred locale. If the CAR UI does not support this locale, or if the locale is not installed in the system, the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system default locale gets used. If this locale is not supported by CAR, or is not installed in the system, windows display in the most preferred locale of the browser. When the browser-preferred locale is also not supported or not installed, the locale gets set to English\_United\_States. All information on the UI windows, including labels, number formats, and so on., displays based on the locale. The administrator windows always display in English.

#### Reports

Reports, which are generated in both CSV and PDF formats, display in the user preferred locale for non-administrative users (users or managers). However, the dynamic data (like the Company Name shown in the report header) displays in the same language as was used to enter it in the database. The locale provides the basis for the header, footers, number formats, and some static data (like call classification). Reports for administrators display in English.

# **Web Browsers**

The CAR program supports the following web browsers:

• Netscape Communicator 7.1

• Microsoft Internet Explorer 6.0

From any user PC in your network, browse into a server where CDR Analysis and Reporting displays in Cisco Unified Serviceability and log in as a CAR administrator, manager, or user.

# **CDR Analysis and Reporting Configuration Checklist**

Table 1-1 provides an overview of the steps for configuring CDR Analysis and Reporting.

| Configura | tion Steps   | Related Procedures and Topics   |  |
|-----------|--|---|--|
| Step 1    | Activate the CDR services on the appropriate servers.  | Activating CAR, page 2-1  |  |
| Step 2    | To ensure that the CDR records write to flat files, you must<br>enable the Cisco Unified Communications Manager service<br>parameters, CDREnabled and CallDiagnosticsEnabled.  | Configuring CDR Service Parameters,<br>page 2-2   |  |
| Step 3    | Set up CAR administrators, managers, and users in Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager Administration.  | Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users, page 2-4   |  |
| Step 4    | <ul> <li>Configure CAR system parameters for report generation:</li> <li>Configure mail server.</li> <li>Configure dial plan.</li> <li>Configure gateway.</li> <li>Set system preferences.</li> </ul>  | Configuring CAR System Parameters,<br>page 3-1  |  |
| Step 5    | Specify the value ranges that you consider good, acceptable, fair, and poor for jitter, latency, and lost packets.   | Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values,<br>page 4-5   |  |
| Step 6    | If desired, set a base monetary rate for the cost of calls on the basis of a time increment. You can further qualify the cost by applying the time-of-day and voice-quality factors.   | Configuring the Rating Engine, page 4-1   |  |
| Step 7    | Enable the reports that you want to automatically generate by using the Automatic Generation/Alert Option window.  | Configuring Automatic Report<br>Generation/Alert, page 4-6<br>Automatically Generated Reports Schedule, |  |
| Step 8    | Configure the system scheduler to schedule when CAR loads<br>CDRs as well as daily, weekly, and monthly reports.   | page 1-11<br>Configuring CAR System Scheduler,<br>page 3-6  |  |
| Step 9    | Set the parameters for automatic purging of the CAR database.<br>You can set the percentage of the CAR database that you want<br>the system to use for CAR data and the age of CAR data that you<br>want to delete when the CAR data exceeds the database size<br>limit. | Configuring Automatic Database Purge,<br>page 3-14  |  |
|           | You can disable automatic database purging, but the system enables purging by default.   |   |  |

 Table 1-1
 CAR Configuration Checklist

### Table 1-1 CAR Configuration Checklist (continued)

| Configura | tion Steps   | <b>Related Procedures and Topics</b>                                  |  |
|-----------|--|---|--|
| Step 10   | Set the charge limit notification that indicates when the daily<br>charge limit for a user exceeds the specified maximum and the<br>QoS notification that indicates when the percentage of good<br>calls drops below a specified range or the percentage of poor<br>calls exceeds a specified limit. | Configuring Notification Limits, page 4-8                             |  |
| Step 11   | If your users want to view localized user and manager reports, install the proper locales.   | Cisco Unified Communications Operating<br>System Administration Guide |  |
| Step 12   | To back up CAR, including the database and the pregenerated reports, make sure that you configure the CAR target in the backup utility.  | Disaster Recovery Administration Guide                                |  |

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 1-16.

# **Related Topics**

- CAR Reports General Information, page 1-6
- User Reports, page 1-7
- System Reports, page 1-8
- Device Reports, page 1-10
- Automatically Generated Reports Schedule, page 1-11
- Getting Started with CDR Analysis and Reporting, page 2-1
- CAR System Configuration, page 3-1
- CAR Report Configuration, page 4-1
- CAR User Reports Configuration, page 5-1
- CAR System Reports Configuration, page 6-1
- CAR Device Reports Configuration, page 7-1
- CDR Search Configuration, page 8-1
- Export CDR/CMR Records Configuration, page 9-1
- Understanding Cisco Call Detail Records, page 10-1
- CAR Report Results, page 11-1

### **Additional Cisco Documentation**

- Cisco Unified Communications Operating System Administration Guide
- Cisco Unified Serviceability Administration Guide



# **Getting Started with CDR Analysis and Reporting**

The Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting (CAR) tool generates reports of information for quality of service, traffic, user call volume, billing, and gateways.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Activating CAR, page 2-1
- Configuring CDR Service Parameters, page 2-2
- Configuring CDR Enterprise Parameters, page 2-3
- Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users, page 2-4
- Logging On to CAR, page 2-5
- Logging Out of CAR, page 2-6
- Accessing CAR Documentation Online Help, page 2-7
- Related Topics, page 2-7

## **Activating CAR**

CAR comprises a group of complementary services, which you can activate in the Service Activation window in Cisco Unified Serviceability. Before you can launch CAR from the Tools menu in Cisco Unified Serviceability, you must activate the CAR services by using the following procedure.

#### **Procedure**

| Step 1 | Choose Tools > Service Activation.  |
|--------|---|
|        | The Service Activation window displays.   |
| Step 2 | From the Servers drop-down list box, choose the first node of the cluster server name.  |
|        | The window displays the service names for the server that you chose, the service type, and the activation status of the services. |
|        |   |
|        |   |



Activate the CAR services on only the first node, where the Cisco Unified Communications Manager database resides.

Step 3 Check the check boxes next to the following CDR Services:

- Cisco SOAP-CDRonDemand Service (optional). If you are using a third-party billing application that accesses CDR data via an HTTPS/SOAP interface, activate this service.
- Cisco CAR Scheduler
- Cisco CAR Web Service

$$\mathcal{P}$$

- **Tip** Unchecking the check boxes next to the CDR Services and clicking **Update** deactivates the services. If you deactivate the Cisco CAR Web Service, the system removes CAR from the Tools menu in Cisco Unified Serviceability.
- Step 4 After you have finished making the appropriate changes, click Update.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 2-7.

# **Configuring CDR Service Parameters**

CAR relies on the data in the CDR and CMR records to generate both the CAR and CDR reports. CAR requires that the CDR records be available in flat files on the CDR Repository node (the first node). To ensure that the CDR records are generated, and generated in the manner you can use for your particular system, you must enable certain Cisco Unified Communications Manager service parameters:

You can configure these parameters on the Service Parameters Configuration window in Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration. To access the Service Parameters Configuration window, open Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration and choose **System -> Service Parameters**. Choose the **Advanced** button to display the complete list of Service Parameters. The following list of service parameters can affect CDR/CMR records:

- System Parameters
  - **CDR Enabled Flag**—This parameter determines whether CDRs are generated. Valid values specify True (CDRs are generated) or False (CDRs are not generated). For this required field, the default value specifies False. Enable this parameter on all servers in the cluster.
  - CDR Log Calls With Zero Duration Flag—This parameter enables or disables the logging of CDRs for calls which were never connected or which lasted less than 1 second. Cisco Unified Communications Manager logs unsuccessful calls (calls that result in reorder, such as might occur because of a forwarding directive failure or calls that attempt to go through a busy trunk) regardless of this flag setting. This represents a required field. The default value specifies False.
- Clusterwide Parameters (Device General)
  - Call Diagnostics Enabled—This parameter determines whether the system generates call management records (CMRs), also called diagnostic records. Valid values specify Disabled (do not generate CMRs), Enabled Only When CDR Enabled Flag is True (generate CMRs only when the CDR Enabled Flag service parameter is set to True), or Enabled Regardless of CDR Enabled Flag (generates CMRs without regard to the setting in the CDR Enabled Flag service parameter). This represents a required field. The default value specifies Disabled.

- Display FAC in CDR—This parameter determines whether the Forced Authorization Code (FAC) that is associated with the call displays in the CDR. Valid values specify True (display authorization code in CDRs) or False (do not display authorization code in CDRs) for this required field. The default value specifies False.
- Show Line Group Member DN in finalCalledPartyNumber CDR Fields—This parameter determines whether the finalCalledPartyNumber field in CDRs shows the directory number (DN) of the line group member who answered the call or the hunt pilot DN. Valid values specify True (the finalCalledPartyNumber in CDRs will show the DN of the phone that answered the call) or False (the finalCalledPartyNumber in CDRs will show the hunt pilot DN). This parameter applies only to basic calls that are routed through a hunt list without feature interaction such as transfer, conference, call park, and so on. If a feature is involved in the call, the hunt pilot DN will show in the finalCalledPartyNumber field regardless of the setting in this parameter. This parameter does not apply to Cisco Unified Communications Manager Attendant Console. The default value for this required field specifies False.
- Clusterwide Parameters (Device Phone)
  - Add Incoming Number Prefix to CDR This parameter determines whether Cisco Unified Communications Manager adds the incoming prefix (as specified in the National Number Prefix, International Number Prefix, Subscriber Number Prefix, and Unknown Number Prefix service parameters) to the calling party number in the CDRs for that call. If the destination of the call is a gateway, Cisco Unified Communications Manager will not add the prefix to the CDRs even if this parameter is enabled. The default value for this required field specifies False.

# **Configuring CDR Enterprise Parameters**

Configure these CDR parameters on the Enterprise Parameters Configuration window in the Cisco Communications Manager Administration. To access Enterprise Parameters Configuration windows, open Cisco Unified Communications Manager and choose **System -> Enterprise Parameters**.

- **CDR File Time Interval**—This parameter specifies the time interval for collecting CDR data. For example, if this value is set to 1, each file will contain 1 minute of CDR data (CDRs and CMRs, if enabled). The CDR database will not receive the data in each file until the interval has expired, so consider how quickly you want access to the CDR data when you decide what interval to set for this parameter. For example, setting this parameter to 60 means that each file will contain 60 minutes worth of data, but that data will not be available until the 60-minute period has elapsed, and the records are written to the CDR database. The default value is 1. The minimum value specifies 1, and the maximum value specifies 1440. The unit of measure for this required field represents a minute.
- **Cluster ID**—This parameter provides a unique identifier for the cluster. Because the parameter gets used in CDRs, collections of CDRs from multiple clusters can be traced to the sources. The default value specifies StandAloneCluster. The maximum length comprises 50 characters and provides a valid cluster ID that comprises any of the following characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, . -.
- Allowed CDRonDemand get\_file Queries Per Minute—This parameter specifies the maximum number of CDRonDemand get\_file queries that are allowed per minute for the system. For this required field the default value specifies 10. The minimum value equals 1 and the maximum value equals 20.
- Allowed CDRonDemand get\_file\_list Queries Per Minute—This parameter specifies the maximum number of CDRonDemand get\_file\_list queries that are allowed per minute for the system. For this required field the default value specifies 20. The minimum value equals 1 and the maximum value equals 40.

L

# **Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users**

Any user can act as a CAR administrator (including application users); however, you must add the end user to the Cisco CAR Administrators User Group in Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration (Standard CAR Admin Users). End users who have been identified as CAR administrators have full control over the CAR system. The administrator can modify all the parameters that relate to the system and the reports. End users who have not been identified as CAR administrators can access only designated CAR reports.



An application user that acts as a CAR administrator can configure all reports except for the Individual Bill report. An application user that acts as a CAR administrator cannot access end user (CCM user) windows. CAR notifications are not sent to the application user because there is no mail ID for the application user.



To use CAR, ensure at least one CAR administrator exists in the Cisco Unified Communications Manager database.

Before you log in to CAR, you must configure at least one CAR user that has administrative privileges in CAR. To configure CAR administrators, managers, and users, perform the following procedure:

#### Procedure

Step 1 In Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration, add an end user by choosing User Management > End User. For information on how to perform this task, see the Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration Guide. To create a manager, make sure that you enter a value in the Manager User ID field.



After creating the End User, edit the user password credentials by clicking the button **Edit Credentials** near the password text box. Uncheck the **User Must Change at Next Login** check box. If this action is not taken, you will get IMS\_ERROR\_CODE\_5 (See Table 2-1 for the "CAR Invalid Logon Messages") and will not be allowed to log in to CAR. Then you must log in to Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration to manually reset the password.

### $\mathcal{P}$

Cisco recommends that you configure at least one CAR user that has administrative privileges in CAR before you start using CAR. If you have not configured a CAR administrator or want to configure another CAR administrator, continue with this procedure.

**Step 2** Choose User Management > User Group; click Find.

The Find and List User Groups window displays.

Step 3 Click Standard CAR Admin Users.

The CAR User Group window displays.

- Step 4 Click the Add End Users to Group button.
- Step 5 Check the check box(es) for the users that you want to add to the group and click Add Selected.The user displays in the Users in Group group box.

### <u>}</u> Tip

To revoke CAR administrative privileges, check the check box of the user in Users in Group group box and click **Delete Selected**. When the warning message displays, click **OK**. The system revokes the privileges immediately.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 2-7.

# Logging On to CAR

To log on to CAR, perform the following procedure:

### **Before you Begin**

Perform the following tasks:

- Before you can log in to CAR, verify that the Cisco CAR Web Service and the Cisco CAR Scheduler service run on the first node. After you activate the services, the option CDR Analysis and Reporting displays under the Tools menu in Cisco Unified Serviceability. For information on how to activate services, see the "Activating CAR" section on page 2-1.
- Configure CAR administrators, managers, and users as described in "Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users" section on page 2-4.

### Procedure

**Step 1** To log on to CAR, perform one of the following tasks:

- For CAR system administrators only—From Cisco Unified Serviceability, choose Tools > CDR Analysis and Reporting.
- For CAR users or administrators—From the web browser, enter https://<Server-ip/name>:8443/car/Logon.jsp.
- Step 2 After the CAR logon window displays, enter your user ID in the User Name field.
- Step 3 In the Password field, enter your password. Click Login.

The CAR window displays.

If the user ID or password is invalid, CAR displays one of the Identity Management System (IMS) messages that are listed in Table 2-1.

| Error Code       | Message   |
|------------------|---|
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 1 | Either the User Name or the Password entered is<br>invalid. Ensure that you are logging into CAR as<br>a CAR administrator or a regular End User. |
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 2 | The account has been locked by System<br>Administrator. Please contact the administrator.   |

 Table 2-1
 CAR Invalid Logon Messages

| Error Code  | Message  |
|---|--|
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 3  | The account has been temporarily locked. Please contact the System Administrator or try after sometime.  |
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 4  | The account has been deactivated due to lack of activity. Please contact the System Administrator.   |
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 5  | The account has been locked as the password has<br>expired. Please reset the password or contact the<br>System Administrator.  |
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 6  | The account has been locked as the password has expired. Please contact the System Administrator.  |
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 7 = ERROR:<br>LDAP_INACTIVE                                | The system has changed over to using LDAP<br>authentication and the user is still in the old<br>database. Please contact the System<br>Administrator.  |
| IMS_ERROR_CODE 8  | The account has been locked as the user needs to<br>log in manually and change the credential first.<br>Please reset the password from the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager Administration page<br>or contact the System Administrator. |
| IMS_ERROR_CODE UNKNOWN  | System error. Please contact the System<br>Administrator.  |
| IMS_EXCEPTION (any exception returned by<br>IMS) = AUTHENTICATION FAILURE | Unable to Authenticate User due to System Error.<br>Please contact System Administrator.   |

| Table 2-1 | CAR Invalid I | ogon Messages | (continued) |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
|-----------|---------------|---------------|-------------|

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 2-7.

# **Logging Out of CAR**

This section describes how to log out of CAR.

### Procedure

| Step 1 | At the CAR | window, | choose | Logout. |
|--------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
|--------|------------|---------|--------|---------|

**Step 2** A prompt message "For security reasons, it is advisable to close the browser window on Logout. Do you want to close the browser window?" displays. To close the CAR window (browser), click **OK**; clicking Cancel displays the CAR Logon window.
### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 2-7.

## **Accessing CAR Documentation Online Help**

To access CAR documentation online help, choose **Help > Contents and Index** (for a list of contents) or **Help > For this page** (for information that is specific to the page that displays.)

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 2-7.

## **Related Topics**

- Activating CAR, page 2-1
- Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users, page 2-4
- Logging On to CAR, page 2-5
- Logging Out of CAR, page 2-6
- Accessing CAR Documentation Online Help, page 2-7
- CDR Analysis and Reporting Overview, page 1-1
- CAR System Configuration, page 3-1
- CAR Report Configuration, page 4-1
- CAR User Reports Configuration, page 5-1
- CAR System Reports Configuration, page 6-1
- CAR Device Reports Configuration, page 7-1
- CDR Search Configuration, page 8-1
- Export CDR/CMR Records Configuration, page 9-1
- Understanding Cisco Call Detail Records, page 10-1
- CAR Report Results, page 11-1





## **CAR System Configuration**

Before you start generating reports with CAR, configure the system. In most cases, CAR provides default values; however, review the topics in this chapter to learn more about customizing CAR.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Configuring CAR System Parameters, page 3-1
- Configuring CAR System Scheduler, page 3-6
- Configuring CAR System Database, page 3-12
- Generating the Event Log, page 3-15
- Related Topics, page 3-16

## **Configuring CAR System Parameters**

Unless you want to use the default values, you should customize a number of system parameters before you generate any reports. This section describes the system parameters that affect CAR. Because default values are provided for all system parameters, Cisco recommends customizing but does not require it.

This section contains the following topics:

- Configuring Mail Server Parameters, page 3-1
- Configuring the Dial Plan, page 3-2
- Restoring the Default Values for the CAR Dial Plan, page 3-3
- Gateway Configuration, page 3-5
- Configuring System Preferences, page 3-6

### **Configuring Mail Server Parameters**

To send e-mail alerts and reports by e-mail, you must specify the mail server configuration information. CAR uses the configuration information to successfully connect to the e-mail server.

This section describes how to specify e-mail server information.

### Procedure

Step 1

1 Choose System > System Parameters > Mail Parameters.

The Mail Parameters window displays.

- **Step 2** In the Mail ID field, enter the e-mail identifier that will be used in the From field when e-mails are sent.
- **Step 3** In the Password field, enter the password that is used to access the server that is running the e-mail system.

  - **Note** CAR does not authenticate the user ID and password. You must disable authentication on the mail server or enter a valid user ID and password.
- **Step 4** In the Confirm Password field, enter the same password from Step 3 to confirm.
- Step 5 In the Mail Domain field, enter the domain name for the server that is running the e-mail system.
- **Step 6** In the Mail Server Name field, enter the name or IP address of the server that is running the e-mail system.
- **Step 7** To make the changes, click the **Update** button.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Configuring the Dial Plan**

The default dial plan in CAR specifies the North American numbering plan (NANP). Make sure that the dial plan is properly configured, so call classifications display correctly in the reports.



If you have modified the default NANP that is provided in Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration, or if you are outside the NANP, be sure to configure the dial plan in CAR according to your Cisco Unified Communications Manager dial plan. At least one condition must exist to configure the Dial Plan. See the Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration Guide and the Cisco Unified Communications Manager System Guide for dial plan information.

To configure the dial plan, define the parameters for the outgoing call classifications. Call classifications include International, Local, Long Distance, On Net, and so on. For example, if local calls in your area equal six digits in length, you would specify a row in the dial plan as follows:

| Condition | No of Digits | Pattern | Call Type |
|-----------|--------------|---------|-----------|
| =         | 6            | !       | Local     |

This section describes how to update the CAR dial plan configuration.

### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose System | > System | Parameters > | Dial Plan | Configuration. |
|--------|---------------|----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
|--------|---------------|----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|

The Dial Plan Configuration window displays.

Step 2 In the Toll Free Numbers field, enter the numbers in your dial plan that can be placed without a charge.

**Step 3** Update the values in the table by using the following fields:

- Condition—Select the condition of the rule where > represents greater than, < represents less than, and = represents a value that is equal to the specified value in the No of Digits field.
- No Of Digits—Choose the number of digits in the directory number to which this rule should be applied. If the number of digits does not impact the rule, specify NA.
- Pattern—Enter the pattern that is used for the call classification, where
  - G—Signifies classified as specified in the rule (G equals a wildcard for the gateway area code that is specified in the "Gateway Configuration" section on page 3-5).
  - T—Retrieves the toll-free numbers that are configured in CAR.
  - !—Signifies multiple digits (any number that is more than 1 digit in length, such as 1234 or 5551234).
  - X—Signifies a single-digit number (such as 0, 1, or 9).
- Call Type—Choose the call type if the condition is satisfied.
- Step 4 To add more rows, check the check box in the row below where you want to add rows and click the Add Rows link. The system adds a row above the row that you chose. To delete a row, check the check box by the row that you want to delete and click the Delete Rows link.

## 

- **Note** CAR classifies calls on the basis of the dialed number as stored in the CDRs. If the dialed digits differ from the digits that are written in CDRs (due to number transformations), configure the Dial Plan in CAR on the basis of how the digits show up in CDRs.
- **Step 5** To make the changes, click the **Update** button.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

### **Restoring the Default Values for the CAR Dial Plan**

If you have modified the default dial plan in CAR, you can restore the default values that are based on the North American numbering plan (NANP).

Table 3-1 provides the default NANP values.

| Row | Condition | No of Digits | Pattern | Call Type     |   |
|-----|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|---|
| 1   | =         | 5            | !       | OnNet         |   |
| 2   | =         | 7            | !       | Local         |   |
| 3   | =         | 10           | T!      | Others        |   |
| 4   | =         | 10           | G!      | Local         |   |
| 5   | =         | 10           | !       | Long Distance |   |
| 6   | =         | 11           | T!      | Others        |   |
| 7   | =         | 11           | XG!     | Local         | - |

Table 3-1 Default Values for CAR Dial Plan

| Row | Condition | No of Digits | Pattern | Call Type     |
|-----|-----------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| 8   | =         | 11           | !       | Long Distance |
| 9   | >         | 3            | 011!    | International |

| Table 3-1 | Default Values for CAR Dial Plan (continued) (continued | d) |
|-----------|---|----|
|-----------|---|----|

The following information explains the default table values in Table 3-1:

- Row 1—If the number of digits dialed equals 5 and the pattern is ! (more than one digit, in this case, 5 digits), the call gets classified as OnNet.
- Row 2—If the number of digits dialed equals 7 and the pattern is ! (more than one digit, in this case, 7 digits), the call gets classified as Local.
- Row 3—If the number of digits dialed equals 10 and the pattern is T! (more than one digit, in this case a 10-digit number that starts with a Toll Free number code), the call gets classified as Others.
- Row 4—If the number of digits dialed equals 10 and the pattern is G! (more than one digit, in this case a 10-digit number that starts with a gateway code), the call gets classified as Local.
- Row 5—If the number of digits dialed equals 10 and the pattern is ! (more than one digit, in this case a 10-digit number), the call gets classified as Long Distance.
- Row 6—If the number of digits dialed equals 11 and the pattern is T! (more than one digit, in this case an 11-digit number that starts with a toll-free number code), the call gets classified as Others.
- Row 7—If the number of digits dialed equals 11 and the pattern is XG! (more than one digit, in this case an 11-digit number that starts with any single digit followed by a gateway code), the call gets classified as Local.
- Row 8—If the number of digits dialed equals 11 and the pattern is ! (more than one digit, in this case an 11-digit number), the call gets classified as Long Distance.
- Row 9—If the number of digits dialed is greater than 3 and starts with 011, the call gets classified as International.

If none of the conditions gets satisfied, the call gets classified as Others. This section describes how to restore the NANP dial plan values in CAR.

### Procedure

### Step 1 Choose System > System Parameters > Dial Plan Configuration.

The Dial Plan Configuration window displays.

### Step 2 Click the **Restore Defaults** button.

The restoration takes effect at midnight. To make changes take effect immediately, restart the Cisco CAR Scheduler service. For information on restarting services, see the *Cisco Unified Serviceability Administration Guide*.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Gateway Configuration**

<u>)</u> Tip

Configure the gateways in CAR for existing Cisco Unified Communications Manager system gateways. After you add gateways to Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration, configure the new gateways in CAR. When gateways are deleted from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system, the system automatically removes the gateways (and any configuration settings that you specified) from CAR.

CAR uses the area code information to determine whether calls are local or long distance. You must provide the Number of Ports information for each gateway to enable CAR to generate the Utilization reports.

Note

"G" acts as a wildcard for the gateway area codes that are used in Dial Plan configuration.

This section describes how to configure gateways in CAR.

### Procedure

Step 1 Choose System > System Parameters > Gateway Configuration.

The Gateway Configuration window displays.



**Note** If you have not configured gateways in Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration, a message displays that indicates that you have not configured gateways for the system.

- **Step 2** Perform one of the following tasks:
  - To update the area code for all gateways, enter the area code in the Area Code field and click the **Set Area Code** button.

A message displays that indicates that you must click Update to save changes. Click **OK**.

- To update the area code for specific gateways, enter the area code for each gateway that you want to configure in the area code field for that gateway.
- Step 3 In the Max No. of Ports field, enter the number of ports for each gateway that you want to configure. The Max No of Ports range goes from 1 to 1000.

**Note** CAR uses the values that were provided for the gateway when it was added in Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration. Therefore, some gateways will already have an area code setting or have a zero for maximum number of ports, depending on the details that were specified when the gateway was added in Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration. CAR does not accept 0 as a value for the maximum number of ports; you may be prompted to change the maximum number of ports for all gateways with a value of zero.

**Step 4** To make the changes, click the **Update** button.

You can run reports in CAR on any or all of the configured gateways.

**Additional Information** 

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Configuring System Preferences**

Procedure

CAR provides default system preferences; however, you may customize the system by specifying values for the system parameters.

This section describes how to specify values for system preferences.

```
      Step 1
      Choose System > System Parameters > System Preferences.
The System Preferences window displays. The list of available system parameters displays in the Parameter Name list.

      Step 2
      In the Parameter Value field, enter the desired value for the parameter as described in Table 3-2.

      Table 3-2
      System Preferences Parameter

      Parameter
      Description

      COMPANY_NAME
      Enter the company name that is used as header information in reports.
```

Step 3 Click the Update button.

## **Configuring CAR System Scheduler**

The CAR System Scheduler allows you to perform the following functions:

- Configuring the CDR Load Schedule, page 3-7
- Scheduling Daily Reports, page 3-9
- Scheduling Weekly Reports, page 3-10
- Scheduling Monthly Reports, page 3-11

Note

Loading CDR data can cause performance degradation on Cisco Unified Communications Manager. Cisco recommends that you use the default loading time or schedule the loading to occur at a time when Cisco Unified Communications Manager performance will be least affected.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Configuring the CDR Load Schedule**

By default, CDR data loads every day from midnight to 5 a.m. This section describes how to customize the loading schedule, how to restore the default loading schedule if it was customized, and how to disable CDR loading.

Disable CDR loading when you are installing or upgrading the system in the same off-hours during which CDR loading normally occurs. Because loading CDRs causes a resource drain on Cisco Unified Communications Manager resources, you can suspend CDR loads until other operations complete. Of course, the CDR data does not get updated when CDR loading is disabled. Be sure to enable CDR loading again as soon as possible. The CAR tool does not affect the CDR generation in Cisco Unified Communications Manager.

Tip

To manually delete the CAR data and reload the database with CDRs, see the "Manually Purging or Reloading the CAR Database" section on page 3-13.

### Procedure

Step 1 Choose System > Scheduler > CDR Load.

The CDR Load window displays.

- **Step 2** Choose one of the following options:
  - a. Disable Loader—To disable CDR data loading, check the **Disable Loader** check box and click the **Update** button.

CDR data will not load into CAR until you enable CDR loading. Changes take effect at midnight. You can force the change to take effect immediately by stopping and restarting the CAR Scheduler service.

To enable CDR data loading, uncheck the **Disable Loader** check box and continue with Step 3 to configure the load parameters.

b. Continuous Loading 24/7—To enable the CDR Loader to run continuously 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to load CDRs/CMRs into the CAR database, check the Continuous Loading 24/7 check box and click the Update button.

The CAR Scheduler service stops, and the CAR Loader is configured to run immediately (within 1 to 2 minutes). The CAR Scheduler service restarts. If no new files for processing exist, the CDR Loader sleeps and then checks periodically for new files to be loaded.



If this option is chosen, it takes precedence over and ignores the other CDR and CMR load parameters on the screen, such as Time, Loading Interval, Duration, and Uninhibited Loading.

**c.** Load CDR Only—To load only CDR records into the CAR database, check the **Load CDR only** check box and click the **Update** button. Continue to Step 3 to configure the load parameters. With this option, CMR records do not load into the CAR database.

# <u>Note</u>

To restore the default loading schedule, so CDR data loads every day from midnight to 5 a.m., click the **Restore Defaults** button. Changes take effect at midnight. For the change to take effect immediately, stop and restart the Cisco CAR Scheduler service in the Control Center—Feature Services window.

**Step 3** In the Load CDR & CMR area, complete the fields as described in Table 3-3.

| Table 3-3 | Load CDR & CMR | Values |
|-----------|----------------|--------|
|-----------|----------------|--------|

| Field            | Value   |
|------------------|---|
| Time             | Choose the hour and minute that you want CAR to begin loading CDR data from the CDR flat files.   |
| Loading Interval | Choose the interval at which you want records<br>loaded. The interval can range from every 15<br>minutes to every 24 hours.   |
| Duration         | Enter the number of minutes that you want to<br>allow CDR data to load. Depending on the size of<br>the CDR flat files, CAR performance may degrade<br>when CDRs load. You can limit the time that is<br>allowed for loading, but in doing so, the<br>possibility exists that only a portion of the CDR<br>data will be loaded in the time that you set. Be sure<br>to reconcile the duration limit that you place with<br>the interval. For example, if you load CDR data<br>every 15 minutes, the duration of loading cannot<br>exceed 15 minutes |

Uninhibited loading allows you to set a time during which CDR data will load continuously. CDR data does not load **automatically** in the duration that is specified. The CDR data loads uninhibited in the specified duration only if loading starts at the duration that is specified in the Load CDR and CMR area settings. If CDR data loading starts at an uninhibited loading interval, loading continues to the end of the uninhibited loading interval, plus the time in the duration field that is set in the Load CDR and CMR area, or until no new files to process exist.

Uninhibited loading take precedence over any values that are set for scheduled loading. If you do not want uninhibited loading of CDR data, set the From and To values at 00:00.

**Step 4** In the Uninhibited Loading of CDR area, complete the fields as described in Table 3-4:

Table 3-4Uninhibited Loading of CDR Values

| Field | Value   |
|-------|---|
| From  | Choose the hour and minute that you want continuous loading of CDR data to begin. |
| То    | Choose the hour and minute that you want continuous loading of CDR data to end.   |

### Step 5 Click the Update button.

CAR will load CDR data based on the time, interval, and duration that you have specified. Changes take effect at midnight. You can force the change to take effect immediately by stopping and restarting the CAR Scheduler service.

## Note

If Continuous Loading 24/7 is selected, the CAR Scheduler service restarts automatically when the **Update** button is clicked. CAR will load CDR data immediately (within 1 to 2 minutes).

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

### **Scheduling Daily Reports**

The Daily Report Scheduler schedules the time and duration of CAR daily reports.



Report generation can degrade the performance of the Cisco Unified Communications Manager; schedule reports when performance will be least affected.

### **Before You Begin**

Specify the reports to be generated by using the Automatic Generation/Alert Option. See the "Configuring Automatic Report Generation/Alert" section on page 4-6, for more information.

This section describes how to schedule the time and duration of the automatic daily reports.

### Procedure

### Step 1 Choose System > Scheduler > Daily.

The Daily Scheduler window displays.

**Step 2** From the Time drop-down list box, choose the hour and minute that you want daily reports to be generated.

A 24-hour clock represents time, where 0 equals midnight, and 1 through 11 represent a.m. hours, and 12 through 23 represent the p.m. hours of 1 p.m. through 11 p.m., respectively.

**Step 3** From the Life drop-down list box, choose the duration of the report from the range of 0 to 12 days.



If you set the life of the report to 00, the report does not generate.

Step 4 Click the Update button.

Reports with report generation interval of Daily in the Automatic Generation/Alert Option, and enabled, automatically generate every day at the time that you specify and are deleted after the number of days that you specify.

Changes take effect at midnight. You can force the change to take effect immediately by stopping and restarting the CAR Scheduler service.

 $\mathcal{P}$ 

To restore the defaults, click the **Restore Defaults** button. By default, the daily reports run at 1 a.m. every day and get purged after two days.

### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

### Scheduling Weekly Reports

The Weekly Report Scheduler schedules the day, time, and duration of the automatic weekly reports.

Note

Report generation can degrade Cisco Unified Communications Manager performance; schedule reports when performance will be least affected.

### **Before You Begin**

Use the Automatic Generation/Alert Option to specify the reports to be generated. See the "Configuring Automatic Report Generation/Alert" section on page 4-6, for more information.

This section describes how to schedule the day, time, and duration of the automatic weekly reports.

#### Procedure

#### Step 1 Choose System > Scheduler > Weekly.

The Weekly Scheduler window displays.

- **Step 2** From the Day of Week drop-down list box, choose the day that you want reports to be generated.
- **Step 3** From the Time drop-down list box, choose the hour and minute that you want reports to be generated.

A 24-hour clock represents time, where 0 equals midnight, and 1 through 11 represent a.m. hours, and 12 through 23 represent the p.m. hours of 1 p.m. through 11 p.m., respectively.

Step 4 From the Life drop-down list box, choose the duration of the report from the range of 00 to 12 weeks. The option that you choose indicates how many weeks the report remains on the disk before the report gets deleted.

If you set the life of the report to 00, the report does not generate.

Step 5 Click the Update button.

Reports with report generation interval of Weekly in the Automatic Generation/Alert Option, and enabled, automatically generate every week at the time that you specify and are deleted after the number of weeks that you specify.

Changes take effect at midnight. For the changes to take effect immediately, stop and restart the CAR Scheduler service in the Control Center—Feature Services window.

## $\wp$

To restore the defaults, click the **Restore Defaults** button. By default, weekly reports run at 4 a.m. every Sunday and get purged after four weeks.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

### **Scheduling Monthly Reports**

The Monthly Report Scheduler schedules the day, time, and duration of CAR monthly reports.

Note

Report generation can degrade Cisco Unified Communications Manager performance; schedule reports when performance will be least affected.

### **Before You Begin**

Use the Automatic Generation/Alert Option to specify the reports to be generated. See the "Configuring Automatic Report Generation/Alert" section on page 4-6 for more information.

This section describes how to schedule the day, time, and duration of the automatic monthly reports.

#### Procedure

Step 1 Choose System > Scheduler > Monthly.

The Monthly Scheduler window displays.

**Step 2** From the Day of Month drop-down list box in the Monthly Bill Generation row, choose the day of the month on which you want the report to be generated.

If you set the value to a day that does not occur in a given month (such as 29, 30, or 31), the report generates on the last day of that month.

**Step 3** From the Time drop-down list box in the Monthly Bill Generation row, choose the hour and minute that you want the report to be generated.

A 24-hour clock represents time, where 0 equals midnight, and 1 through 11 represent a.m. hours, and 12 through 23 represent the p.m. hours of 1 p.m. through 11 p.m., respectively.

**Step 4** From the Life drop-down list box in the Monthly Bill Generation row, choose the duration of the report from the range of 00 to 12 months. The option that you choose indicates how many months the report remains on the disk before the report gets deleted.



If you set the life of the report to 00, the report does not generate.

**Step 5** From the Day of Month drop-down list box in the Other Monthly Reports row, choose the day of the month on which you want the reports generated.

If you set this value to a day that does not occur in a given month (such as 29, 30, or 31), the report generates on the last day of that month.

**Step 6** From the Time drop-down list box in the Other Monthly Reports row, choose the hour and minute that you want reports to be generated.

A 24-hour clock represents time, where 0 equals midnight, and 1 through 11 represent a.m. hours, and 12 through 23 represent the p.m. hours of 1 p.m. through 11 p.m., respectively.

**Step 7** From the Life drop-down list box in the Other Monthly Reports row, choose the life of the report from the range of 00 to 12 months. The option that you choose indicates how many months the report remains on the disk before the report gets deleted.

Tin

If you set the life of the report to 00, the report does not generate.

### **Step 8** Click the **Update** button.

Reports with report generation interval of Monthly in Automatic Generation/Alert Option, and enabled, automatically generate every month at the time that you specify and are deleted after the number of months that you specify.

Changes take effect at midnight. For the changes to take effect immediately, stop and restart the CAR Scheduler service in the Control Center—Feature Services window.

To restore the defaults, click the **Restore Defaults** button. By default, monthly bill reports run at 3 a.m. on the first day of every month and get purged after two months, and other monthly reports run at 2 a.m. on the first day of every month and get purged after two months.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Configuring CAR System Database**

You can configure CAR to notify you when the CAR database size exceeds a percentage of the maximum number of records. You can set the message and the maximum number of records and specify the alert percentage.

You can configure the system to maintain the CAR database size between the low water mark and the high water mark values that you configure through the Configure Automatic Database Purge window. When the database size reaches the low water mark, CAR sends an alert to the user. When the database size reaches the high water mark, the system deletes records based on the deletion age and sends an e-mail.

See the following sections to configure system database information:

- Manually Purging or Reloading the CAR Database, page 3-13
- Configuring Automatic Database Purge, page 3-14

## Manually Purging or Reloading the CAR Database

This section describes how to manually purge selected records from the CAR database and how to delete all of the CAR data and reload the database with new CDR data. You may want to reload the database to reclassify calls after dial-plan updates, user-device association changes, call rate changes, and so on.

### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose System > Database > Manual Purge.  |
|--------|---|
|        | The Manual Database Purge window displays.  |
| Step 2 | Choose one of the following actions:  |
|        | • To delete the existing CAR data and reload the CAR database, click the <b>Reload All Call Detail Records</b> button.  |
|        | The system displays a message that indicates that deleting the records may impact system performance. To continue the reload process, click <b>OK</b> .   |
|        | The system begins loading the CDRs into the CAR database within 5 minutes and continues uninterrupted for up to 6 hours. To monitor the progress of the reload, generate the CDR Load event log, as described in the "Generating the Event Log" section on page 3-15. |
|        | After the system loads the new records, the system loads the records according to the schedule that is configured in the "Configuring the CDR Load Schedule" section on page 3-7. By default, CDR data loads every day from midnight to 5 a.m.                        |

- To manually purge selected CAR records, continue with Step 3.
- **Step 3** In the Select Table field, choose the table in the database that you want purged.

To view the tables for which manual purge is permitted, the total number of records in the table, and the latest record and oldest record in the table, click the **Table Information** button.

The Table Information window displays. To return to the Manual Database Purge window, click the **Close** button.

- **Step 4** In the Delete records field, choose a date that will determine which records will be purged by clicking one of the following radio buttons:
  - Older than-Choose a date for which all records before that date will be deleted.
  - Between—Choose a range of dates between which all records will be deleted.
- **Step 5** Choose the date range of the CAR records that you want to delete.
- **Step 6** To delete all records older than or between the dates that you specified, click the **Purge** button.

A prompt advises you that you are about to permanently delete the specified records.

**Step 7** To purge the records, click the **OK** button or click the **Cancel** button to abort the purge operation.

If you click **OK**, the records get purged from the selected table. After successful deletion of records, the status message shows the number of records that were deleted from the table.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Configuring Automatic Database Purge**

This section describes how to schedule and disable automatic purging of the CAR database. By default, the system enables automatic database purge.

### Procedure

Step 1

Choose System > Database > Configure Automatic Purge.

The Configure Automatic Database Purge window displays.



To restore the default values for the fields in this window, click the Restore Defaults button.



From the Low Water Mark drop-down list box, choose the minimum percentage of the maximum CAR database size that you want the system to use for CAR data. The maximum CAR database size equals 6 GB.The system notifies you when the CAR database size reaches the low or the high water mark; it also notifies you when the CAR database size exceeds two million records.For information on configuring an e-mail alert, see the "Enabling or Disabling Alerts by Mail" section on page 4-8, for instructions.

- **Step 2** From the High Water Mark drop-down list box, choose the maximum percentage of the maximum CAR database size that you want the system to use for CAR data. The maximum database size equals 6 GB.
- **Step 3** In the Min Age of Call Detail Records field, enter the minimum number of days that you want CAR to use when it purges CDRs from the CAR database. Enter a number between 1 and 180.

When the database size exceeds the high water mark or the number of CDRs in the CAR database exceeds two million records, CAR deletes the CDRs that are older than the number of days that you specified in this field.

**Step 4** In the Max Age of Call Detail Records field, enter the maximum number of days that you want to keep the CDRs in the CAR database. Enter a number between 1 and 180.

CAR deletes all CDRs that are older than the specified number of days.

Step 5 Click the Update button.

The changes take effect at midnight. To make changes take effect immediately, restart the Cisco CAR Scheduler service.



When CAR loads the CDRs into the CAR database, the CAR Scheduler checks the low and high water marks and the two million record limit. If any threshold is breached, CAR immediately deletes records that are older than the number of days that you specify in Step 3.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Generating the Event Log**

CAR provides logs that you can use to track the status of the various activities. The event log tracks events that the CAR Scheduler triggers, such as automatically generated reports, loading of CDRs, report deletions, and database purging.

The event log provides a report on the status of the activities that the CAR scheduler controls. The event log report shows whether the tasks started, completed successfully, or are in progress.

This section describes how to generate the event log report.

### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose System > Log Screens > Event Log.   |  |
|--------|--|--|
|        | The Event Log window displays.   |  |
| Step 2 | Click the <b>Daily</b> radio button to choose daily jobs, the <b>Weekly</b> radio button to choose weekly jobs, or the <b>Monthly</b> radio button to choose monthly jobs. |  |
| Step 3 | In the List of Jobs area, choose the tasks for which you want information.   |  |
| Step 4 | To add the chosen task to the Selected Jobs area, click the right arrow icon.  |  |
| Step 5 | To remove tasks from the Selected Jobs area, choose the task that you want removed and click the left arrow icon.  |  |
| Step 6 | To add tasks with a different frequency, repeat Step 2 through Step 4. For example, you can have daily reports and reports that include monthly or weekly tasks.           |  |
| Step 7 | Choose the status to include in the report. You must choose at least one status as described in Table 3-5.   |  |
|        |  |  |
|        | <b>Note</b> The system chooses the status of each event log report by default.   |  |

### Table 3-5Event Log Report Status

| Status       | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Completed    | If this check box is checked, the event log report includes tasks that have completed.            |
| In Progress  | If this check box is checked, the event log report includes tasks that are currently in progress. |
| Unsuccessful | If this check box is checked, the event log report includes tasks that have failed.               |

**Step 8** Choose a date range by choosing From and To values.

Step 9 To generate the event log report, click the OK button.The event log displays information about the chosen tasks.Table 3-6 describes the event log report output.

| Parameter  | Description                          |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sl No      | Serial number                        |
| Jobs       | Name of the task                     |
| Start Time | Time the task starts                 |
| End Time   | Time the task ends                   |
| Status     | Unsuccessful, in progress, completed |
| Date       | Date the task is scheduled           |

Table 3-6Event Log Report Output Parameters

**Step 10** Print the log by right-clicking on the screen and choosing **Print**.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 3-16.

## **Related Topics**

- Configuring Mail Server Parameters, page 3-1
- Configuring the Dial Plan, page 3-2
- Restoring the Default Values for the CAR Dial Plan, page 3-3
- Configuring the CDR Load Schedule, page 3-7
- Scheduling Daily Reports, page 3-9
- Scheduling Weekly Reports, page 3-10
- Scheduling Monthly Reports, page 3-11
- Configuring CAR System Database, page 3-12
- Configuring Automatic Database Purge, page 3-14
- Generating the Event Log, page 3-15
- Configuring Automatic Report Generation/Alert, page 4-6
- Configuring Notification Limits, page 4-8
- QoS by Gateway Report Configuration, page 6-6
- Gateway Detail Report Configuration, page 7-1
- Gateway Summary Report Configuration, page 7-4
- Gateway Utilization Report Configuration, page 7-6



# **CHAPTER4**

## **CAR Report Configuration**

Use CAR report configuration to define the following parameters:

• Rating parameters for calls—duration, time of day, voice quality



Rating parameters for calls get used during CAR loading. If you want old CDR records in the CAR database to use new values for these parameters, you must reload all the CDRs in the CAR database.

- Quality of service
- Automatic generation of reports with alerts
- Notification limits

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Configuring the Rating Engine, page 4-1
- Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values, page 4-5
- Configuring Automatic Report Generation/Alert, page 4-6
- Configuring Notification Limits, page 4-8
- Related Topics, page 4-9

### **Before You Begin**

Before you start generating reports with CAR, configure the system. See the "CAR System Configuration" section on page 3-1.

## **Configuring the Rating Engine**

You can use CAR to set a base monetary rate for the cost of calls based on a time increment. You can further qualify the cost by applying the time-of-day and voice-quality factors. Service providers who must account for service to subscribers commonly use this feature. Some organizations also use this information to establish billing costs for users and departments in the organization for accounting or budgeting purposes.

Reports that use these rating parameters include Individual Bill, Department Bill, Top N by Charge, Top N by Duration, and Top N by Number of Calls.



If you do not change the default value for charge base/block, the cost will always equal zero because the default base charge per block equals zero.

The charge of any call comprises the multiplication of the basic charge of the call, multiplication factor for time of day, and multiplication factor for voice quality. You can set the basic charge for a call through the **Report Config > Rating Engine > Duration** window. See the following list:

- Basic charge = cost, or number of units, applied to the duration block that is specified in the Number of Blocks section.
- Number of blocks = total duration of call, in seconds, for which you want the base charge to be applied.

You can set the multiplication factor for time of day through the **Report Config > Rating Engine > Time of Day** window. The basis of the settings provides the connect time of the call.

You can set the multiplication factor for voice quality through the **Report Config > Rating Engine > Voice Quality** window.

This section contains the following topics:

- Setting the Base Rate and Duration, page 4-2
- Factoring Time of Day into Call Cost, page 4-3
- Factoring Voice Quality into Call Cost, page 4-4

### Setting the Base Rate and Duration

To establish a cost basis for calls, you must specify a base rate for all calls. For example, if your service provider charges you 6 cents for each minute, billed in 10-second increments, you can set the base rate at which all calls are charged at 1 cent for each 10-second increment.

This section describes how to establish the base charge and duration values.



If you use the default base charge value, reports do not provide any costs. The system provides default values, but if left to the defaults, the Rating Engine stays disabled and does not provide costs.

### Procedure

### Step 1 Choose Report Config > Rating Engine > Duration.

The Call Duration window displays.

- **Step 2** In the To (seconds) field, enter the seconds for which you want the base charge to be applied. For example, if you are billed in 6-second increments, enter 6 in this field. If you are billed a flat rate for each minute regardless of call duration, enter 60 in this field, so the charge is based on whole minutes.
- Step 3 In the Base Charge/Block field, enter the cost basis for the seconds that are shown in the To (seconds) field. For example, if you are billed 6 cents for each minute in 6-second increments, enter 0.006 in this field. If you are billed 7 cents for each minute in whole minutes (no incremental billing), enter 0.07 in this field.

In the preceding examples, if you are billed in 6-second increments and the cost is 0.006 for each 6-second increment, a call that lasts 7 seconds would cost 0.012. Rationale: Each 6-second increment costs 0.006, and two blocks from 0 to 6 seconds occurred.

Likewise, if you are billed in whole minutes and the cost is 7 cents for each minute, a call that lasted 3 minutes would cost 21 cents. Rationale: Each 60-second increment costs 7 cents, and three blocks of 1 minute occurred.

Step 4 Click the Update button.

To restore the default setting, click the **Restore Defaults** button. By restoring the default value of 0 for the call charge/block, you effectively disable the other factors that are used in determining call cost.

### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

## **Factoring Time of Day into Call Cost**

To further define the cost of calls, you can specify a multiplication factor for certain times of day. For example, if you want to charge subscribers a premium for daytime calls, you can apply a multiplication factor to the base charge/block that you specified in the Call Duration window.

This section describes how to establish certain times of day when calls cost more.



If you do not want to increase call cost by time of day, you can use the default values. The default multiplication factor specifies 1, so no increase in call cost for time of day occurs.

#### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choos   | Choose Report Config > Rating Engine > Time of Day.  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|        | The T   | ime of Day window displays.  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 2 | To add  | To add rows, click the Add Rows link.  |  |  |  |  |
|        | The s   | The system adds a row between 00:00:00 and 23:59:59.   |  |  |  |  |
| Step 3 | To add additional rows, check the check box for the row above which you want to add a new row and click the <b>Add Rows</b> link. |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | <u>Note</u>   | To delete rows, check the check box for the row that you want to delete and click the <b>Delete Rows</b> link.   |  |  |  |  |
| Step 4 | Enter<br>00:00  | the From and To time ranges in 24-hour, minute, and second format. A 24-hour period, from 00 to 23:59:59, represents the default time range. If you want to set one time-of-day range from |  |  |  |  |

S period, from -day range from 8 am to 5 pm, you will need to establish three time-of-day ranges: the first from 00:00:00 to 07:59:59, the second from 08:00:00 to 16:59:59, and the third from 17:00:00 to 23:59:59.

### Note

You must use Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), rather than a 12-hour clock when factoring Time of Day into Call Cost.

- Step 5 Enter the Multiplication Factor that designates a number by which you want the base charge/block to be multiplied when a call occurs in the specified time range. For example, if you charge a premium of double the price for calls that are placed between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., the multiplication factor is 2.00. A multiplication factor of 1.00 does not affect the cost of the call.
- **Step 6** To add the time-of-day and multiplication factors, click the **Update** button.



To restore the default setting, click the **Restore Defaults** button.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

## **Factoring Voice Quality into Call Cost**

To further define the cost of calls, you can specify a multiplication factor for the voice quality of a call. For example, if subscribers are paying a premium price to ensure the highest voice quality on calls, you can apply various multiplication factors to the base charge/block that you specified in the Call Duration window depending on the voice quality. Using a multiplication factor other than 1.00 helps differentiate between the various voice quality calls as well.

This section describes how to establish call cost when calls that have a certain voice quality cost more.



If you do not want to increase call cost by voice quality, you can use the default values. The default multiplication factor equals 1.00, so no increase in call cost occurs for voice quality.

### Procedure

### **Step 1** Choose **Report Config > Rating Engine > Voice Quality**.

The Voice Quality window displays.

Step 2 In the Multiplication Factor field, enter the number by which you want the base charge/block to be multiplied when a call occurs in the specified voice-quality category. The "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values" section on page 4-5, defines the voice-quality categories: Good, Acceptable, Fair, and Poor.

### Example

Voice Quality Good; Factor 1.2

Voice Quality Acceptable; Factor 1.0

Voice Quality Fair; Factor 1.0

Voice Quality Poor; Factor 0.8

A good call gets charged 1.2 times that of an acceptable or fair call. A poor call gets charged 0.8 times that of an acceptable or fair call.



Multiplication factor for a good call >= the multiplication factor for acceptable >= multiplication factor for fair >= multiplication factor for poor.

**Step 3** To set the voice quality multiplication factors, click the **Update** button.



To restore the default setting, click the Restore Defaults button.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

## **Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values**

CAR generates Quality of Service reports. To qualify the data that is presented in those reports, CAR uses predefined values that are set about voice quality. Specify the value ranges that are good, acceptable, fair, and poor for jitter, latency, and lost packets. If a call does not satisfy any of the criteria that are set for any of the four voice-quality categories, it receives a classification of NA (not applicable); likewise, if the system is not configured to generate CMR data (or if the CMR is bad), the CMR receives a classification of NA (not applicable).

Enter NA to ignore the values of a parameter. For example, a QoS parameter such as jitter, has NA, and the QoS is defined as good, which means that the QoS depends only on the values of latency and lost packets. All three parameters cannot have NA as values. Infinity designates the maximum value that is available for any parameter. If you specify a rule where a jitter value from 500 to Infinity is considered poor, a call with jitter greater than 500 receives a classification of poor.



Be aware that the classifications of "NA" and "Infinity" are case-sensitive.

This section describes how to define the QoS values.

### Procedure

### Step 1 Choose Report Config > Define QoS.

The Define Quality of Service window displays. Table 4-1 describes the QoS default values.

| QoS Parameter | Default  |
|---------------|--|
| Lost Packets  | Good—0.00 to 15.00<br>Acceptable—15.01 to 30.00<br>Fair—30.01 to 45.00<br>Poor—45.01 to infinity |
| Jitter        | Good—0 to 20<br>Acceptable—21 to 100<br>Fair—101 to 150<br>Poor—151 to infinity                  |
| Latency       | No default values apply.   |

### Table 4-1 QoS Default Values

Γ

Step 2 To add rows, check the check box for the row above which you want to add a new row and click the Add Rows link.

The new row gets added above the row that you checked, and the check box is cleared.

The rows represent the values that CAR uses to quantify the conditions good, acceptable, fair, and poor in the QoS reports. For each value set, enter the upper and lower limits in the From and To columns.



To delete rows, check the check box for the row that you want to delete and click the **Delete Rows** link.

- **Step 3** For each value that you have set, choose the Quality of Service.
- Step 4 Click the Update button.



To restore the default QoS values, click the Restore Defaults button.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

## **Configuring Automatic Report Generation/Alert**

CAR automatically generates reports based on a schedule. Report generation can include a daily, weekly, or monthly summary report, QoS reports, traffic reports, Device/Route Plan utilization reports, and so on, that you may want to view on a regular basis.

Note

In large setups, with a large number of gateways, route groups, route lists, and route patterns, enabling all the Utilization reports (Gateway Utilization, Line Group Utilization, Route Group Utilization, Route List Utilization, and Route Pattern Utilization) increases the CPU usage of the system, therefore increasing the time in which reports are generated. This also affects system performance. Cisco recommends that you enable only Gateway Utilization reports for automatic generation, due to the number of gateways that are typically found in a large system. You can generate all Utilization reports on demand by selecting five or less gateways, route groups, route lists, or route groups.

Automatically generating reports involves a two-step process:

- First, enable the reports that you want to generate unless they are enabled by default. See the "Enabling or Customizing Reports for Automatic Generation" section on page 4-7.
- Second, schedule the reports for the day and time that you want them to generate. (CAR provides a default schedule. If the default schedule is acceptable, only enable the reports that you want to generate automatically.) See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6.

CAR provides e-mail alerts for various events. Enabling the system for e-mail alerts involves a two-step process:

• First, enable the e-mail alerts. Default enables some, but not all, reports. See the "Enabling or Disabling Alerts by Mail" section on page 4-8.

• Second, configure the e-mail that is sent when the alert criteria are met. See the "Enabling or Disabling Alerts by Mail" section on page 4-8

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

### **Enabling or Customizing Reports for Automatic Generation**

This section describes how to enable or disable one or all reports for automatic generation. You can also customize the report parameters and enable a mailing option, so reports get e-mailed when they are created. When the report gets mailed, CAR generates the e-mail address by using the mail ID for the CAR administrator(s) and the mail domain that is configured in the Mail Parameters window; that is, CAR uses <mail ID for the CAR administrator> @ <domain that is configured in the mail parameters window>.

The "Automatically Generated Reports Schedule" section on page 1-11 describes reports that are enabled by default.

### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose | Report | Config | > Automatic | Generation/Alert. |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------------|
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------------|

The Automatic Report Generation/Alert Option window displays.

- Step 2 In the Reports [Report Generation Interval] box, choose the report that you want to automatically generate based on the schedule that you defined in the System Scheduler. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6.
- **Step 3** In the Status field, choose **Enabled** or **Disabled**.
- **Step 4** To customize the report or have the report e-mailed when it is generated, click the **Customize Parameters** button.

The Customize Parameters window displays.



Each report provides different customization options, depending on the type of report.

- **Step 5** Choose the CSV or PDF radio button, depending on the type of report that you want the system to mail.
- **Step 6** To have the report mailed to all CAR administrators, check the **Mailing Option** check box.
- **Step 7** To save the values that you specified, click the **Update** button.

The Customize Parameters window closes.

- **Step 8** To enable or customize other reports, repeat Step 4 through Step 7.
- **Step 9** Click the **Update** button.

Changes take effect at midnight. You can force the change to take effect immediately by stopping and restarting the CAR Scheduler service.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

### **Enabling or Disabling Alerts by Mail**

 Note
 For the QoS and Charge Limit Notifications, see the "Configuring Notification Limits" section on page 4-8.

 Procedure
 Procedure

 Step 1
 Choose Report Config > Automatic Generation/Alert. The Automatic Report Generation/Alert window displays.

 Step 2
 In the Alerts by Mail box, choose the alert that you want to enable or disable.

 Step 3
 In the Status field, choose Enabled or Disabled.

 Step 4
 Click the Update button.

This section describes how to enable alerts to be mailed to users.

**Step 5** To enable or disable alerts by mail, repeat Step 2 and Step 4.

Changes take effect at midnight. You can force the change to take effect immediately by stopping and restarting the CAR Scheduler service.

#### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

## **Configuring Notification Limits**

You can specify limits for QoS and daily charges, so the administrator gets alerted by e-mail when these limits are exceeded. The alerts go to all users that are designated as CAR Administrators through Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration. See the "Configuring CAR Administrators, Managers, and Users" section on page 2-4.

This section describes how to specify the notification limits for QoS and daily charges.

#### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose | Report | Config > | Notification | Limits. |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|---------|
|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|---------|

The Set Limits for Notification window displays.

**Step 2** In the Daily QoS Parameters area, enter a threshold for good and poor calls.

The threshold applies in the form of a percentage of all calls that must be exceeded to trigger an e-mail alert to the administrator. The default for good calls specifies less than 20 percent, meaning that when good calls represent less than 20 percent of all calls per day, an alert gets sent. The default for poor calls specifies greater than 30 percent, meaning that when poor calls represent more than 30 percent of all calls per day, an alert gets sent.

- **Step 3** In the Daily Charge Limit area, enter the number of monetary units (such as dollars, francs, or pounds) that, when exceeded by any user in the system, will trigger sending an e-mail alert to the administrator.
- Step 4 Click the Update button.

Changes take effect immediately. The new values get used whenever the next alert is sent.

**Additional Information** 

See the "Related Topics" section on page 4-9.

## **Related Topics**

- Configuring CAR System Parameters, page 3-1
- Enabling or Customizing Reports for Automatic Generation, page 4-7
- Configuring Mail Server Parameters, page 3-1
- Enabling or Disabling Alerts by Mail, page 4-8
- Configuring Mail Server Parameters, page 3-1
- Configuring CAR System Scheduler, page 3-6
- Configuring the Rating Engine, page 4-1
- Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values, page 4-5
- Configuring CAR System Database, page 3-12
- Setting the Base Rate and Duration, page 4-2
- Factoring Time of Day into Call Cost, page 4-3
- Factoring Voice Quality into Call Cost, page 4-4





## **CAR User Reports Configuration**

CAR provides reporting capabilities for three levels of users:

- Administrators—Generate system reports to help with load balancing, system performance, and troubleshooting.
- Managers—Generate reports for users, departments, and QoS to help with call monitoring for budgeting or security purposes and for determining the voice quality of the calls.
- Individual users—Generate a billing report for their calls.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Configuring Bills Reports, page 5-1
- Configuring Top N Reports, page 5-4
- Configuring Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Usage Reports, page 5-11
- Configuring Cisco IP Phone Services Reports, page 5-13
- Mailing a Report, page 5-14
- Searching for Users, page 5-15
- Related Topics, page 5-16



Depending on your job function, you may not have access to every report that is described in this chapter.

## **Configuring Bills Reports**

Individual bills provide call information for the date range that you specify. You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. If you are an administrator, see the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6, for more information.

Department bills provide call information and quality-of-service (QoS) ratings. If you are a manager, you can generate a summary or detailed report of the calls that all users who report to you made, or only those users that you choose.

If you are a CAR administrator, you can generate a summary or detailed report of the calls that some or all users in the system made. This report helps you keep track of all calls on a user-level basis for the entire system.

This section contains the following procedures:

- Configuring Individual Bills Reports, page 5-2
- Configuring Department Bills Reports, page 5-3

### **Configuring Individual Bills Reports**

This section describes how to view, or mail, summary or detail information reports about users, managers, and administrators. Administration users do not get access to this report.

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Perform one of the following tasks:
  - If you are a user or manager, choose **Bills > Individual**.
  - If you are a CAR administrator, choose User Reports > Bills > Individual.

The Individual Bill window displays.

Step 2 In the Report Type field, choose Summary or Detail.

Summary reports provide a summary of all calls for a chosen period, including the call classification (Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, or On Net), the QoS information, the total number of calls that were made, and the charges that were incurred. Detailed reports provide the date of the call, origination time of the call, origination number (calling number), destination number (called number), call classification (On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, Incoming, Tandem, or Others), QoS information, duration of time for which the call lasted (in seconds), and the charge for the call, based on the rating engine configuration in CAR for all calls over a chosen period.

**Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 6, or use the default Generate New Report and go to Step 4.

Note

You can only choose the automatically generated report if you are logged in as CAR administrator. The automatically generated reports do not display in the drop-down list box if you are logged in as a manager or individual user.

- **Step 4** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to see call information.
- Step 5 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 6 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 7** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, follow the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

## **Configuring Department Bills Reports**

### <u>A</u> Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail summary or detail information about departmental bills.

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Perform one of the following tasks:
  - If you are a manager, choose **Bills > Department**.
  - If you are a CAR administrator, choose User Reports > Bills > Department.

The Department Bill window displays.

Step 2 In the Report Type field, choose Summary or Detail.

Summary reports provide a summary of all calls for a chosen period, including the call classification (On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, Incoming, Tandem, or Others), the QoS information, the total number of calls that were made, and the charges that were incurred. Detailed reports provide the date of the call, origination time of the call, origination number (calling number), destination number (called number), call classification (On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, Incoming, Tandem, or Others), QoS information, duration for which the call lasted (in seconds), and the charge for the call, based on the rating engine configuration in CAR for all calls over a chosen period.

**Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 13, or use the default Generate New Report and go to Step 4.



te You can only choose the automatically generated report if you are logged in as a CAR administrator. The automatically generated reports do not display in the drop-down list box if you are logged in as a manager.

- Step 4 Choose the date range for the period for which you want to see call information.
- Step 5 If you are a manager, continue with Step 6; otherwise, if you are a CAR administrator, continue with Step 10.
- **Step 6** To choose all of your direct reports, check the **Select All Reportees** check box.

The List of Reportees shows your direct reports.

- Step 7 To choose individual reportees, choose the reports that are shown in the List of Reportees.
- Step 8 Click the Add button.

The department bill includes only users who are listed in the Selected Reportees box.

- Step 9 To see the reportees under a particular user, choose the user and click the Down button. All reportees to the chosen user display.
- Step 10 If you are a CAR administrator, check the Select All Users check box to include all users. If you are a manager, proceed to Step 12.

**Step 11** To specify individual users, enter the user ID of the individual that you want to include in the report in the User ID field. Click the **Add** button.

You can also use a provided search function. See the "Searching for Users" section on page 5-15, for instructions on using the search feature.

- **Step 12** If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 13 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

Step 14 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

## **Configuring Top N Reports**

Top N Charge reports the users who made the maximum charge for the specified date range. If you are a manager, the report includes the top charges for all calls that users who report to you made during the specified period. If you are a CAR administrator, the report includes the top charges for all calls that all users on the system made for the specified period. You can generate each Top N Charge report with options to show the information by individual Users, by destinations, or by all calls.

Top N Duration reports the top number of users that incurred a maximum time on calls during a period that you specify. If you are a manager, the report lists the top number of users who report to you that incurred a maximum time for calls that were made during the chosen date range, starting with the longest. If you are a CAR administrator, the report lists the top number of users that incurred a maximum time for calls that were made during the chosen date range, starting with the longest. If you are a CAR administrator, the report lists the top number of users that incurred a maximum time for calls that were made during the chosen date range, starting with the longest. You can generate each Top N Duration report with options to show the information by individual users, by destinations, or by all calls.

Top N Number of Calls reports the top number of calls that were made and received by users during a period that you specify. If you are a manager, the report lists the top number of calls by users among the users who report to you for the chosen date range. If you are a CAR administrator, the report lists the top number of calls for each user in the system. You can generate each Top N Number of Calls report with options to show the information by individual users and by extensions.

This section contains the following topics:

- Configuring Top N by Charge Reports, page 5-4
- Configuring Top N by Duration Reports, page 5-7
- Configuring Top N by Number of Calls Reports, page 5-9

### **Configuring Top N by Charge Reports**

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail reports about the top calls when classified by cost.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

### Procedure

- **Step 1** Perform one of the following tasks:
  - If you are a manager, choose **Top N > By Charge**.
  - If you are a CAR administrator, choose User Reports > Top N > By Charge.

The Top N Charge window displays.

**Step 2** In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want the report to include. These boxes display only when you choose Generate New Report from the Available Reports drop-down list box, as described in Step 4. Table 5-1 describes the call types.



To check all check boxes, click Select All; to uncheck the check boxes, click Clear All.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network, go out through a trunk, and terminate on a<br>different Cisco Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified as an On Net call<br>if it is configured as such in the CAR dial plan configuration<br>window. See "Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network and end in the same Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network (no gateways or trunks<br>are used).  |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public switched telephone<br>network (PSTN) to numbers without an area code or that include<br>one of the local area codes.  |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network going out through the PSTN.  |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network going out through the PSTN.  |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network and enter the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a gateway.  |

### Table 5-1Top N by Charge Call Types

| Call Type | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| Tandem    | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, enter the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a gateway, and transfer<br>outbound from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway. |
| Others    | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.   |

| Table 5-1 | Top N by Charge Call Ty | ypes (continued) |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|

**Step 3** In the Report Type field, choose a report type as described in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2Top N by Charge Report Types

| Report Type         | Description  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| By Individual Users | This report lists the users who incurred the maximum charges.          |  |  |
| By Destinations     | This report lists the destinations that incurred the maximum charges.  |  |  |
| By All Calls        | This default report lists the calls that incurred the maximum charges. |  |  |

**Note** Top N Destination by Charge reports display the Top destinations based on the charge incurred. If the same destination number comprises different call classifications (for example, some are Internal and some are Incoming), they get treated and listed separately in these reports.

**Step 4** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 8 or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 5.

Note

You can only choose the automatically generated report if you are logged in as CAR administrator. The automatically generated reports do not display in the drop-down list box if you are logged in as a manager.

- **Step 5** Enter the number (n) of records to display in the report in the No of Records field. The default designates five.
- Step 6 Choose the date range for the period for which you want to generate the report.
- Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- **Step 8** Click the **View Report** button.

The report displays.

**Step 9** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

## **Configuring Top N by Duration Reports**

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail reports about the top calls when they are classified by duration.

<u>/</u>!

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Perform one of the following tasks:

- If you are a manager, choose **Top N > By Duration**.
- If you are a CAR administrator, choose User Reports > Top N > By Duration.

The Top N by Duration window displays.

Step 2 In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want included in the report. These boxes display only when you choose Generate New Report from the Available Reports drop-down list box, as described in Step 4. Table 5-3 describes the call types.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network, go out through a trunk, and terminate on a<br>different Cisco Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified as an On Net call<br>if it is configured as such in the CAR dial plan configuration<br>window. See "Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network and end in the same Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network (no gateways or trunks<br>are used).  |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public switched telephone<br>network (PSTN) to numbers without an area code or that include one<br>of the local area codes.  |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network going out through the PSTN.  |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network going out through the PSTN.  |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, enter through a gateway, and go<br>into the Cisco Unified Communications Manager network.  |

Table 5-3Top N by Duration Call Types

| Call Type | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| Tandem    | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, enter the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a gateway, and then are<br>transferred outbound from the Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network through a gateway. |
| Others    | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.   |

| Table 5-3 | Top N by Duration Call Types (continued) |
|-----------|--|
|-----------|--|

**Step 3** In the Report Type field, choose a report type as described in Table 5-4.

| Table 5-4 | Тор | N by | Duration | Report | Types |
|-----------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|
|-----------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|

| Report Type         | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| By Individual Users | This report lists the users who incurred the maximum duration.         |
| By Destinations     | This report lists the destinations that incurred the maximum duration. |
| By All Calls        | This report lists the calls that incurred the maximum duration.        |

**Note** Top N Destinations by Duration reports display the Top destinations based on the duration of the calls. If the same destination number comprises different call classifications (for example, some are Internal and some are Incoming), they get treated and listed separately in these reports.

**Step 4** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 8 or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 5.

# <u>Note</u>

You can only choose the automatically generated report if you are logged in as a CAR administrator. The automatically generated reports do not display in the drop-down list box if you are logged in as a manager.

- **Step 5** Enter the number (n) of records to display in the report in the No of Records field. The default designates five.
- **Step 6** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to generate the report.
- Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- **Step 8** Click the **View Report** button.

The report displays.
Step 9 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

### **Configuring Top N by Number of Calls Reports**

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail reports about the top calls when classified by volume.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Perform one of the following tasks:
  - If you are a manager, choose **Top N > By Number of Calls**.
  - If you are a CAR administrator, choose User Reports > Top N > By Number of Calls.

The Top N by Number of Calls window displays.

Step 2 In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want included in the report. These boxes display only when you choose Generate New Report from the Available Reports drop-down list box, as described in Step 4. Table 5-5 describes the call types.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network, go out through a trunk, and terminate on a different<br>Cisco Unified Communications Manager network. For CAR purposes, any<br>outgoing call can be classified as an On Net call if it is configured as such<br>in the CAR dial plan configuration window. See "Configuring the Dial<br>Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network and end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers without an area code or that include one of the local area codes.  |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network going out through the PSTN.  |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network going out through the PSTN.  |

Table 5-5Top N by Number of Calls Call Types

| Call Type | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| Incoming  | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network, enter through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.  |
| Tandem    | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network, enter the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and transfer outbound from the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a gateway. |
| Others    | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

| Table 5-5 | Top N by Number of Calls Call Types (continued) |
|-----------|---|
|-----------|---|

**Step 3** In the Report Type field, choose a report type as described in Table 5-6.

| Table 5-6 Top N by Number of | Calls Report Types |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
|------------------------------|--------------------|

| Report Type         | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| By Individual Users | This report lists the users who incurred the maximum number of calls.   |
| By Extensions       | This report lists the extensions that have placed or received the greatest number of calls in your group (managers) or the system (CAR administrators). |

**Step 4** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 8 or use the default Generate New Report and go to Step 5.

Note

You can only choose the automatically generated report if you are logged in as a CAR administrator. The automatically generated reports do not display in the drop-down list box if you are logged in as a manager.

- **Step 5** Enter the number (n) of records that display in the report in the No of Records field. The default designates five.
- **Step 6** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to generate the report.
- Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 8 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 9** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

### Configuring Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Usage Reports

CAR provides call completion usage reports for the following Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant users: manager(s) and the configured/assigned assistant(s) that manage the calls of the manager(s). Only CAR administrators can generate Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant reports. The Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant menu allows you to choose all or a subset of managers or assistants by using simple search functionality that is based on partial or complete first or last name. You can generate these reports on demand in either PDF or CSV format and e-mail them. In addition, you can choose the time range and generate either detailed or summary level reports.

The manager reports can include calls that only managers handle for themselves, calls that only assistants handle for managers, and calls that qualify in either case. The summary report for a manager shows the number of calls of each call classification type, the total number of calls, and the total duration of all calls (in seconds) for each manager and/or assistant. The detail report for a manager shows the date, origination time, origination number (calling number), destination (called number), call classification, and duration (in seconds) for each call for each manager and/or assistants, and the cumulative duration total for the manager.

The assistant reports can include calls that only assistants handle for themselves, or calls that only assistants handle for managers, and calls that qualify in either case. The summary report for an assistant shows the number of calls of each type and total of them apart from duration for each manager (and/or assistant). The detail assistant report shows the date, origination time, origination (calling number), destination (called number), call classification, and duration (in seconds) for each call for all the managers (and/or assistant) and the cumulative duration total for the assistant.

This section contains the following procedures:

- Configuring Manager Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Reports, page 5-11
- Configuring Assistant Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Reports, page 5-12

### Configuring Manager Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Reports

This section describes how to generate a manager call usage report for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant. Only CAR administrators can generate Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant reports.

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

- Step 1
   Choose User Reports > Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant > Manager Call Usage.

   The Call Usage for Manager window displays.
- Step 2 From the Report Type drop-down list, choose either Summary or Detail.

11

. .

| <ul> <li>Step 4 Choose the date range for the period for which you want to see call information.</li> <li>Step 5 In the Select Manager(s) box, either check the Select All Manager(s) check box and enter a manager's ID or click the Select Manager(s) link to search for a manager's ID and enter the ID(s) in the Manager Id field.</li> <li>Step 6 Click Add. The ID that you chose displays in the Selected Manager(s) box. </li> <li>Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the 25000 records. The report displays. </li> <li>Step 8 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14. Note To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.</li></ul> | Step 3 | Assistant for Manager.   |   |
|--|--------|--|---|
| <ul> <li>Step 5 In the Select Manager(s) box, either check the Select All Manager(s) check box and enter a manager's ID or click the Select Manager(s) link to search for a manager's ID and enter the ID(s) in the Manager Id field.</li> <li>Step 6 Click Add. The ID that you chose displays in the Selected Manager(s) box. </li> <li>Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records. The report displays. Step 8 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14. Note To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.</li></ul>   | Step 4 | Choos  | e the date range for the period for which you want to see call information.   |
| <ul> <li>Step 6 Click Add.<br/>The ID that you chose displays in the Selected Manager(s) box.</li> <li>Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area.<br/>Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.<br/>The report displays.</li> <li>Step 8 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.</li> <li>Note To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.</li> </ul>   | Step 5 | In the<br>ID or<br>Id fiel   | Select Manager(s) box, either check the <b>Select All Manager(s)</b> check box and enter a manager's click the <b>Select Manager(s)</b> link to search for a manager's ID and enter the ID(s) in the Manager d.   |
| The ID that you chose displays in the Selected Manager(s) box.         Step 7       If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.         The report displays.         Step 8         If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.         Note         To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.  | Step 6 | Click  | Add.  |
| <ul> <li>Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records. The report displays.</li> <li>Step 8 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.</li> <li>Note To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.</li> </ul>   |        | The II   | D that you chose displays in the Selected Manager(s) box.   |
| Step 8       If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.         Note       To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.  | Step 7 | If you<br>Be aw<br>choose<br>is limi   | want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. are that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, e PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report ited to 5000 records. |
| Step 8       If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.         Note       To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.  |        | The report displays.   |   |
| Note To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click Remove. To remove all managers from the list, click Remove All.   | Step 8 | If you want to mail the report, click the <b>Send Report</b> button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14. |   |
| Note To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click <b>Remove</b> . To remove all managers from the list, click <b>Remove All</b> .   |        |  |   |
|  |        | Note   | To remove a manager from the Selected Manager(s) list, highlight the ID and click <b>Remove</b> . To remove all managers from the list, click <b>Remove All</b> .   |
|  |        |  |   |

- -

• .

.

1.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

# **Configuring Assistant Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Reports**

This section describes how to generate an assistant call usage report for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant. Only CAR administrators can generate these reports.



use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

| Step 1 | Choose User Reports > Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant> Assistant Call Usage.                              |  |
|--------|--|--|
|        | The Call Usage for Assistant window displays.  |  |
| Step 2 | From the Report Type drop-down list, choose either Summary or Detail.  |  |
| Step 3 | From the Calls handled by drop-down list, choose Assistant, Assistant for Manager, or Assistant & Assistant for Manager. |  |
| Step 4 | Choose the date range for the period for which you want to see call information.   |  |

Step 5 In the Select Assistant(s) box, either check the Select All Assistant(s) check box and enter an assistant's ID or click the Select Assistant(s) link to search for an assistant's ID and enter the ID(s) in the Assistant Id field.

#### Step 6 Click Add.

The ID that you chose displays in the Selected Assistant(s) box.

- Step 7 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 8 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 9** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.



To remove a manager from the Selected Assistant(s) list, highlight the ID and click **Remove**. To remove all assistants from the list, click **Remove All**.

#### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

### **Configuring Cisco IP Phone Services Reports**

Only CAR administrators can generate the Cisco Unified IP Phone Services report. You can generate a report that shows chosen Cisco Unified IP Phone services, the number of users who are subscribed to each of the chosen services, and the subscription percentage for each of the chosen services.

Use the following instructions to generate a report that shows the usage of specific Cisco Unified IP Phone services.



ion Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

| Step 1 | Choose User Reports > Cisco Unified IP Phone.   |
|--------|---|
|        | The Cisco Unified IP Phone window displays a list of all Cisco Unified IP Phone services that have been configured in the system. |
| Step 2 | In the List of Cisco Unified IP Phone area, choose the services that you want to include in the report.                           |
| Step 3 | Click the right arrow to add the chosen service to the Selected Cisco Unified IP Phone box.                                       |
|        | The report will include all services that are listed in this box when you generate it.  |

**Step 4** If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.

The report displays.

Step 5 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

### **Mailing a Report**

You can e-mail all reports in CAR. You can send a report by mail from any report window in CAR. You can also view the report first and then send it.

#### **Before You Begin**

To e-mail reports, first configure valid Mail Parameters. The Mail Parameters allow CAR to send e-mail by using the e-mail server in your system. See the "Configuring Mail Server Parameters" section on page 3-1, for more information. Also, set up the details of the report that you want generated. See the following sections:

- Configuring Bills Reports, page 5-1
- Configuring Top N Reports, page 5-4
- Configuring Cisco IP Phone Services Reports, page 5-13
- Configuring Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Usage Reports, page 5-11
- CAR System Reports Configuration, page 6-1
- CAR Device Reports Configuration, page 7-1
- CDR Search Configuration, page 8-1

This section describes how to mail a CAR report.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Within any CAR Reports window or after viewing the report, click the **Send Report** button.

The Mail To window displays.

- Step 2 Enter the e-mail ID for the user to whom you want to send the report.
- **Step 3** You can search for a user by clicking the **To** button.

A User Search window displays.

**Step 4** In the First Name and Last Name fields, enter characters of the first or last name of the user and click the **Search** button.

A User Search Results window displays in the same page and lists all users who matched the search criteria that you entered.

. 1. 1

| Step 5  | In the row for the user to whom you want to send the report, click the <b>Select</b> link.   |
|---------|--|
|         | The user that you chose gets added to the To field of the Mail To window. Repeat this step to add more users to the list of people who will be e-mailed a copy of this report. |
| Step 6  | When you have added all users, click the Close button in the User Search window.   |
|         | The users who are listed in the Search Users window get copied to the To field of the Mail To window.  |
| Step 7  | To add a user to the Cc field, click the Cc button and follow the same instructions as described in Step 4 through Step 6.   |
| Step 8  | In the Subject field, enter a subject message (optional).  |
| Step 9  | In the Message area, enter a message (optional).   |
| Step 10 | To send the report, click the Send button.   |
|         |  |

1.1

#### Additional Information

. 1

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

### **Searching for Users**

Many of the reports in CAR provide a search function, so you can look for users. The following CAR reports support search by user:

- User Reports—Department and individual bills, Top N by charge, duration, and number of calls, Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant, and Cisco Unified IP Phone
- System Reports—QoS details, Traffic Summary (Extn)
- All reports that can be generated can be mailed via the Send Report button

#### **Before You Begin**

You must use the window in User Reports or System Reports that allows you to search for users.

This section describes how to search for a user.

| Step 1 | Click the Search Users link.   |
|--------|--|
|        | A User Search window displays.   |
| Step 2 | In the First Name and Last Name fields, enter characters of the first or last name of the user and click the <b>Search</b> button. |
|        | A User Search Results window displays in the same window and lists all users who matched the search criteria that you entered.     |
| Step 3 | In the row for the user that you want, click the <b>Select</b> link.   |
|        | The user that you chose gets added to the List of Users in the User Search window. Repeat this step to add more users.             |
| Step 4 | When you have added all users, click the Close button in the User Search window.   |

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 5-16.

### **Related Topics**

- CAR User Reports Configuration, page 5-1
- CAR System Reports Configuration, page 6-1
- CAR System Configuration, page 3-1
- CAR Device Reports Configuration, page 7-1
- CDR Search Configuration, page 8-1
- Cisco IP Phone Services Report Results, page 11-16
- Configuring Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Usage Reports, page 5-11
- Configuring Manager Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Reports, page 5-11
- Configuring Assistant Call Usage for Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant Reports, page 5-12
- Top N By Number of Calls Report Results, page 11-8
- Configuring Top N by Charge Reports, page 5-4
- Configuring Top N by Duration Reports, page 5-7
- Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results, page 11-6
- Configuring Top N by Number of Calls Reports, page 5-9
- Bill Summary Report Results, page 11-2
- Bill Detail Report Results, page 11-4
- Configuring Individual Bills Reports, page 5-2





## **CAR System Reports Configuration**

CAR provides reporting capabilities for three levels of users:

- Administrators—Generate system reports to help with load balancing, system performance, and troubleshooting.
- Managers—Generate reports for users, departments, and QoS to help with call monitoring for budgeting or security purposes and for determining the voice quality of the calls.
- Individual users—Generate a billing report for each user's calls.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Configuring QoS Reports, page 6-1
- Configuring Traffic Reports, page 6-10
- Configuring Client Matter Code Reports, page 6-16
- Configuring Malicious Call Details Reports, page 6-19
- Configuring Precedence Call Summary Reports, page 6-20
- Configuring System Overview Reports, page 6-21
- Configuring CDR Error Reports, page 6-22
- Related Topics, page 6-23



Depending on your job function, you may not have access to every report that is described in this chapter.

### **Configuring QoS Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the QoS detail report. The report details the QoS ratings that are attributed to inbound and outbound calls on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager network for the period that is specified.

Managers or CAR administrators generate the QoS summary report. The report provides a two-dimensional pie chart that shows the distribution of QoS grades that are achieved for the specified call classifications and period. The report also provides a table that summarizes the calls for each QoS. The call details in CDRs and CMRs and the QoS parameters that are provided in the "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values" section on page 4-5 provide a basis for assigning a particular voice-quality category to a call.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6, for more information.

#### **QoS Parameter Operators**

Table 6-1 describes the QoS parameter operators that you use in generating the QoS reports.

 Table 6-1
 QoS Parameter Operators

| Operator | Description   |
|----------|---|
| >=       | Choose this operator to generate jitter, latency, or<br>lost packet data that is greater than or equal to the<br>specified value.   |
| =        | Choose this operator to generate jitter, latency, or lost packet data that is equal to the specified value.   |
| <=       | Choose this operator to generate jitter, latency, or<br>lost packet data that is less than or equal to the<br>specified value.  |
| N.A.     | Choose this operator to preclude jitter, latency, or lost packet data.  |
| Between  | Choose this operator to generate jitter, latency, or<br>lost packet data that occurs between one value and<br>another value. When you choose this operator, a<br>second field displays, so you can set the start and<br>end values. |

The following sections describe how to configure QoS detail, summary, gateway, and call types reports:

- QoS Detail Report Configuration, page 6-2
- QoS Summary Report Configuration, page 6-4
- QoS by Gateway Report Configuration, page 6-6
- QoS by Call Types Report Configuration, page 6-8

### **QoS Detail Report Configuration**

#### /!\

**Caution** Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail detailed information about the system QoS.

Procedure

Step 1 Choose System Reports > QoS > Detail.

The QoS Detail window displays.

**Step 2** In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want the report to include. Table 6-2 describes the call types.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| Tandem        | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and are transferred<br>outbound from the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a<br>gateway.   |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

 Table 6-2
 QoS Detail Report Call Types

**Step 3** In the Select QoS area, check the check boxes for the voice-quality categories that you want included in the report. The parameters set in the "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values" section on page 4-5, provide the basis for all voice-quality categories.

| Voice Quality | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Good          | QoS for these calls represents the highest possible quality.                            |
| Acceptable    | QoS for these calls, although slightly degraded, still fall within an acceptable range. |
| Fair          | QoS for these calls is degraded, although it still falls within a usable range.         |
| Poor          | QoS for these calls designates unsatisfactory quality.                                  |
| NA            | These calls did not match any criteria for the established QoS categories.              |

|  | Table 6-3 | QoS D | etail Re | port Voi | ice Qualit | tv |
|--|-----------|-------|----------|----------|------------|----|
|--|-----------|-------|----------|----------|------------|----|

- **Step 4** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to see QoS information.
- Step 5 In the Select Users field, you can either choose all users or search for particular users. To choose all users, check the Select All Users check box. To choose individual users, enter the user ID of the individual in the User ID field and click the Add button.

You can also use a provided search function. See the "Searching for Users" section on page 5-15.

- Step 6 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 7 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 8** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **QoS Summary Report Configuration**



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail summary information about the system QoS.

Note

#### Procedure

- **Step 1** Perform one of the following steps:
  - If you are a manager, choose **QoS** > **Summary**.
  - If you are a CAR administrator, choose System Reports > QoS > Summary.

The QoS Summary window displays.

**Step 2** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 6, or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 3.

### 

- **Note** You can only choose the automatically generated report if you are logged in as a CAR administrator. The automatically generated reports do not display in the drop-down list box if you are logged in as a manager.
- **Step 3** In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want the report to include. Table 6-4 describes the call types.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |

Table 6-4QoS Summary Report Call Types

| Call Type | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| Tandem    | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and transfer outbound<br>from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway. |
| Others    | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

| Tahle 6-4 | OoS Summarv | Report Call | Types | (continued) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|
|           | 203 Summary | neput Call  | iypes | (continueu) |

- **Step 4** If you chose Generate New Report in Step 2, choose the date range for the period for which you want to generate the report.
- Step 5 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. The CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. The PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 6 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 7** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

### **QoS by Gateway Report Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the QoS by Gateway report. The report provides the percentage of calls that satisfy the selected QoS criteria for a period that is specified for the selected gateways.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail QoS information about all chosen gateways.

#### **Before You Begin**

Configure the gateway by using the procedures in the "Gateway Configuration" section on page 3-5.

#### Procedure

```
Step 1 Choose System Reports > QoS > By Gateways.
```

The QoS based on Gateways window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Reports field, choose a time as described in Table 6-5.

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the percentage of the calls, for each<br>selected gateway, that satisfies the QoS criteria for<br>the period that you specify in Step 6. The<br>percentage results show for hour of day.  |
| Day of Week  | Displays the percentage of the calls, for each<br>selected gateway, that satisfies the QoS criteria for<br>the period that you specify in Step 6. The<br>percentage results show for day of week.  |
| Day of Month | Displays the percentage of the calls, for each<br>selected gateway, that satisfies the QoS criteria for<br>the period that you specify in Step 6. The<br>percentage results show for day of month. |

#### Table 6-5Generate Report Fields

- **Step 3** In the Jitter field, choose the operator that you want to use and enter the value for jitter. See the "QoS Parameter Operators" section on page 6-2, for descriptions of operators.
- **Step 4** In the Latency field, choose the operator that you want to use and enter the value for latency. See the QoS Parameter Operators, page 6-2, for descriptions of operators.
- **Step 5** In the Lost Packets field, choose the operator that you want to use and enter the value for number of lost packets. See the QoS Parameter Operators, page 6-2, for descriptions of operators.
- **Step 6** Choose the date range of the period for which you want to see call information.
- **Step 7** To choose the type of gateway that you want included in the report, perform one of the following tasks:
  - To display all the gateways that are configured in the system, click **Gateway Types** in the column on the left side of the window.
  - To expand the tree structure and display the type of gateway from which you can choose, click the icon next to Gateway types.
  - To choose a gateway that uses a particular route pattern/hunt pilot, rather than a gateway type, click **Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window. The tree structure expands and displays the gateways that are associated with the configured Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots.
  - To expand the tree structure and display route pattern/hunt pilot for you to choose, click the icon next to Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots.

**Note** You can also search for specific route patterns/hunt pilots by entering part of the name of the route pattern(s)/hunt pilot(s) in the Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box in the column on the left side of the window. CAR searches for the route pattern(s)/hunt pilot(s) that matches the search string.

**Step 8** From the list, choose a gateway type.

The gateway name displays in the List of Gateways box.

### <u>Note</u>

The List of Gateways box will display up to 200 gateways that are configured for the chosen gateway type.

**Step 9** In the List of Gateways box, choose the gateways that you want to include in the report.

|         | Note                               | You can generate a report for up to 15 gateways at a time. If you select more than 15 gateways, you will see the message "Select 15 or fewer gateways to generate new report."   |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|
| Step 10 | Click                              | the down arrow icon to move the chosen gateway to the list of Selected Gateways box.   |
|         | The g                              | ateway that you chose displays in the Selected Gateways box.   |
| Step 11 | If you<br>Be aw<br>choos<br>is lim | want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area.<br>are that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format,<br>e PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report<br>ited to 5000 records. |
| Step 12 | Click                              | the View Report button.  |
|         | The re                             | eport displays.  |
| Step 13 | If you<br>that is                  | want to mail the report, click the <b>Send Report</b> button. To send the report, perform the procedure described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.  |
|         |                                    |  |
|         | Additi                             | onal Information   |
|         | See th                             | e "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.   |

### **QoS by Call Types Report Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the QoS by Call Types report. The report provides jitter, latency, and lost packet information for a period that is specified for all calls of a chosen type.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail QoS information about all calls of a certain type.



**Caution** Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose System | Reports > QoS > | By Call Types. |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
|--------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|

The QoS based on Call Types window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Report field, choose a time as described in Table 6-6.

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the percentage of the calls, for each call type, that satisfies the QoS criteria for the period that you specify in Step 7. The percentage results show for hour of day.  |
| Day of Week  | Displays the percentage of the calls, for each call type, that satisfies the QoS criteria for the period that you specify in Step 7. The percentage results show for day of week.  |
| Day of Month | Displays the percentage of the calls, for each call type, that satisfies the QoS criteria for the period that you specify in Step 7. The percentage results show for day of month. |

### Table 6-6Generate Report Fields

- **Step 3** In the Jitter field, choose the operator that you want to use and enter the value for jitter. See the "QoS Parameter Operators" section on page 6-2 for descriptions of operators.
- **Step 4** In the Latency field, choose the operator that you want to use and enter the value for latency. See the "QoS Parameter Operators" section on page 6-2 for descriptions of operators.
- Step 5 In the Lost Packets field, choose the operator that you want to use and enter the value for number of lost packets. See the "QoS Parameter Operators" section on page 6-2 for descriptions of operators.
- **Step 6** In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want the report to include. Table 6-7 describes the call types.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |

Table 6-7QoS Parameters by Call Types

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| Tandem        | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and transfer outbound<br>from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway. |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

#### Table 6-7 QoS Parameters by Call Types (continued)

**Step 7** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to see call information.

- Step 8 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- **Step 9** Click the **View Report** button.

The report displays.

**Step 10** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Configuring Traffic Reports**

Only CAR administrators can generate the traffic summary report. The report provides information about the call volume for a period that you specify. Include only those call types and QoS voice-quality categories that you chose.



When you configure CAR to generate a traffic summary report, you can choose different call types (On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, and so on). CAR compares the traffic volume for every hour interval and identifies the hour with the highest traffic volume (the Busy Hour Call Completion [BHCC] number). To obtain the overall BHCC number, choose all call types when you configure CAR. Under the report title, a separate line displays the BHCC number for that day.

Only CAR administrators can generate the traffic summary by extensions report. The report provides information about the call volume for a period and set of extensions that you specify. Include only those call types and extensions that you chose.



You can use this report to track call usage by a specified group of users, by a department, or by another criteria, such as lobby phones or conference room phones. You can set up this report to generate on a weekly basis. This report helps you determine high-usage users or groups by aggregating the usage level across the users that you specify.

The following sections describe how to configure traffic summary and traffic summary by extensions reports:

- Configuring Traffic Summary Reports, page 6-11
- Configuring Traffic Summary by Extensions Reports, page 6-14

### **Configuring Traffic Summary Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the Traffic Summary report. The report provides information about the call volume for a period that you specify.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. See Configuring CAR System Scheduler, page 3-6, for more information.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail summary information about system traffic.

#### Procedure

Step 1 Choose System Reports > Traffic> Summary.

The Traffic Summary window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Report field, choose a time as described in Table 6-8.

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the average number of calls in the system<br>for the period that you specify in Step 4, the call<br>types that you specify in Step 5, and the QoS<br>values that you specify in Step 6 for hour of day.                |
|              | If the period that you specify in Step 4 is within<br>one day, the system compares the traffic volume<br>for every hour interval and identifies the hour with<br>the highest traffic volume as the BHCC number<br>for that day. |
| Day of Week  | Displays the average number of calls in the system<br>for the period that you specify in Step 4, the call<br>types that you specify in Step 5, and the QoS<br>values that you specify in Step 6 for day of the<br>week.         |
| Day of Month | Displays the average number of calls in the system<br>for the period that you specify in Step 4, the call<br>types that you specify in Step 5, and the QoS<br>values that you specify in Step 6 for day of month.               |

 Table 6-8
 Generate Report Fields

- **Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 8 or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 4.
- **Step 4** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to generate the report.
- Step 5 In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want to include in the report. To obtain the overall BHCC number for a particular hour or 24-hour period, choose all call types. Table 6-9 describes the call types.

| Call Type | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| On Net    | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal  | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |

Table 6-9 Traffic Summary by Call Types

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Local         | Local calls that route through the public switched<br>telephone network (PSTN) to numbers without an<br>area code or that include one of the local area<br>codes.                      |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>go out through the PSTN.  |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network. |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

#### Table 6-9 Traffic Summary by Call Types (continued)

Note

Table 6-10

The calls that the chart/table shows comprise an average number of calls per day. If the data that is generated is less and you have chosen a wide date range, the report shows negligible values, that are treated as 0, and the graph does not display. For example, if a Day of Week report gets generated for eight days that comprise two Mondays, the data that is shown for Monday represents the average number of calls for both the Mondays (the sum of all the calls in each Monday divided by 2). Similarly, in an Hour of Day report, the data that displays against 05-06 will be the average number of calls per day between the time 05 and 06 of the date range that was chosen for the report.

Step 6 In the Select QoS area, check the check boxes for the voice-quality categories that you want to include in the report. The parameters that are set in the "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values" section on page 4-5 provide the basis for all voice-quality categories.

| Voice Quality | Description      |
|---------------|------------------|
| Good          | OoS for these ca |

**QoS Detail Report Voice Quality** 

| voice duality | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Good          | QoS for these calls represents the highest possible quality.                             |
| Acceptable    | QoS for these calls, although slightly degraded, still falls within an acceptable range. |
| Fair          | QoS for these calls, although degraded, still remains within a usable range.             |
| Poor          | Poor voice quality indicates that QoS for these calls is unsatisfactory.                 |
| NA            | These calls did not match any criteria for the established QoS categories.               |

- Step 7If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area.If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area.
- Step 8 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

Step 9 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Configuring Traffic Summary by Extensions Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the Traffic Summary by Extensions report. The report provides information about the call volume for a period and set of extensions that you specify.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail a traffic summary report based on user extensions.



**n** Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

#### Step 1 Choose System Reports > Traffic > Summary By Extension.

The Traffic Summary that is based on Extension(s) window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Report field, choose a time as described in Table 6-11.

#### Table 6-11 Generate Report Fields

| Parameter    | Description   |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the average number of calls in the system<br>for the chosen extension numbers for the date<br>range that was chosen for hour of day. |  |  |
|              | <b>Note</b> Ensure that the date and time range does not exceed one month.  |  |  |
| Day of Week  | Displays the average calls in the system for the selected extension numbers for the date range that was chosen for day of week.               |  |  |
|              | <b>Note</b> Ensure that the date and time range does not exceed one month.  |  |  |
| Day of Month | Displays the average calls in the system for the selected extension numbers for the date range that was chosen for day of month.              |  |  |
|              | <b>Note</b> Ensure that the date and time range does not exceed one month.  |  |  |

**Step 3** In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want to include in the report. Table 6-12 describes the call types.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, and<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, and<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

 Table 6-12
 Traffic Summary (Extn) by Call Types

Note

The calls that the chart/table shows comprise an average number of calls per day. If the data that is generated is less and you have chosen a wide date range, the report shows negligible values, that are treated as 0, and the graph does not display. For example, if a Day of Week report gets generated for eight days that comprise two Mondays, the data that is shown for Monday represents the average number of calls for both the Mondays (the sum of all the calls in each Monday divided by 2). Similarly, in an Hour of Day report, the data that displays against 05-06 will be the average number of calls per day between the time 05 and 06 of the date range that was chosen for the report.

**Step 4** In the Select Extensions group box, you can either choose all extensions or search for extensions based on users.

## Note

You can enter a wildcard pattern like "!" or "X" to search on extensions. The "!" represents any n digit that has 0-9 as each of its digits, and the "X" represents a single digit in the range 0-9.

To choose all extensions, check the **Select All Extensions** check box. To choose extensions based on users, enter the extension number of the individual in the Extension field and click the **Add Extension** button. You can also use a provided search function, as described in the "Searching for Users" section on page 5-15.

- **Step 5** If you want the report in CSV format, choose **CSV** (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. If you want the report in PDF format, choose **PDF** (portable document format) in the Report Format area.
- Step 6 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 7** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Configuring FAC/CMC Reports**

Only CAR administrators can generate Forced Authorization Code (FAC)/Client Matter Code (CMC) reports.

The following sections describe how to configure FAC/CMC reports:

- Configuring Client Matter Code Reports, page 6-16
- Configuring Authorization Code Name Reports, page 6-17
- Configuring Authorization Level Reports, page 6-18

### **Configuring Client Matter Code Reports**

Only CAR administrators can generate the Client Matter Code report. You can generate a report that shows the origination (calling number), destination (called number), origination date time (the date and time that the call originated), duration (call duration in seconds), and the call classification that relates to each CMC.

The following procedure describes how to generate a report that shows the usage of specific client matter codes.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours; otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

Step 1 Choose System Reports > FAC/CMC > Client Matter Code.

Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide

The Call Details for Client Matter Code window displays a list of all client matter codes that are configured in the system.

**Step 2** In the List of Client Matter Codes box, choose the codes that you want included in the report.



### **Configuring Authorization Code Name Reports**

Only CAR administrators can generate the Authorization Code Name report. You can generate a report that shows the origination (calling number), destination (called number), origination date time (the date and time that the call originated), duration (call duration in seconds), and the call classification that relates to each chosen authorization code name.



For security purposes, the authorization code does not display; instead, the authorization code name (description) displays.

The following procedure describes how to generate a report that shows the usage of specific authorization code names.

/!\ Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours; otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

Step 1 Choose System Reports > FAC/CMC > Authorization Code Name.

The Call Details for Authorization Code Name window displays a list of all authorization code names that are configured in the system.

**Step 2** In the List of Authorization Code Names box, choose the code names that you want included in the report.

Г

| You can choose up to 30 code names.<br>Id the chosen code name(s) to the Selected Authorization Code Names box, click the down arrow.<br>report will include all code names, for which data is available, that are listed in this box.<br>e From Date and To Date drop-down list boxes, enter the date range of the period for which you<br>to see authorization code name information.<br>u want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area.<br>ware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, |
|--|
| Id the chosen code name(s) to the Selected Authorization Code Names box, click the down arrow.<br>report will include all code names, for which data is available, that are listed in this box.<br>e From Date and To Date drop-down list boxes, enter the date range of the period for which you<br>to see authorization code name information.<br>u want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area.<br>ware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format,  |
| report will include all code names, for which data is available, that are listed in this box.<br>e From Date and To Date drop-down list boxes, enter the date range of the period for which you<br>to see authorization code name information.<br>u want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area.<br>ware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format,  |
| e From Date and To Date drop-down list boxes, enter the date range of the period for which you to see authorization code name information.<br>u want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area.<br>ware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format,  |
| u want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. ware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format,   |
| se PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report nited to 5000 records.  |
| View Report.   |
| eport displays.  |
| u want to mail the report, click the <b>Send Report</b> button. To send the report, perform the procedure s described in "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.  |
|  |

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Configuring Authorization Level Reports**

Only CAR administrators can generate the Authorization Level report. You can generate a report that shows the origination (calling number), destination (called number), origination date time (the date and time that the call originated), duration (call duration in seconds), and the call classification that relate to each chosen authorization level.

The following procedure describes how to generate a report that shows the usage of specific authorization levels.



Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours; otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

| Step 1 | ep 1 Choose System Reports > FAC/CMC > Authorization Level.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|        | The Call Details by Authorization Level window displays a list of all authorization levels that are configured in the system. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 2 | In the List of Authorization Levels box, choose the levels that you want included in the report.                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step 3 | To add the chosen level(s) to the Selected Authorization Levels box, click the down arrow.                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | The report will include all levels, for which data is available, that are listed in this box.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | Note Only FAC authorization levels reports that are associated with Route Patterns will get generated.                        |  |  |  |  |  |

- **Step 4** In the From Date and To Date drop-down list boxes, enter the date range of the period for which you want to see authorization level information.
- Step 5 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.

#### Step 6 Click View Report.

The report displays.

**Step 7** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Configuring Malicious Call Details Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the Malicious Call Details report. The report displays the following details about malicious calls for a particular date range: origination time, termination time, duration (in seconds), origination (calling number), destination (called number), origination device, destination device, and call classification.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail a malicious call detail report.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose S | ystem | Reports | > | Malicious | Call | Details. |
|--------|----------|-------|---------|---|-----------|------|----------|
|--------|----------|-------|---------|---|-----------|------|----------|

The Malicious Call Details window displays.

- **Step 2** In the From Date drop-down list boxes, choose the month, day, and year from which you want malicious call details.
- **Step 3** In the To Date drop-down list boxes, choose the month, day, and year to which you want malicious call details.
- **Step 4** If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- **Step 5** To view the report, click **View Report**.

The report displays.

**Step 6** To mail the report to an e-mail recipient, see the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

Г

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

#### **Additional Documentation**

• Cisco Unified Communications Manager Features and Services Guide

### **Configuring Precedence Call Summary Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the Call Summary by Precedence report. The report displays the Call Summary for the precedence values that you choose by Hour of Day, Day of Week, or Day of Month.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail a Call Summary by Precedence report.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

#### **Step 1** Choose **System Reports > Precedence Call Summary**.

The Call Summary by Precedence window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Reports field, choose a time as described in Table 6-13.

| Table 6-13 | Generate Report Fields |
|------------|------------------------|
|------------|------------------------|

| Parameter    | Description  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the average number of calls in the system<br>for the chosen extension numbers for the date<br>range that was chosen for hour of day.  |  |  |
|              | <b>Note</b> Ensure that the date and time range does not exceed one month.   |  |  |
| Day of Week  | Displays the average number of calls in the system<br>for the chosen extension numbers for the date<br>range that was chosen for day of week.  |  |  |
|              | <b>Note</b> Ensure that the date and time range does not exceed one month.   |  |  |
| Day of Month | Displays the average number of calls in the system<br>for the chosen extension numbers for the date<br>range that was chosen for day of month. |  |  |
|              | <b>Note</b> Ensure that the date and time range does not exceed one month.   |  |  |

**Step 3** In the Select Precedence Levels field, check a precedence level that you want in the report or click **Select** All to check all precedence levels.

| Voice Quality  | Description                                       |
|----------------|---|
| Flash Override | Highest precedence setting for MLPP calls.        |
| Flash          | Second highest precedence setting for MLPP calls. |
| Immediate      | Third highest precedence setting for MLPP calls.  |
| Priority       | Forth highest precedence setting for MLPP calls.  |
| Routine        | Lowest precedence setting for MLPP calls.         |



Note To uncheck the precedence level check boxes, click Clear All.

- **Step 4** In the From Date drop-down list boxes, choose the month, day, and year from which you want precedence summary information.
- **Step 5** In the To Date drop-down list boxes, choose the month, day, and year for which you want precedence summary information.
- **Step 6** If you want the report in CSV format, choose **CSV** (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. If you want the report in PDF format, choose **PDF** (portable document format) in the Report Format area.
- **Step 7** To view the report, click **View Report**.

The report displays.

**Step 8** To mail the report to an e-mail recipient, see the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Configuring System Overview Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the System Overview report that provides the entire set of system reports in one report.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6, for more information.

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail summary information about the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose § | System | <b>Reports</b> > | System | Overview. |
|--------|----------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------|
|--------|----------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------|

The System Overview window displays.

- **Step 2** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 6, or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 3.
- **Step 3** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to generate the report.
- **Step 4** From the List of Reports, choose the reports that you want generated by highlighting the report and clicking the right arrow.

The reports that you chose appear in the Selected Reports list box.

Tip

- You can highlight more than one report at a time by pressing the **Ctrl** key on your keyboard while clicking the reports.
- Step 5 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 6 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

Step 7 If you want to mail the report, click the Send Report button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in Mailing a Report, page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Configuring CDR Error Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the CDR Error report. The report provides statistics for the number of error records in the CAR Billing\_Error table and the reason for the errors.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail information about CDR errors.

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

#### **Step 1** Choose **System Reports > CDR Error**.

The CDR Error window displays.

Step 2 Choose the date range of the period for which you want to generate the report.

- **Step 3** If you want the report in CSV format, choose **CSV** (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. If you want the report in PDF format, choose **PDF** (portable document format) in the Report Format area.
- **Step 4** Click the **View Report** button.

The report displays.

**Step 5** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 6-23.

### **Related Topics**

- CDR Error Report Results, page 11-32
- System Overview Report Results, page 11-31
- Enabling or Customizing Reports for Automatic Generation, page 4-7
- Precedence Call Summary Report Results, page 11-29
- CDR Analysis and Reporting Overview, page 1-1
- Traffic Summary Report Results, page 11-22
- Configuring Traffic Summary Reports, page 6-11
- Configuring Traffic Summary by Extensions Reports, page 6-14
- QoS by Call Types Report Results, page 11-20
- QoS by Gateway Report Configuration, page 6-6
- QoS by Gateways Report Results, page 11-19
- QoS by Call Types Report Configuration, page 6-8
- QoS Detail Report Configuration, page 6-2
- QoS Summary Report Results, page 11-18
- Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values, page 4-5
- QoS Detail Report Results, page 11-16
- QoS Summary Report Configuration, page 6-4



# CHAPTER **7**

## **CAR Device Reports Configuration**

CAR provides reporting capabilities for three levels of users: administrators, managers, and individual users. Only administrators generate device reports.

Device reports track the load and performance of Cisco Unified Communications Manager related devices, such as conference bridges, voice-messaging servers, and gateways.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Configuring Gateway Reports, page 7-1
- Configuring Route Plan Reports, page 7-8
- Configuring Conference Bridge Reports, page 7-13
- Configuring Voice Messaging Utilization Reports, page 7-16
- Related Topics, page 7-18

### **Configuring Gateway Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the gateway reports. The following sections describe how to configure gateway detail, summary, and utilization reports:

- Gateway Detail Report Configuration, page 7-1
- Gateway Summary Report Configuration, page 7-4
- Gateway Utilization Report Configuration, page 7-6

### **Gateway Detail Report Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the Gateway Detail report. Use the Gateway Detail report to track issues with specific gateways.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail detailed information about selected gateways.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

| Step 1 | Choose <b>Dev</b> | ice Reports <b>:</b> | > Gateway | > Detail. |
|--------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|--------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|

The Gateway Detail window displays.

- **Step 2** To display the list of gateways in the List of Gateways box that you can include in the report, perform one of the following tasks:
  - To display all gateways in the List of Gateways box, click **Gateway Types** in the column on the left side of the window.
  - To display gateways for a particular gateway type in the List of Gateways box, click the icon next to **Gateway Types** in the column on the left side of the window. The tree structure expands, and a list of gateway types displays. Choose a gateway type from the list, and the gateway name displays in the List of Gateways box.



The List of Gateways box will list up to 200 gateways that are configured for the chosen gateway type.

- To display all gateways that are associated with configured route patterns/hunt pilots, click the **Route/Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window.
- To display gateways that use a particular route pattern, rather than a gateway type, click the icon next to **Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window. The tree structure expands and displays a list of route patterns/hunt lists. Choose a route pattern/hunt pilot from the list, and the gateway name displays in the List of Gateways box.



You can also search for specific route patterns/hunt lists by entering part of the name of the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) in the Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box in the column on the left side of the window. CAR searches for the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that matches the search string.

**Step 3** In the List of Gateways box, choose the gateways that you want to include in the report.



You can generate a report for up to five gateways at a time.

**Step 4** To move the chosen gateway to the list of Selected Gateways box, click the down arrow.

The gateway(s) that you chose displays in the Selected Gateways box.

Step 5 In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want to include in the report. Table 7-1 describes the call types.

| Call Type     | Description  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |  |  |  |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |  |  |  |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, and<br>go out through the PSTN.   |  |  |  |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, and<br>go out through the PSTN.   |  |  |  |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |  |  |  |
| Tandem        | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and transfer outbound<br>from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway.   |  |  |  |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |  |  |  |

**Step 6** In the Select QoS area, check the check boxes for the voice-quality categories that you want to include in the report. The parameters that are set in the "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values" section on page 4-5 provide the basis for all voice-quality categories.

| Table 7-2 | Gateway | Detail | Voice | Quality |
|-----------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|-----------|---------|--------|-------|---------|

| Voice Quality | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Good          | QoS for these calls represents the highest possible quality.                             |
| Acceptable    | QoS for these calls, although slightly degraded, still falls within an acceptable range. |
| Fair          | QoS for these calls represents degraded quality but still within a usable range.         |

| Voice Quality | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Poor          | QoS for these calls represents unsatisfactory quality.                     |
| NA            | These calls did not match any criteria for the established QoS categories. |

| Table 7-2 | Gateway Detail Voice Quality (continued) |
|-----------|--|
|-----------|--|

**Step 7** Choose the date range for the period for which you want to see call information.

Note

Ensure the date and time range does not exceed one month.

Step 8 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.

The report displays.

**Step 10** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, follow the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Gateway Summary Report Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the Gateway Summary report. This report provides a summary of all the calls that went through the gateways. You can use this information for monitoring the traffic and QoS for calls through the gateways.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "CAR System Configuration" section on page 3-1, for more information.



Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail summary information about gateways.

#### Procedure

#### Step 1 Choose Device Reports > Gateway > Summary.

The Gateway Summary window displays.

Step 9 Click the View Report button.
- **Step 2** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 6, or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 3.
- **Step 3** In the Select Call Types area, check the check boxes for the types of calls that you want to include in the report. Table 7-3 describes the call types.
  - <u>P</u> Tip

To check all check boxes, click Select All; to uncheck the check boxes, click Clear All.

| Call Type     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, and<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, and<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| Tandem        | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and transfer outbound<br>from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway.   |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

#### Table 7-3Gateway Summary by Call Types

- **Step 4** If you chose Generate New Report, choose the date range of the period for which you want to generate the report.
- Step 5 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 6 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 7** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Gateway Utilization Report Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the Gateway Utilization report. The report provides an estimate of the utilization percentage of the gateway for the period and not the exact utilization. For example, the system calculates the utilization of a gateway between 11hrs-12hrs, as the (sum of the duration of the calls that used the gateway in that hour / (maximum duration seconds in an hour \* maximum number of ports in a gateway \* number of days between the fromDate and toDate selected) \* 100). Similarly, to get a utilization for the whole day, the system calculates the utilization as mentioned for each hour. You can examine the usage based on each hour of a day or on a specified number of days for each week or month.

In the case of weekly utilization reports, the system calculates the utilization as ((sum of the duration of the calls that used the gateway in a day) / (maximum duration seconds in each day \* number of each day between the fromDate and toDate selected \* maximum number of ports in a gateway) \* 100).

In case of monthly utilization reports, the system calculates the utilization as ((sum of the duration of the calls that used the gateway in a day) / (maximum duration seconds in each day \* number of each day between the fromDate and toDate selected \* maximum number of ports in a gateway) \* 100).

Reports generate for each gateway that is chosen.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "CAR System Configuration" section on page 3-1, for more information.

/1\

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail Gateway Utilization reports.

#### Procedure

#### **Step 1** Choose **Device Reports > Gateway > Utilization**.

The Gateway Utilization window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Reports field, choose a time as described in Table 7-4.

| Parameter    | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the utilization for each hour in a 24-hour period for the period that you specify in Step 8.             |
| Day of Week  | Displays the utilization for the days of the week<br>that occur within the period that you specify in<br>Step 8.  |
| Day of Month | Displays the utilization for the days of the month<br>that occur within the period that you specify in<br>Step 8. |

#### Table 7-4Generate Report Fields

- **Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 10, or use the default Generate New Report and go to Step 4.
- **Step 4** To display the list of gateways that you can include in the report in the List of Gateways box, perform one of the following tasks:
  - To display all gateways in the List of Gateways box, click **Gateway Types** in the column on the left side of the window.
  - To display gateways for a particular gateway type in the List of Gateways box, click the icon next to **Gateway Types** in the column on the left side of the window. The tree structure expands and a list of gateway types displays. Choose a gateway type from the list, and the gateway name displays in the List of Gateways box.

**Note** The List of Gateways box will list up to 200 gateways that are configured for the chosen gateway type.

- To display all gateways that are associated with configured route patterns/hunt pilots, click the **Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window.
- To display gateways that use a particular route pattern, rather than a gateway type, click the icon next to **Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window. The tree structure expands and displays a list of route patterns/hunt lists. Choose a route pattern/hunt pilot from the list, and the gateway name displays in the List of Gateways box.

# Note

You can also search for specific route patterns/hunt lists by entering part of the name of the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) in the Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box in the column on the left side of the window. CAR searches for the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that matches the search string.

**Step 5** Choose a gateway type from the list.

The gateway name displays in the List of Gateways box.



The List of Gateways box will display up to 200 gateways that are configured for the chosen gateway type.

Step 6 In the List of Gateways box, choose the gateways that you want to include in the report.



#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Configuring Route Plan Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the route plan reports. The following sections describe how to configure route and line group, route/hunt list, and route pattern/hunt pilot utilization reports:

Configure the following device reports for route plans:

- Route and Line Group Utilization Reports Configuration, page 7-8
- Route/Hunt List Utilization Report Configuration, page 7-10
- Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization Report Configuration, page 7-12

### **Route and Line Group Utilization Reports Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the Route and Line Group Utilization report. This report provides an estimate of the maximum utilization percentage of the route and line group (cumulative utilization of all the gateways under the route and line group) for the period and not the exact utilization. The system calculates the utilization in the same manner as is done for Gateway Utilization, but this calculation gives cumulative utilization of all the gateways under the route groups and all the lines under the line groups. You can examine the usage based on each hour of a day or on a specified number of days for each week or month. Reports generate for each of the selected route and line groups.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "CAR System Configuration" section on page 3-1, for more information.

#### <u>//\</u> Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail Route and Line Group Utilization reports.

#### Procedure

#### Step 1 Choose Device Reports > Route Plan > Route and Line Group Utilization.

The Route and Line Group Utilization window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Reports field, choose a time as described in Table 7-5.

#### Table 7-5 Generate Report Fields

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the cumulative utilization for each hour<br>in a 24-hour period for the period that you specify<br>in Step 8.       |
| Day of Week  | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the week that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 8.  |
| Day of Month | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the month that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 8. |

- **Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 10, or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 4.
- **Step 4** To choose only those route and line groups that use a particular route pattern, click **Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window.

The tree structure expands and displays the route patterns/hunt lists that you chose.

- NoteYou can also search for specific route patterns/hunt lists by entering part of the name of the route<br/>pattern(s)/hunt list(s) in the Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box in the column on the left side of the<br/>window. CAR searches for the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that matches the search string.Step 5Choose a route pattern/hunt list from the list.<br/>The route and line groups for this route pattern/hunt list display in the List of Route/Line Groups box.NoteThe List of Route/Line Groups box will display up to 200 route groups.
- **Step 6** In the List of Route/Line Groups box, choose the route/line groups that you want to include in the report.

**Note** You can generate a report for up to five route/line groups at a time.

**Step 7** To move the chosen gateway to the list of Selected Route/Line Groups box, click the down arrow.

The route/line groups that you chose display in the Selected Route Groups box.

**Step 8** If you chose Generate New Report, enter the date range of the period for which you want to see call information.

|         | Note                             | Ensure the date and time range does not exceed one month.  |  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Step 9  | If you<br>If you                 | want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. |  |  |
| Step 10 | 10 Click the View Report button. |  |  |  |
|         | The re                           | port displays.   |  |  |
| Step 11 | If you<br>that is                | want to mail the report, click the <b>Send Report</b> button. To send the report, follow the procedure described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.                             |  |  |
|         |                                  |  |  |  |
|         |                                  |  |  |  |

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Route/Hunt List Utilization Report Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the Route/Hunt List Utilization report. The Route/Hunt List Utilization report provides an estimate of the maximum utilization percentage of the route/hunt list (cumulative utilization of all the gateways under the route/hunt list) for the period and not the exact utilization. The system calculates the cumulative utilization of all the gateways under the route lists and all the lines under the hunt lists.

You can examine the usage based on each hour of a day or on a specified number of days for each week or month. Reports generate for each of the selected route/hunt lists.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6, for more information.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail route/hunt list utilization reports.

#### Procedure

Step 1Choose Device Reports > Route Plan > Route/Hunt List Utilization.

The Route/Hunt List Utilization window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Report field, choose a time as described in Table 7-6.

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the cumulative utilization for each hour<br>in a 24-hour period for the period that you specify<br>in Step 8.       |
| Day of Week  | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the week that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 8.  |
| Day of Month | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the month that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 8. |

| Table 7-6 | Generate Report | t Fields |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|
|-----------|-----------------|----------|

- **Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 10, or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 4.
- **Step 4** To choose the route/hunt lists that you want to include in the report, click **Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window. The tree structure expands and displays the route patterns/hunt pilots that you chose.

# <u>Note</u>

- You can also search for specific route patterns/hunt lists by entering part of the name of the route pattern(s)/hunt lists in the Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box in the column on the left side of the window. CAR searches for the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that matches the search string.
- **Step 5** Choose a route/hunt list from the list.

The route/hunt list name displays in the List of Route/Hunt Lists box.



The List of Route/Hunt Lists box will display up to 200 route/hunt lists.

Step 6 In the List of Route/Hunt Lists box, choose the route/hunt lists that you want to include in the report.



You can generate a report for up to five route/hunt lists at a time.

- Step 7 To move the chosen route/hunt lists to the list of Selected Route/Hunt Lists box, click the down arrow. The route/hunt lists that you chose display in the Selected Route/Hunt Lists box.
- **Step 8** If you chose Generate New Report, enter the date range of the period for which you want to see call information.



Ensure the date and time range does not exceed one month.

- **Step 9** If you want the report in CSV format, choose **CSV** (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. If you want the report in PDF format, choose **PDF** (portable document format) in the Report Format area.
- **Step 10** Click the **View Report** button.

The report displays.

**Step 11** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization Report Configuration**

Only CAR administrators generate the Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization report. The report provides an estimate of the maximum utilization percentage of the route pattern/hunt pilot (cumulative utilization of all the gateways under the route pattern/hunt pilot) for the period and not the exact utilization. The system calculates the utilization of all the gateways under the route patterns and all the lines under the hunt pilots. You can examine the usage based on each hour of a day or on a specified number of days for each week or month. Reports generate for each of the selected route patterns/hunt pilots.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6, for more information.

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization reports.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Choose **Device Reports > Route Plan > Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization**.

The Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Report field, choose a time as described in Table 7-7.

Table 7-7 Generate Report Fields

| Parameter    | Description  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the cumulative utilization for each hour<br>in a 24-hour period for the period that you specify<br>in Step 8.       |  |
| Day of Week  | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the week that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 8.  |  |
| Day of Month | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the month that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 8. |  |

**Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 10, or use the default Generate New Report and go to Step 4.

**Step 4** To choose the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that you want to include in the report, click **Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots** in the column on the left side of the window.

The tree structure expands and displays the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that you chose.

Note You can also search for specific route patterns/hunt lists by entering part of the name of the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) in the Route Patterns box in the column on the left side of the window. CAR searches for the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that matches the search string. Step 5 Choose a route pattern/hunt pilot from the list. The route pattern/hunt pilot name displays in the List of Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box. Note The List of Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box will display up to 200 route patterns/hunt lists. Step 6 In the List of Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box, choose the route patterns/hunt lists that you want to include in the report. Note You can generate a report for up to five route patterns/hunt pilots at a time. Step 7 Click the down arrow to move the chosen route pattern/hunt pilot to the list of Selected Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box. The route pattern/hunt pilot that you chose displays in the Selected Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box. Step 8 If you chose Generate New Report, enter the date range of the period for which you want to see call information. Note Ensure the date and time range does not exceed one month. Step 9 If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. If you want the report in PDF format, choose **PDF** (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Step 10 Click the View Report button. The report displays. Step 11 If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Configuring Conference Bridge Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the conference bridge reports. The following sections describe how to configure Conference Call Detail and Conference Bridge Utilization reports:

Configuring Conference Call Details, page 7-14

• Configuring Conference Bridge Utilization Reports, page 7-15

### **Configuring Conference Call Details**

Only CAR administrators generate the Conference Call Details report. The Conference Call Details report allows you to generate and view details about conference calls.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail a Conference Call Details report.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Choose **Device Reports > Conference Bridge > Call Details**.

The Conference Call Details window displays.

- Step 2 In the Report Type pull-down menu, choose either Summary or Detail.
- **Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 7 or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 4.
- **Step 4** In Select Conference Types, check the check box of the conference type that you want to include in the report as described in Table 7-8.

| Table 7-8 | <b>Conference Calls</b> | Detail Fields |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|
|           |                         |               |

| Parameter | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| Ad-Hoc    | Ad hoc conferences allow the conference<br>controller to let only certain participants into the<br>conference. |
| Meet-Me   | Meet-me conferences allow users to dial in to a conference.  |

Step 5 If you chose Generate New Report, enter the date range of the period for which you want to see conference call details.



Ensure the date and time range does not exceed one month.

- **Step 6** If you want the report in CSV format, choose CSV (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the CSV-format report is limited to 20,000 records. If you want the report in PDF format, choose PDF (portable document format) in the Report Format area. Be aware that the PDF-format report is limited to 5000 records.
- Step 7 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 8** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Configuring Conference Bridge Utilization Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the Conference Bridge Utilization report. The report provides an estimate of the utilization percentage of the conference bridges (cumulative utilization of all the conference bridges that are selected for OnDemand reports) for the period and not the exact utilization. For example, the system calculates the utilization of a conference bridge between 11hrs and 12hrs as the ((Sum of duration of the calls that used the conference bridge in that hour) / (Number of days between the fromDate and toDate selected \* Maximum number of streams in the conference bridge \* Maximum number of duration in seconds in an hour) \* 100)). The value that is calculated will display in the report as the utilization for the time between 11hrs and 12hrs. You can examine the usage based on each hour of a day or on a specified number of days for each week or month.

You can either view reports that the system automatically generates or generate new reports. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6, for more information.



Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, view, or mail Conference Bridge Utilization reports for each conference bridge type.

#### Procedure

#### **Step 1** Choose **Device Reports > Conference Bridge > Utilization**.

The Conference Bridge Utilization window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Report field, choose a time as described in Table 7-9.

#### Table 7-9 Generate Report Fields

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the cumulative utilization for each hour<br>in a 24-hour period for the period that you specify<br>in Step 6.       |
| Day of Week  | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the week that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 6.  |
| Day of Month | Displays the cumulative utilization for the days of<br>the month that occur within the period that you<br>specify in Step 6. |

Γ

- **Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 8 or use the default Generate New Report and go to Step 4.
- **Step 4** From the Conference Bridge Types column in the left pane, choose the conference bridge type(s) that you want to include in the utilization report.

The conference bridges of the particular conference bridge type that you chose display in the List of Devices box.



For this report, choose a maximum of five conference bridges.

- **Step 5** When you have chosen all the conference bridges that you want to include in the report, click the down arrow to add them to the Selected Devices box.
- **Step 6** If you chose Generate New Report, enter the date range of the period for which you want to see call information.



Ensure the date and time range does not exceed one month.

- **Step 7** If you want the report in CSV format, choose **CSV** (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. If you want the report in PDF format, choose **PDF** (portable document format) in the Report Format area.
- Step 8 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 9** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Configuring Voice Messaging Utilization Reports**

Only CAR administrators generate the Voice Messaging Utilization report. The report provides an estimate of the maximum utilization percentage of the voice-messaging devices for the period and not the exact utilization. For example, the system calculates the utilization of a voice-messaging port/voice-messaging DNs between 11hrs and 12hrs by using the duration of the calls that used the voice-messaging port/voice messaging DNs. The system calculates utilization for the voice-messaging port as the (sum of duration of calls that used the voice-messaging port in that hour\*100) / (maximum duration seconds in an hour \* number of days between the fromDate and toDate selected). The utilization calculation for voice-messaging DNs represents the (sum of duration of calls that used the voice-messaging DNs in that hour \* 100) / (maximum duration seconds in an hour \* number of days between the fromDate and toDate selected to the voice-messaging DNs. The same value will display in the report as the utilization for the time between 11hrs and 12hrs.

You can review the Voice Messaging Utilization report for Voice Messaging Ports only as a newly generated report, and not as a report that the system automatically generates.

You can automatically generate the Voice Messaging Utilization report for Voice Messaging DNs, or you can generate it as a new report. Only CAR administrators can schedule reports for automatic generation. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6 for more information.

Note

The CAR Voice Messaging Utilization report supports the Cisco Unity and Cisco Unity Connection voice-messaging systems.

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

This section describes how to generate, mail, or view Voice Messaging Utilization reports.

#### Procedure

#### **Step 1** Choose **Device Reports > Voice Messaging > Utilization**.

The Voice Messaging Utilization window displays.

**Step 2** In the Generate Report field, choose a time as described in Table 7-10.

#### Table 7-10 Generate Report Fields

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Hour of Day  | Displays the utilization results for each hour in a 24-hour period for the period that you specify in Step 10.     |
| Day of Week  | Displays the utilization for the days of the week<br>that occur within the period that you specify in<br>Step 10.  |
| Day of Month | Displays the utilization for the days of the month<br>that occur within the period that you specify in<br>Step 10. |

- **Step 3** In the Available Reports field, choose an automatically generated report (if available) and go to Step 12, or use the default setting, Generate New Report, and go to Step 4.
- Step 4 To choose a voice-messaging DN, click Voice Messaging DNs in the left pane.

The previously configured voice-messaging DN displays.



The Voice Messaging DN that displays in this window represents the Voice Messaging DN that you configure in the VoiceMailDn service parameter, which supports the Cisco Messaging Interface service. Set the parameter name VoiceMailDn to the routing pattern that you have created on the machine. Configure this by opening Cisco Unified Communications Manager Administration and clicking on **System.** Click **Service Parameters**; then, select the service **Cisco Messaging Interface**.

**Step 5** Choose the voice messaging DN.

The DN that you chose displays in the List of DNs/Ports list box.

- Step 6 To choose a voice messaging port, click Voice Messaging Ports in the left pane.A list of configured voice messaging ports displays.
- **Step 7** From the list of ports, choose a voice messaging port.

The port that you chose displays in the List of DNs/Ports list box.

 Step 8
 In Select Voice Messaging DNs/Ports, click the down arrow.

The port that you chose displays in the Selected DNs/Ports list box.

Step 9 Repeat Step 7 and Step 8 until you have chosen the ports that you want to include in the report.



• For this report, you can choose a maximum of five Voice Messaging Ports/Voice Messaging DNs. You can choose the default Voice Messaging DN and four Voice Messaging Ports, or you can choose five Voice Messaging Ports.

**Step 10** If you chose Generate New Report, enter the date range of the period for which you want to see call information.



Ensure the date and time range does not exceed one month.

- **Step 11** If you want the report in CSV format, choose **CSV** (comma separated value) in the Report Format area. If you want the report in PDF format, choose **PDF** (portable document format) in the Report Format area.
- Step 12 Click the View Report button.

The report displays.

**Step 13** If you want to mail the report, click the **Send Report** button. To send the report, perform the procedure described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 7-18.

### **Related Topics**

- Voice Messaging Utilization Report Results, page 11-46
- Conference Bridge Utilization Report Results, page 11-44
- Conference Call Detail Report Results, page 11-42
- Gateway and Route Utilization Report Results, page 11-38
- Gateway Detail Report Results, page 11-33



# CHAPTER 8

### **CDR Search Configuration**

CAR provides reporting capabilities for three levels of users: administrators, managers, and individual users. Only CAR administrators can use CDR Search.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Configuring CDR Search by User Extension, page 8-1
- Configuring CDR Search by Gateway, page 8-3
- Configuring CDR Search by Cause for Call Termination, page 8-4
- Viewing Call Termination Details, page 8-5
- Configuring CDR Search By Call Precedence Levels, page 8-6
- Configuring CDR Search for Malicious Calls, page 8-7
- Related Topics, page 8-8

#### **Before You Begin**

Make sure that you set the Cisco Unified Communications Manager service parameters CDR Enabled Flag and Call Diagnostics Enabled to true (enabled), so the system can generate CDR/CMR data. By default, the system disables these service parameters. For more information about these service parameters, see the "Configuring CDR Service Parameters" section on page 2-2.

All CAR reports use CDR data. Be sure to have the most current CDR data from which your reports are built. By default, CDR data loads daily from midnight to 5 a.m. However, you can set the loading time, interval, and duration as needed. See the "Configuring CAR System Scheduler" section on page 3-6 for more information.



After you log in to the CAR main window, the following warning may display if Cisco Unified Communications Manager is also activated: "Warning: In some servers in this cluster the CDR Enabled Flag is false and so CDR entries may not be generated for all the calls made in this cluster."Some clusters have multiple nodes where some of the nodes do not run Cisco Unified Communications Manager services. This warning checks all nodes in the cluster regardless of Cisco Unified Communications Manager service activation status. Ignore the warning after manually checking the CDR Enabled Flag parameter settings for all the Cisco Unified Communications Manager service subscribers.

### **Configuring CDR Search by User Extension**

Only CAR administrators use the CDR Search by User Extension feature.

This section describes how to show the details of CDR data based on a user or extension. You can search CDR data by user or directory number (calling, original called, or final called) to analyze call details for the oldest 100 records that satisfy the search criteria. If more than 100 records are returned, the system truncates the results. You can search for calls by using specific numbers for the period that you specify, which helps you trace calls that are placed from or to any specific numbers for diagnostic or informational purposes. All associated records, such as transfer, mobility, silent monitoring and recording, and conference calls, appear together as a logical group.

| Ζ | î | / |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

#### **Step 1** Choose **CDR > Search > By User Extension**.

The CDR Search by User Extension window displays.

**Note** You can enter a wildcard pattern like "!" or "X" to search on extensions. The "!" represents any n digit that has 0-9 as each of its digits, and the "X" represents a single digit in the range 0-9.

#### **Step 2** Perform one of the following tasks:

- To search CDRs based on extensions, enter the extension number in the Extension field and click the **Add Extension** button.
- To search CDRs based on user, click the **Search Extension(s) based on User(s)** link, enter the first few letters of the first and/or last name in the First Name and/or Last Name fields, and click the **Search** button. When the results display, click the **Select** link next to the result that you want to include. Click the **Close** button.

The extension displays in the Selected Extension(s) box.

۵, Note

To delete an item from the Report Criteria box, click the **Remove Extension**(s) button. You can delete all items from the Report Criteria box by clicking the **Remove All Extensions** button.

- **Step 3** Choose the date and time range of the period for which you want to see CDR data for the specified user or extension. When you configure the time range, use Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).
- **Step 4** Choose whether to run the CDR Search report with grouping or without grouping. If you chose with grouping, check the check box beside **With Grouping**. The default is specified without grouping



**Note** With Grouping choice means that the system returns CDR records that match the date and time range for the search are returned and groups them with their associated records. Without Grouping returns all the CDR records that match the date and time range without grouping all the associated records for each call together.

#### Step 5 Click the OK button.

The CDR-CMR Search Results window displays. The system only displays the oldest 100 records that fall into the date range that you configured in Step 3.

- **Step 6** To view the CMR data, click the **Others** button. To view both the CDR and CMR data fields, click the **View** button.
- Step 7 To mail the report to e-mail recipient(s), follow the steps in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 8-8.

### **Configuring CDR Search by Gateway**

Only CAR administrators use the CDR Search by Gateway feature.

This section describes how to search CDR data based on a specific gateway type or on those gateways that use a chosen route pattern.

/!\

Caution

Use CAR only during off-peak hours. Otherwise, data collection and report generation could cause performance degradation on the Cisco Unified Communications Manager system.

#### Procedure

#### Step 1 Choose CDR > Search > By Gateway.

The CDR Search by Gateway window displays.

- **Step 2** Perform one of the following tasks:
  - To display all the gateways that are configured in the system, click **Gateway Types** in the column on the left side of the window.
  - To expand the tree structure and display the type of gateway from which you can choose, click the icon next to Gateway types.
  - To choose a gateway that uses a particular route pattern/hunt pilot, rather than a gateway type, click Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots in the column on the left side of the window. The gateways that are associated to the configured Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots display.
  - To expand the tree structure and display route pattern/hunt pilot for you to choose, click the icon next to Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots.



You can also search for specific route patterns/hunt lists by entering part of the name of the route pattern(s)/hunt pilot(s) in the Route Patterns/Hunt Pilots box in the column on the left side of the window. CAR searches for the route pattern(s)/hunt list(s) that matches the search string.

**Step 3** Choose a gateway type from the list.

The gateway name displays in the List of Gateways box.

**Note** The List of Gateways box will display up to 200 gateways that are configured for the chosen gateway type.

**Step 4** In the List of Gateways box, choose the gateways that you want to include in the report.

|        | Note   | You can generate a report for up to 15 gateways at a time. If you choose more than 15 gateways, you will receive a message that states "Select 15 or fewer gateways to generate new report."   |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
| Step 5 | To mo  | we the chosen gateway to the list of Selected Gateways box, click the down arrow.  |  |
|        | The g  | ateway that you chose displays in the Selected Gateways box.   |  |
| Step 6 | Choos<br>config  | se the date and time range of the period during which you want to search CDR data. When you gure the time range, use UTC.  |  |
| Step 7 | Choos<br>group   | se whether to run the CDR Search report with grouping or without grouping. If you chose with ing, check the check box beside <b>With Grouping</b> . The default specifies Without Grouping   |  |
|        |  |  |  |
|        | Note   | With Grouping means that the system returns CDR records that match the date and time range<br>for the search are returned and grouped with their associated records. Without Grouping returns<br>all the CDR records that match the date and time range without grouping all the associated<br>records for each call together. |  |
| Step 8 | Click  | the <b>OK</b> button.  |  |
|        | The C<br>the da<br>trunca  | DR-CMR Results window displays. The system only displays the oldest 100 records that fall into te and time range that you configured in Step 6. If more than 100 records are returned, the system ites the results.  |  |
| Step 9 | To view the CMR data, click the <b>Others</b> button. To view both the CDR and CMR data fields, click th <b>View</b> button. |  |  |
|        | T  | il the generit to a mail mainight(a) follow the stand in the "Mailing a Depart" section on page 5.14   |  |

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 8-8.

### **Configuring CDR Search by Cause for Call Termination**

Only CAR administrators use the CDR Search by Cause for Call Termination feature. This section describes how to search for information about the cause for termination of a call.

#### Procedure

| Step 1  | Choos             | e CDR > Search > By Cause for Call Termination.   |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------|---|--|--|--|
| The Cause for Call Termination window displays. |                   |   |  |  |  |
| Step 2  | To sear<br>causes | rch for the cause(s) of the termination of a call, highlight the cause(s) in the list of call termination.  |  |  |  |
|   | $\rho$            |   |  |  |  |
|   | Tip               | You can select more than one cause by clicking the causes that you want while holding down<br>the Ctrl key on your keyboard. You can also select all causes in the list by holding down the<br>Shift key while clicking all causes. |  |  |  |

**Step 3** With the desired cause(s) highlighted, click the down arrow above the Selected Call Termination Causes box.

The cause(s) that you chose displays in the Selected Call Termination Causes list box.



**Note** To view a complete list of Call Termination Causes, see the "Call Termination Cause Codes" section on page 10-110

- **Step 4** Choose the date and time range of the period during which you want to search CDR data. When you configure the time range, use UTC.
- **Step 5** Choose whether to run the CDR Search report with grouping or without grouping. If you chose with grouping, check the box beside **With Grouping**. The default specifies Without Grouping



**Note** With Grouping means that the system returns CDR records that match the date and time range for the search and groups them with their associated records. Without Grouping returns all the CDR records that match the date and time range without grouping all the associated records for each call together.

Step 6 Click OK.

The Call Termination Details window displays the report criteria for which the report was generated, along with the total number of calls that were placed during the given time range as well as how many call legs and the percentage of call legs for each cause code that is selected. The system displays only the oldest 100 records that fall into the date and time ranges that you configured in Step 4. If more than 100 records are returned, the system truncates the results.

**Step 7** To view CDRs, see the "Viewing Call Termination Details" section on page 8-5.

#### Additional Information

See the "Related Topics" section on page 8-8.

### Viewing Call Termination Details

This section describes how to view the call termination details.

#### **Before You Begin**

Follow the steps in the "Configuring CDR Search by Cause for Call Termination" section on page 8-4 to display the Call Termination Details window.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** In the Select CDRs field, check the check box beside the individual CDRs that you want to view or, if you want to view all CDRs in the list, check the **Select CDRs** check box.

Step 2 After you have chosen the CDRs that you want to view, click View CDRs.

The CDR-CMR Search Results window displays.

L

To view the media information and the CDR-CMR dump records, click the **Others** and **View** links. See the "Understanding the CDR Search Results" section on page 11-48 for information on how to read CDR search results reports.

- **Step 3** To print information that displays on the window, click the **Edit** button in your browser. Right-click the **Select All** button to highlight the section of the report that you want to print. Click the **Print** button.
- **Step 4** To mail the report in an e-mail, click **Send Report** and follow the procedure that is described in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 8-8.

### **Configuring CDR Search By Call Precedence Levels**

Only CAR administrators use the CDR Search by Call Precedence Levels feature.

This section describes how to search for calls according to call precedence.

#### Procedure

#### Step 1 Choose CDR > Search > By Call Precedence Level.

The CDR Search by Precedence Levels window displays.

**Step 2** In Select Precedence Levels, check the check box(es) for the call precedence level(s) on which you want to search as described in Table 8-1.

| Table 8-1 Call Precedence Level | ls |
|---------------------------------|----|
|---------------------------------|----|

| Voice Quality  | Description                                       |
|----------------|---|
| Flash Override | Highest precedence setting for MLPP calls.        |
| Flash          | Second highest precedence setting for MLPP calls. |
| Immediate      | Third highest precedence setting for MLPP calls.  |
| Priority       | Fourth highest precedence setting for MLPP calls. |
| Routine        | Lowest precedence setting for MLPP calls.         |

Note To check the check boxes of every precedence level, click Select All. To clear the check boxes, click Clear All.

- **Step 3** In the From Date field, choose the date and time from which you want CDRs searched. When you configure the time range, use UTC.
- **Step 4** In the To Date field, choose the date and time to which you want CDRs searched.
- **Step 5** Choose whether to run the CDR Search report With Grouping or Without Grouping. If you chose With Grouping, check the check box beside **With Grouping**. The default specifies Without Grouping

**Note** With Grouping means that the system returns CDR records that match the date and time range for the search are returned and groups them with their associated records. Without Grouping returns all the CDR records that match the date and time range without grouping all the associated records for each call together.

#### Step 6 Click OK.

The Call Precedence Details window displays and shows the call precedence levels and values, number of call legs, and percentage of call legs.

- Step 7 In the Select CDRs column, check the check box(es) of the CDR(s) at which you want to look.
- Step 8 Click View CDRs.

The CDR-CMR Search by Precedence Levels - CDR-CMR Search Results window displays. The system displays only the oldest 100 records that fall into the date and time ranges that you configured in Step 3 and Step 4. If more than 100 records are returned, the system truncates the results.

- **Step 9** To view the CMR data, click the **Others** button. To view both the CDR and CMR data fields, click the **View** button.
- Step 10 To mail the report to e-mail recipient(s), click Send Report and follow the steps in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 8-8.

### **Configuring CDR Search for Malicious Calls**

Only CAR administrators use the CDR Search for Malicious Calls feature.

This section describes how to search for malicious calls.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** Choose **CDR > Search > Malicious Calls**.

The CDR Search for Malicious Calls window displays.

- **Step 2** Perform one of the following tasks:
  - In the Select Extension(s) box, enter an extension in the Extension field and click Add Extension. The extension of the user displays in the Selected Extension(s) box.
  - To search for a user extension, click the **Search Extension(s) based on User(s)** link, enter the first few letters of the first and/or last name in the First Name and/or Last Name fields, and click the **Search** button. When the results display, click the **Select** link next to the result that you want to include. The extension number that is associated with the user appears in the Selected Extension(s) box. Click the **Close** button.



To remove an extension, highlight the extension(s) that you want removed and click **Remove Extension**(s). To remove all extensions, click **Remove All Extensions**.

- **Step 3** Choose the date and time range of the period when you want to search CDR data. When you configure the time range, use UTC.
- **Step 4** Choose whether to run the CDR Search report With Grouping or Without Grouping. If you chose with grouping, check the box beside **With Grouping**. The default is Without Grouping



- With Grouping means that the system returns CDR records that match the date and time range for the search and groups them with their associated records. Without Grouping returns all the CDR records that match the date and time range without grouping all the associated records for each call together.
- Step 5 Click OK.

The CDR-CMR Search Results window displays. The system only displays the oldest 100 records that fall into the date and time ranges that you configured in Step 3. If more than 100 records are returned, the system truncates the results.

- **Step 6** To view the CMR data, click the **Others** button. To view both the CDR and CMR data fields, click the **View** button.
- Step 7 To mail the report to e-mail recipient(s), follow the steps in the "Mailing a Report" section on page 5-14.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 8-8.

### **Related Topics**

- Understanding the CDR Search Results, page 11-48
- Media Information, page 11-49
- CDR and CMR Dump Tables, page 11-49
- Mailing a Report, page 5-14
- Configuring CDR Search by User Extension, page 8-1
- Configuring CDR Search by Gateway, page 8-3
- Configuring CDR Search by Cause for Call Termination, page 8-4
- Viewing Call Termination Details, page 8-5
- Configuring CDR Search By Call Precedence Levels, page 8-6
- Configuring CDR Search for Malicious Calls, page 8-7
- Call Termination Cause Codes, page 10-110





## **Export CDR/CMR Records Configuration**

This chapter describes how to export CDR/CMR records and how to view the exported records.

Using Export CDR/CMR in the CDR menu in Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting, you can export CDR/CMR dump information to the location of your choice on your computer. The CDR/CMR dump exists in the CSV format. You can also view the dump of the exported records.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- Exporting CDR/CMR Records, page 9-1
- Viewing Export CDR/CMR Records Results, page 9-2
- Related Topics, page 9-2

### **Exporting CDR/CMR Records**

The following procedure describes how to export CDR/CMR record results.

#### Procedure

| Step 1 | From CDR Analysis and Reporting, choose CDR > Export CDR/CMR.  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
|        | The Export CDR/CMR records window displays.  |  |  |
| Step 2 | In the From Date and To Date drop-down list boxes, choose a date range for the CDR/CMR dump.                             |  |  |
| Step 3 | In Select records, check the CDR records and/or CMR records check box.   |  |  |
| Step 4 | Click Export to File.  |  |  |
|        | The Export CDR/CMR records Result window displays. See the "Viewing Export CDR/CMR Records Results" section on page 9-2. |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 9-2.

### **Viewing Export CDR/CMR Records Results**

The following procedure describes how to view Export CDR/CMR record results.

#### **Before You Begin**

Before you begin the following procedure, perform all the steps in the "Export CDR/CMR Records Configuration" section on page 9-1.

#### Procedure

**Step 1** From the Export CDR/CMR Record Results window, right-click either the **CDR Dump** or **CMR Dump** link.

A pop-up window that comprises the following options displays:

- Open—This option allows you to open the web page that contains the CDR/CMR dump in the same window.
- Open in a New Window—This option allows you to open the web page that contains the CDR/CMR dump in a new window.
- Save Target As...—This option allows you to save the CDR/CMR dump to a location on your computer.
- Print Target—This option allows you to print the CDR/CMR dump information.
- Copy Shortcut—This option allows you to copy the web page shortcut to paste in another file.
- Add to Favorites—This option allows you to add the CDR/CMR dump to your Favorites folder.
- Properties—This option provides the properties of the CDR/CMR dump file.
- **Step 2** From the pop-up window, choose one of the options.
- **Step 3** If you chose to save the CDR/CMR dump to your computer, choose a location in which to save the dump and click **Save**. After the download is complete, you can locate the file wherever you downloaded it to open it.
- **Step 4** To delete the CDR and/or CMR dump, check the **Delete File** check box and click either **Back** or **Close**. The files get deleted.



If you do not check the Delete File check box(es) (for example, if the CDR or CMR dump files get left undeleted), the background process deletes the files on a daily basis. Because the CDR and CMR dump files are large in size, Cisco recommends that you download the file to a local disk and delete them from the server to avoid disk usage on the server side.

#### **Additional Information**

See the "Related Topics" section on page 9-2.

### **Related Topics**

• Export CDR/CMR Records Configuration, page 9-1

- CDR Search Configuration, page 8-1
- CDR Analysis and Reporting Configuration Checklist, page 1-15
- Viewing Export CDR/CMR Records Results, page 9-2





## **Understanding Cisco Call Detail Records**

This chapter describes the format and logic of the call detail records (CDRs) and call management records (CMRs) that the Cisco Unified Communications Manager Release 6.0(1) (and later) system generates. You can use this information for post-processing activities such as generating billing records and network analysis. The chapter describes how to access the CDR/CMR files and how to interpret fields in the files.

When you install your system, CDRs and CMRs remain disabled by default. You can enable or disable CDRs or CMRs at any time that the system is in operation. You do not need to restart Cisco Unified Communications Manager for the change to take effect. The system responds to all changes within a few seconds. The system enables CMR or diagnostic data separately from CDR data.

This chapter contains the following topics:

- CDR Processing, page 10-2
- Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Overview, page 10-3
- Call Types, page 10-8
- Interpreting Cisco Personal Assistant Data in the CDRs, page 10-30
- Call Scenarios, page 10-36
- CDR Field Descriptions, page 10-84
- CMR Field Descriptions (Diagnostic), page 10-102
- K-Factor Data in CMRs, page 10-107
- Codec Types, page 10-108
- Call Termination Cause Codes, page 10-110
- Redirect Reason Codes, page 10-113
- OnBehalfof Codes, page 10-114
- Related Topics, page 10-115
- Related Documentation, page 10-116

### **CDR Processing**

Cisco Unified Communications Manager generates two different types of call information records: CDRs and CMRs. The CDR records store information about a call. The CMR records store information about the quality of the streamed audio of the call. The CDR records relate to the CMR records by way of two GlobalCallID columns: Global CallID callManagerId and GlobalCallID Called. Depending upon the call scenario, there may be more than one CMR for each CDR.

When Cisco Unified Communications Manager places or receives a call, the system generates a CDR record when the call terminates. The system writes the CDR to a flat file (text file). Inside the Cisco Unified Communications Manager, the Call Control process generates CDR records. The system writes records when significant changes occur to a given call, such as ending the call, transferring the call, redirecting the call, splitting the call, joining a call, and so forth.

When CDR records are enabled, Call Control generates one or more CDR records for each call. The system sends these records to EnvProcessCdr, where they are written to the flat files. The number of records that are written varies by type of call, and the call scenario. When Diagnostics are enabled, the device generates CMR records for each call. The system writes one CMR record for each IP phone that is involved in the call, or for each Media Gateway Control Protocol (MGCP) gateway. These records also get sent to EnvProcessCdr where they get written to flat files.

The Cisco Unified Communications Manager generates CDR and CMR records but does not perform any post-processing on the records. The system writes the records to comma-delimited flat files and periodically passes them to the CDR Repository. The CDR and CMR files represent a specific filename format within the flat file.

#### **Filename Format**

The following example shows the full format of the filename: tag\_clusterId\_nodeId\_datetime\_seqNumber

- tag—Identifies the type of file, either CDR or CMR
- clusterId—Identifies the cluster
- nodeId—Identifies the node
- datetime—UTC time in yyyymmddhhmm format
- seqnumber—Sequence number

Two examples of filenames follow:

- cdr\_Cluster1\_01\_200404021658\_1
- cmr\_Cluster1\_02\_200404061011\_6125

#### **Flat File Format**

The CDR and CMR flat files have the following format:

- Line 1—List of field names comma separated
- Line 2—List of field type comma separated
- Line 3—Data comma separated
- Line 4—Data comma separated

The following shows an example of a flat file:

```
Line1-"cdrRecordType", "globalCallID_callManagerId", "globalCallID_callId", "origLegCallIdent
ifier",...
Line2-INTEGER, INTEGER, INTEGER, INTEGER, ...
```

```
<u>Note</u>
```

If the value of the CDR Log Calls With Zero Duration Flag parameter is True, the system writes all calls to a flat file. See the "Configuring CDR Service Parameters" section on page 2-2 for additional information about this parameter.

### **Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Overview**

The following sections provide a brief description of how CDRs are generated and managed in Cisco Unified Communications Manager.

• CDR Management, page 10-3

Line3-1,1,388289,17586046,... Line4-1,1,388293,17586054,...

Types of Call Information Records, page 10-5

### **CDR Management**

The CDR Management (CDRM) feature represents a background application that supports the following capabilities:

- Collects the CDR /CMR files from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager node to the CDR Repository node.
- Maintains the CDR/CMR files on the CDR Repository node.
- Allows third-party applications to retrieve CDR/CMR files on demand through a SOAP interface.
- Accepts on-demand requests for searching file names.
- Pushes CDR/CMR files from individual nodes within a cluster to the CDR Repository node.
- Sends CDR/CMR files from the CDR Repository node to up to three customer billing servers.
- Monitors disk usage of CDR/CMR files on the CDR Repository node.
- Periodically deletes CDR/CMR files that were successfully delivered. You can configure the amount of storage used to store flat files. The post-processing applications can later retrieve the buffered historical data to re-get any lost, corrupted, or missing data. The CDRM feature, which is not aware of the flat file format, does not manipulate the file contents.

CDRM comprises two default services, the CDR Agent and the CDR Repository Manager default services, and one activate service, CDR onDemand Service.

#### **CDR** Agent

As part of the CDRM feature, a resident component on every node within a Cisco Unified Communications Manager cluster acts as the CDR Agent. On a node where both Cisco Unified Communications Manager and the CDR Agent are running, Cisco Unified Communications Manager writes the CDRs into CDR flat files (CSV format) with a special control character ("\_") that is prefixed to the filename by the call-processing module and indicates that the file is not available for transfer. If this control character is not present, the system assumes the file to be available for transfer and sends the file to the designated CDR Repository node. Upon successful transfer, the system deletes the local copy of the file. Reliability gets the highest priority for the CDRM feature. CDRs are very important financial data, so the goal of this feature is to guarantee that no CDR is lost. The Cisco Unified Communications Manager nodes within a cluster continuously write CDRs to flat files, close existing flat files, and open new ones. The number of records that are written varies by the type of call and significant changes that occur during a call, such as ending the call, transferring the call, redirecting the call, splitting the call, or joining the call.

#### **CDR Repository Manager**

Within a Cisco Unified Communications Manager cluster, one instance of the CDR Repository Manager runs on the CDR Repository node. It manages CDR files that are received from the Cisco Unified Communications Manager nodes and periodically sends the files to the specified customer/third party billing servers.

When the file arrives on the CDR Repository node, the CDR Repository Manager detects it. The file gets archived in a directory that is dedicated to the date that is indicated by the UTC timestamp that was placed in the file name when the file was created.

If any external billing server is specified in CDRM configuration, a soft link to the file gets created in a directory that is designated to the destination. The file sender component of the CDR Repository Manager detects this soft link and sends the file to the destination with the specified method. If the delivery is successful, the system removes the soft link in the destination directory.

Every Cisco Unified Communications Manager node can generate one CDR file and one CMR file every minute for up to 1 hour. You can configure the maximum disk space that is used for storage of CDR files on the CDR Repository node through provisioning. The File Manager component of the CDR Repository Manager runs hourly. When the File Manager runs, it deletes files with dates outside the configured preservation duration. It also checks whether disk usage has exceeded the high water mark. If so, the system deletes the processed CDR files until the low water mark is reached, starting with the oldest files. However, if any CDR file to be deleted was not successfully sent to the specified billing server, the system leaves it in the CDR Repository and a notification or alarm gets raised. The system creates a flag file during the configured maintenance window, which denies access to the CDR files for the CDR onDemand Service. The system removes the flag file after the maintenance window expires.

For detailed procedures for configuring the CDR Repository Manager and customer billing servers, see the "CDR Repository Manager Configuration" section in the *Cisco Unified Serviceability Administration Guide*.

#### **CDR onDemand Service**

The CDR onDemand Service, is a SOAP/HTTPS-based service, that runs on the CDR Repository node. It receives SOAP requests for CDR file name lists based on a user-specified time interval (up to a maximum of 1 hour) and returns all lists that fit the time duration that is specified in the request.

The CDR onDemand Service can also handle requests for delivering a specific CDR file to a specified destination through (s)FTP. The system can activate the CDR onDemand service on the CDR Repository node as it has to access the CDR files in the repository. The system prohibits service during the maintenance window. For detailed information on the CDR onDemand Service, see the *Cisco Unified Communications Manager Developers Guide for Release* 6.0(1).

Г

### **Types of Call Information Records**

Cisco Unified Communications Manager generates two different types of call information records: Call Detail Records (CDRs) and Call Management Records (CMRs). CDRs store information about the endpoints of the call and other call control/routing aspects. CMRs contain diagnostic information about the quality of the streamed audio and/or video of the call. More than one CMR can exist per CDR.

The CDRs relate to the CMRs via the two globalCallID columns:

- globalCallID\_callManagerId
- globalCallId\_callId

When the Call Diagnostics service parameter is set to True, the system generates up to two CMRs for each call. Each type of call, such as conference calls, call transfers, forwarded calls, and calls through gateways, produce a set of records that get written to ASCII files at the end of the call. Only completed calls and failed calls generate CDRs and CMRs. Cisco Unified Communications Manager does not perform any post processing on CDRs or CMRs.

This section contains the following topics:

- Global Call Identifier, page 10-5
- Number Translations, page 10-6
- Partitions and Numbers, page 10-6
- Timestamps, page 10-7
- Call Termination Cause Codes, page 10-8

#### **Global Call Identifier**

The Cisco Unified Communications Manager allocates a global call identifier (GlobalCallID) each time that a Cisco Unified IP Phone is taken off hook or a call is received from a gateway.

The CDR table (Table 10-1) lists CDRs that are written to the CDR at the end of a call in the order that they are written. GlobalCallIDs for active calls do not appear in the CDR table. Other global IDs also may not appear in the CDR table. For example, each call leg in a conference call gets assigned a GlobalCallID that the conference GlobalCallID overwrites. The original GlobalCallID does not appear in the CDR.

| GlobalCallID | Start Time | End Time  |  |
|--------------|------------|-----------|--|
| 1            | 973795815  | 973795820 |  |
| 2            | 973795840  | 973795845 |  |
| 5            | 973795860  | 973795870 |  |
| 4            | 973795850  | 973795880 |  |

Table 10-1Sample CDR Table

The CDR table does not contain an entry for GlobalCallID 3 because that call was active when this record was taken. The table shows GlobalCallID 5 listed before GlobalCallId 4 because the GlobalCallID 5 call ended before the GlobalCallID 4 call ended.

#### **Number Translations**

The Cisco Unified Communications Manager can perform translations on the digits that a user dials. The translated number, not the actual dialed digits, appears in the CDR.

For example, many companies translate "911" calls to "9-911," so the caller does not need to dial an outside line in an emergency. In these cases, the CDR contains "9911" even though the user dials "911."

Note

Gateways can perform further modifications to the number before the digits are actually output through the gateway. The CDR does not reflect these modifications.

#### **Partitions and Numbers**

Within a CDR, a combination of extension number and partition identifies each phone that is referenced, if partitions are defined. When partitions exist, fully identifying a phone requires both values because extension numbers may not be unique.

The Partition field stays empty when a call ingresses through a gateway. When a call egresses through a gateway, the Partition field shows the partition to which the gateway belongs.

If the dial plan allows callers to use the # key for speed dialing, the # key goes into the database when it is used. For example, the Called Party Number field may contain a value such as "902087569174#."

In this release, the Party Number fields may include SIP URIs instead of the traditional calling/called party number.

CDRs use the Partition/Extension Numbers shown in Table 10-2:

| Phone Number                | Description   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| callingPartyNumber          | This party placed the call. For transferred calls, the transferred party becomes the calling party.   |
| originalCalledPartyNumber   | This number designates the originally called party, after any digit translations have occurred.   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber      | For forwarded calls, this number designates the last party to receive the call.   |
|                             | For non-forwarded calls, this field shows the original called party.  |
| lastRedirectDn              | For forwarded calls, this field designates the last party to redirect the call.   |
|                             | For non-forwarded calls, this field shows the last party to redirect (such as transfer and conference) the call.  |
| callingPartyNumberPartition | This number identifies the partition name that is associated<br>with the CallingPartyNumber field. This field uniquely<br>identifies this number because the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager supports multiple Cisco Unified IP<br>Phones with the same extension number in different partitions. |
|                             | For calls that ingress through a gateway, this field remains blank.   |

Table 10-2 Partition/Extension Numbers in CDRs

| Phone Number                       | Description  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| originalCalledPartyNumberPartition | This number identifies the partition name that is associated<br>with the OriginalCalledPartyNumber field. This field<br>uniquely identifies this number because the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager supports multiple Cisco Unified IP<br>Phones with the same extension number in different partitions. |  |  |  |
|                                    | For calls that egress through a gateway, this field specifies the<br>partition name that is associated with the route pattern that<br>pointed to the gateway.  |  |  |  |
| finalCalledPartyNumberPartition    | This number identifies the partition name that is associated<br>with the FinalCalledPartyNumber field. This field uniquely<br>identifies this number because the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager supports multiple Cisco Unified IP<br>Phones with the same extension number in different partitions.    |  |  |  |
|                                    | For calls that egress through a gateway, this field specifies the<br>partition name that is associated with the route pattern that<br>pointed to the gateway.  |  |  |  |
| lastRedirectDnPartition            | This number identifies the partition name that is associated<br>with the LastRedirectDn field. This field uniquely identifies<br>this number because the Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager supports multiple Cisco Unified IP Phones with the<br>same extension number in different partitions.            |  |  |  |
|                                    | For calls that egress through a gateway, this field specifies the<br>partition name that is associated with the route pattern that<br>pointed to the gateway.  |  |  |  |

#### Table 10-2 Partition/Extension Numbers in CDRs (continued)

#### **Timestamps**

Timestamps within a CDR appear in Universal Coordinated Time (UTC). This value remains independent of daylight saving time changes.

Unsigned 32-bit integers represent all time values. This unsigned integer value displays from the database as a single integer. The field specifies a time\_t value that is obtained from the Linux operating system.

The CDR includes the UTC timestamps that are shown in Table 10-3:

| Table 10-3 | UTC Timestamps in C | <b>CDRs</b> |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|
|------------|---------------------|-------------|

| Field               | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| dateTimeOrigination | For outgoing calls, this field designates the time the device goes off hook.   |
|                     | For incoming calls, this field designates the time the SETUP message is received.  |
| dateTimeConnect     | This field designates the time the devices connect and speech begins.<br>This field shows a zero if the call never connects. |
| dateTimeDisconnect  | This field designates the time the call disconnects. This field shows a zero if the call never connects.                     |

#### **Call Termination Cause Codes**

The CDR includes two call termination cause codes: OrigCause and DestCause. When the originating party releases the call, the OrigCause gets populated. When the terminating party releases the call, or the call is rejected, the DestCause gets populated. When unpopulated, the termination cause code value shows zero.

Table 10-8 on page 10-110 lists the call termination cause code values per ITU specification Q.850. For On Net call legs, the Cisco Unified Communications Manager determines the call termination cause code value. For Off Net call legs, the far-end switch determines the call termination cause code value.

### **IP Addresses**

The system stores IP addresses as unsigned integers. The CDR file displays IP addresses as signed integers. To convert the signed decimal value to an IP address, first convert the value to a hex number, taking into consideration that it is really an unsigned number. The 32-bit hex value represents four bytes in reverse order (Intel standard). To determine the IP address, reverse the order of the bytes and convert each byte to a decimal number. The resulting four bytes represent the four-byte fields of the IP address in dotted decimal notation.



The file displays a negative number when the low byte of the IP address has the most significant bit set.

For example, the IP address 192.168.18.188 displays as -1139627840. To convert this IP address, perform the following procedure:

- Step 1Convert the database display (-1139627840) to a hex value.<br/>The hex value equals 0xBC12A8C0.
- Step 2Reverse the order of the hex bytes, as shown below:<br/>CO A8 12 BC
- Step 3 Convert the four bytes from hex to decimal, as shown below: 192 168 18 188
- Step 4 The IP address displays in the dotted decimal format: 192.168.18.188

When working with CDRs, you may want to read other tables in the CAR database to obtain information about the type of device in each CDR because the correlation between devices in the Device table and the IP address that is listed in the CDR is not straightforward.

### **Call Types**

A successful call between two parties logs one CDR. Each CDR contains all fields, but some fields may not get used. If a field is not used, see the default values in the CDR definitions table. When supplementary services are involved in a call, additional CDRs may get written.

In addition to the CDR, a call may involve one CMR per endpoint. In a successful call between two parties who are each using an IP phone, two CMRs get written: one for the originator and one for the destination of the call.

This section describes the CDRs that are written for different call types in the system.

- Successful On Net Calls, page 10-9
- Abandoned Calls, page 10-9
- Calls with Busy or Bad Destinations, page 10-10
- Short Calls, page 10-11
- Forwarded or Redirected Calls, page 10-11
- Pickup Calls, page 10-12
- Transferred Calls, page 10-13
- Conference Calls, page 10-15
- Meet-Me Conferences, page 10-17
- Ad Hoc Conference Linking, page 10-18
- Precedence Calls (MLPP), page 10-20
- Malicious Calls, page 10-21
- Conference Drop Any Party, page 10-21
- Immediate Divert (to Voicemail), page 10-22
- Video Calls, page 10-22
- Call Monitoring and Call Recording, page 10-23
- AAC and iLBC Calls, page 10-25
- Mobility, page 10-27
- Intercom, page 10-29
- Original Calling Party on Transfer, page 10-30

### **Successful On Net Calls**

A successful call between two Cisco Unified IP Phones generates a single CDR at the end of the call.

#### **Successful On Net Call CDR Examples**

The following table contains two examples:

- A—A 60-second call that the caller terminates
- B—A 60-second call that the called party clears

|   | Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Original Called<br>Party | Original Called<br>Partition | Orig<br>Cause | Dest<br>Cause | Duration |
|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| А | 2001             | Accounts             | 2309                     | Marketing                    | 16            | 0             | 60       |
| В | 2001             | Accounts             | 2309                     | Marketing                    | 0             | 16            | 60       |

### **Abandoned Calls**

The logging of calls with zero duration represents an optional action. If logging calls with zero duration is enabled, the following actions occur:

- All calls generate a CDR.
- If the call is abandoned, such as when a phone is taken off hook and placed back on hook, various fields do not contain data. In this case, the originalCalledPartyNumber, finalCalledPartyNumber, the partitions that are associated with them, the destIpAddr, and the dateTimeConnect fields all remain blank. All calls that are not connected have a duration of 0 second. When a call is abandoned, the cause code contains **0**.
- If the user dials a directory number and abandons the call before it connects, the FirstDest and FinalDest fields and their associated partitions contain the directory number and the partition to which the call would have been extended. The DestIp field remains blank, and the duration specifies 0 second.

#### **Abandoned Calls CDR Examples**

The following table contains two examples:

- A—Extension 2001 goes off hook then on hook (when the CdrLogCallsWithZeroDurationFlag is set to **True**).
- B—Extension 2001 calls 2309, but 2001 hangs up (abandons) the call before it is answered.

|   | Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Original Called<br>Party | Original Called<br>Partition | Orig<br>Cause | Dest<br>Cause | Duration |
|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| А | 2001             | Accounts             |                          |                              | 16            | 0             | 0        |
| В | 2001             | Accounts             | 2309                     |                              | 16            | 0             | 0        |

### **Calls with Busy or Bad Destinations**

The system logs all these calls as normal calls with all relevant fields containing data. The Calling or Called Party Cause fields contain a cause code that indicates why the call was not connected, and the Called Party IP and Date/Time Connect fields remain blank. The system logs all unsuccessful calls, even if zero duration calls are not being logged (CdrLogCallsWithZeroDurationFlag set at **True** or **False**, a duration of zero, and a DateTimeConnect value of zero).

#### **Calls with Busy or Bad Destinations CDR Examples**

The following table contains three examples:

- A—Call to PSTN number; party is engaged (cause 17 = user busy).
- B—Call to PSTN number; number does not exist (cause 1 = number unavailable).
- C—Call to PSTN fails because PSTN trunks are out of order (cause 38 = Network Out Of Order).

|   | Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Original<br>Called Party | Original<br>Called Partition | Orig<br>Cause | Dest<br>Cause | Duration |
|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| А | 2001             | Accounts             | 902920262226             | PSTN                         | 0             | 17            | 0        |
| В | 2001             | Accounts             | 902920100000             | PSTN                         | 0             | 1             | 0        |
| С | 2001             | Accounts             | 902920262226             | PSTN                         | 0             | 38            | 0        |
## **Short Calls**

A short call, with a CdrLogCallsWithZeroDurationFlag set at True and a duration of less than 1 second, appears as a zero duration call in the CDR. The DateTimeConnect field, which shows the actual connect time of the call, differentiates these calls from failed calls. For failed calls (which never connected), this value equals zero.

#### Short Call CDR Example

The following table contains an example of a successful On Net call with a duration of less than 1 second, that the called party cleared.

| Calling | Calling   | Original     | Original         | Orig  | Dest  | DateTime  | Duration |
|---------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Party   | Partition | Called Party | Called Partition | Cause | Cause | Connect   |          |
| 2001    | Accounts  | 2309         | Marketing        | 0     | 16    | 973795815 | 0        |

## **Forwarded or Redirected Calls**

Forwarded calls generate a single CDR and show the Calling Party, Original Called Number, Last Redirecting Number, Final Called Number, and the associated partitions. If the call is forwarded more than twice, the intermediate forwarding parties do not populate in the CDR.

Call forwarding can occur on several conditions (always, on busy, and on no answer). The condition under which the call is forwarded does not populate in the CDR.

The CDRs for forwarded calls match those for normal calls, except for the originalCalledPartyNumber field and the originalCalledPartyNumberPartition field. These fields contain the directory number and partition for the destination that was originally dialed by the originator of the call. If the call gets forwarded, the finalCalledPartyNumber and finalCalledPartyNumberPartition fields differ and contain the directory number and partition of the final destination of the call.

Also, when a call is forwarded, the lastRedirectDn and lastRedirectDnPartition fields contain the directory number and partition of the last phone that forwarded or redirected the call.

#### Forward or Redirected Call CDR Examples

The following table contains two examples:

- A-Call from the PSTN to extension 2001, forwarded to 2309, where the call is answered
- B—Call from the PSTN to extension 2001, forwarded to 2309, which forwards to voice-messaging system

|   | Calling<br>Party | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Final<br>Called<br>Party | Final<br>Called<br>Partition | Last<br>Redirect<br>Party | Last<br>Redirect<br>Partition | Duration | OriginalCalled<br>Party Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Last Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|---|
| А | 02920262227      | 2001                        | ACNTS                           | 2309                     | MKTG                         | 2001                      | ACNTS                         | 120      | 5  | 5                                       |
| В | 02920262227      | 2001                        | ACNTS                           | 6000                     | VMAIL                        | 2309                      | MKTG                          | 60       | 5  | 5                                       |

## **Pickup Calls**

Cisco Unified Communications Manager includes two pickup modes: Pickup and Auto Pickup. The following sections describe these calls:

- Pickup, page 10-12
- Auto Pickup, page 10-12

## Pickup

Pickup calls work like forwarded calls. The CDRs for pickup calls match those for normal calls except for the originalCalledPartyNumber field and the originalCalledPartyNumberPartition field. These fields contain the Directory Number and partition for the destination that was originally dialed by the originator of the call.

If the call is picked up, the finalCalledPartyNumber and finalCalledpartyNumberPartition fields will differ and contain the Directory Number and partition of the phone that picked up the call. Also, when a call is picked up, the lastRedirectDn and lastRedirectDnPartition fields contain the directory number and partition of the last phone that redirected this call.

The origTermination, destTermination, lastRedirect, and Join OnBehalfOf fields contain 16 (Pickup) and the redirect reason field contains 5 (Pickup).

Pickup CDRs look the same for all types of pickup: Pickup, Group Pickup and Other Pickup.

#### **Pickup Call CDR Example**

- **1.** A call comes in from the PSTN to extensions 2000, 2001, and 2002, which are in the same pickup group.
- 2. Extension 2002 picks up the call that is ringing on 2001.
- 3. Extension 2002 answers the call, and the call connects between the PSTN caller and extension 2002.

| Call<br>ID | Orig<br>Cause | Calling Party | Dest<br>Cause | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Final<br>Called<br>Party | Last<br>Redirect<br>Party | Orig<br>Termina-<br>tion On<br>BehalfOf | Dest<br>Termina-<br>tion On<br>BehalfOf | Last<br>Redirect<br>On<br>BehalfOf | Last<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Join On<br>BehalfOf |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 22         | 0             | 9728131234    | 16            | 2001                        | 2002                     | 2001                      | 16                                      | 16                                      | 16                                 | 5                          | 16                  |

## **Auto Pickup**

Auto Pickup works like call pickup with auto answer. The call connects automatically, so no need exists for the last answer softkey press. The system generates two CDRs for Auto Pickup, and these CDRs have the same Call ID.

The system generates the first CDR for the original call. This CDR will have the origTerminationOnBehalfOf and destTerminationOnBehalfOf fields equal to 16 (Pickup), which indicates that the call terminated on behalf of the pickup feature.

The second CDR represents the final call after it was picked up. This CDR will have the lastRedirectOnBehalfOf and the joinOnBehalfOf fields set to 16 (Pickup), which indicates that the system joined the call on behalf of the Pickup feature. The lastRedirectReason contains the redirect reason of 5 (Pickup).

Auto Pickup CDRs look the same for all types of auto pickup: Auto Pickup, Auto Group Pickup, and Auto Other Pickup.

#### Auto Pickup CDR Example

- 1. A call comes in from the PSTN to extension 2001; 2001 and 2002 reside in the same pickup group.
- 2. Extension 2002 picks up the call that is ringing on 2001.
- 3. The call automatically connects between the PSTN caller and extension 2002.

| Call<br>ID | Orig<br>Cause | Calling Party | Dest<br>Cause | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Final<br>Called<br>Party | Last<br>Redirect<br>Party | Orig<br>Termina-<br>tion On<br>BehalfOf | Dest<br>Termina-<br>tion On<br>BehalfOf | Last<br>Redirect<br>On<br>BehalfOf | Last<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Join On<br>BehalfOf |
|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 11         | 126           | 9728131234    | 126           | 2001                        | 2001                     | 2001                      | 16                                      | 16                                      | 0                                  | 0                          | 0                   |
| 11         | 0             | 9728131234    | 16            | 2002                        | 2002                     | 2001                      | 16                                      | 16                                      | 16                                 | 5                          | 16                  |

## **Transferred Calls**

A single CDR cannot show all the data that is necessary for a call transfer because it is too complex. Each time that a call is transferred, the Cisco Unified Communications Manager terminates the CDR for that call and initiates a new CDR.

Calls that are transferred have multiple CDRs logged for them, as follows:

- 1. Original call from party A to party B.
- 2. Call from the transferring party (party A or B) to the transfer destination (party C).
- **3.** Call from the transferred party (party A or B) to the destination (party C).

The first CDR represents the original placed call. The second CDR represents the setup call (consultative/announcement) that is used to initiate the transfer. The third CDR represents the transferred call itself. The first two CDRs have the origCause\_value and destCause\_value set to Split (126).

They also have the origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf and destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf fields set to Transfer (10) to indicate that these calls were involved in a transfer. The transferred leg of the call has the joinOnBehalfOf field set to Transfer (10) to indicate this call resulted from a transfer. Therefore, all legs of the transfer can be tied back to a single call.

#### **Transferred Calls CDR Examples**

The following examples which are not an exhaustive set, illustrate the records that would get generated under the stated circumstances. This example should help clarify what records get generated on transferred calls.

#### Example 1

A calls B, A transfers B to C. The following three calls get logged:

- **1**. Call from A to B
- **2.** Call from A to C
- **3.** Call from B to C

If the call was a blind transfer, the call from A to C will have a duration of zero seconds. If the call was a consultation transfer, all calls will have non-zero durations. Original Called Party and Call Party Number fields register the same.

#### Example 2

A calls B; B transfers A to C. The following three calls get logged:

- **1**. Call from A to B
- **2.** Call from B to C
- 3. Call from A to C

If the call was a blind transfer, the call from B to C will have a duration of zero seconds. If the call was a consultation transfer, all calls will have non-zero durations. Original Called Party and Call Party Number fields register the same.

#### Example 3

A calls B, B transfers A to C on a blind transfer. C gets Call Forwarded on No Answer to D. The following calls get logged:

- **1**. Call from A to B
- **2.** Call from B to C
- 3. Call from A to D

Because the call was a blind transfer, the call from B to C has a duration of zero seconds. The call from A to D will have the Original Called Party field set to "C", and the Called Party Number field gets set to "D".

### **Transfer Without Consultation**

The process of transferring a call, without consultation, involves the creation of three CDRs. The first CDR reflects the call between the original two parties (A and B), the second CDR represents the (zero length) call between the transferring party (A) and the new party (C), and the final CDR reflects the call between B and C.

No CDR reflects the time that a call is on hold. If a call is through a PSTN gateway, the call accrues charges that are not reflected in the CDRs while the call is on hold.

#### Transfer Without Consultation CDR Examples

The following table contains three examples:

- A—Call from extension 2001 to a PSTN number sustains talking for 120 seconds.
- B—Extension 2001 initiates a transfer without consultation (duration is zero) to extension 2002.
- C—Extension 2001 completes the transfer, dropping out of the call, and leaving a call between the other two parties.

|   | Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Calling<br>Leg | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Called<br>Leg | Orig<br>Cause | Dest<br>Cause | OrigCall<br>Term On<br>BehalfOf | DestCall<br>Term On<br>BehalfOf | Join On<br>BehalfOf | Duration |
|---|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| А | 2001             | ACNTS                | 101            | 3071111                     | PSTN                            | 102           | 126           | 126           | 10                              | 10                              | 0                   | 120      |
| В | 2001             | ACNTS                | 103            | 2002                        | ACNTS                           | 104           | 126           | 126           | 10                              | 10                              | 0                   | 0        |
| С | 3071111          | PSTN                 | 102            | 2002                        | ACNTS                           | 104           | 0             | 16            | 0                               | 0                               | 10                  | 350      |

## Transfer with Consultation

Transfer with Consultation essentially acts identical to Transfer Without Consultation, except the duration of the middle call is not zero.

As with a Transfer Without Consultation, Cisco Unified Communications Manager creates three CDRs. The first CDR reflects the call between the original two parties (A and B), the second CDR represents the consultation call between the transferring party (A) and the new party (C), and the final CDR reflects the call between B and C.

## Transfer with Consultation CDR Examples

The following table contains three examples:

- A—Call from extension 2001 to a PSTN number sustains talking for 120 seconds.
- B—Extension 2001 places the PSTN call on hold and calls extension 2002, talking for 30 seconds.
- C—Extension 2001 completes the transfer, dropping out of the call, leaving a call between the other two parties.

|   | Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Calling<br>Leg | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Called<br>Leg | Orig<br>Cause | Dest<br>Cause | OrigCall<br>Term On<br>BehalfOf | DestCall<br>Term On<br>BehalfOf | Join On<br>BehalfOf | Duration |
|---|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| А | 2001             | ACNTS                | 101            | 3071111                     | PSTN                            | 102           | 126           | 126           | 10                              | 10                              | 0                   | 120      |
| В | 2001             | ACNTS                | 103            | 2002                        | ACNTS                           | 104           | 126           | 126           | 10                              | 10                              | 0                   | 30       |
| С | 3071111          | PSTN                 | 102            | 2002                        | ACNTS                           | 104           | 0             | 16            | 0                               | 0                               | 10                  | 350      |

# **Conference Calls**

Three major operational factors exist for conference call CDRs:

1. When the conference decreases to two parties, the two parties connect directly and release the conference resource. This change generates an additional CDR for the call between the last two parties in the conference call.

For example, if four people are connected in a conference call (Amy, Dustin, Spencer, Ethan), when Ethan hangs up, three people remain in the conference call that is connected to the conference bridge (Amy, Dustin, Spencer). When Spencer hangs up, only two people remain in the conference call (Amy and Dustin). The system joins Amy and Dustin directly, and the conference resource gets released. Directly joining Amy and Dustin creates an additional CDR between the last two parties in the conference.

2. The system adds the conference controller information to the comment field in the CDR. This information identifies the conference controller. No need now exists to examine the consultation call to determine who is the conference controller. The following example shows this information:

Comment field = "ConfControllerDn=1000;ConfControllerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD"

- The conference controller DN + conference controller device name uniquely identify the conference controller. A need for the device name exists in the case of shared lines.
- If the call is involved in multiple conference calls, the comment field contains multiple conference controller information. This situation may occur when the conference goes down to two parties, and one of these parties starts another conference. If this is the case, the last conference controller information in the comment field identifies the conference controller.

**3.** The party that added the participant, known as the requestor party, appears in the CDR comment field. The tags for the requestor information include ConfRequestorDn and ConfRequestorDeviceName. The party that requested to remove a participant, known as the drop requestor, appears in the CDR comment field. The tags for the drop requestor information include DropConfRequestorDn and DropConRequestorDeviceName.

Calls that are part of a conference have multiple records that are logged for them. The number of CDRs that are generated depends on the number of parties in the conference. One CDR exists for each party in the conference, one CDR for the original placed call, and one CDR for each setup call that is used to join other parties to the conference. Therefore, for a three-party ad hoc conference, six CDRs exist:

- One CDR for the original call
- Three CDRs for the parties that are connected to the conference
- One CDR for each setup call
- One CDR for the final two parties in the conference

You can associate the setup calls with the correct call leg in the conference by examining the calling leg ID and the called leg ID.

The conference bridge device holds special significance to the Cisco Unified Communications Manager. Calls to the conference bridge appear as calls to the conference bridge device. A special number in the form "b0019901001" shows the conference bridge port. All calls get shown "into" the conference bridge, regardless of the actual direction. You can determine the original direction of each call by examining the setup call CDRs.

The call legs that are connected to the conference have the following values for these fields:

- finalCalledPartyNumber—Represents a conference bridge "b0019901001"
- origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf—Set to Conference (4)
- lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf—Set to Conference (4)
- joinOnBehalfOf—Set to Conference (4)
- comment—Identifies the conference controller

The original placed call and all setup calls that were used to join parties to the conference have the following values for the fields:

- origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf—Set to Conference (4).
- destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf—Set to Conference (4).

#### **Conference Calls CDR Examples**

The following tables contain these examples:

- Call from 2001 to 2309.
- After 60 seconds, user 2001 presses the "conference" key on the Cisco Unified IP Phone and dials the PSTN number "3071111."
- 3071111 answers and talks for 20 seconds; then, 2001 presses the conference key to complete the conference.
- The conference talks for 360 seconds.
- Each call leg shows as a call into the conference bridge. The call appears as a call *into* the bridge, regardless of the actual direction of the call.

• 3071111 hangs up and leaves 2001 and 2309 in the conference. Because only two participants remain in the conference, the conference features directly join the two, and they talk for another 55 seconds.

| Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Calling<br>Leg | Original<br>Called Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Called<br>Leg | Final Called<br>Party | Final<br>Called<br>Partition | Last Redirect<br>Party | Last<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Orig<br>Conver<br>sation<br>Id |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2001             | ACNTS                | 101            | 2309                     | MKTG                            | 102           | 2309                  | MKTG                         | 2001                   | 0                          | 0                              |
| 2001             | ACNTS                | 101            | 2309                     | MKTG                            | 115           | b0029901001           |                              | b0029901001            | 0                          | 1                              |
| 2309             | ACNTS                | 101            | b0029901001              |                                 | 116           | b0029901001           |                              | b0029901001            | 0                          | 1                              |
| 3071111          | PSTN                 | 101            | b0029901001              |                                 | 117           | b0029901001           |                              | b0029901001            | 0                          | 1                              |
| 2001             | ACNTS                | 105            | 3071111                  | PSTN                            | 106           | 3071111               | PSTN                         | 3071111                | 0                          | 0                              |
| 2001             | ACNTS                | 101            | 2309                     | MKTG                            | 102           | 2309                  | MKTG                         | b0029901001            | 98                         | 0v                             |

| OrigCall<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | DestCall<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | Original<br>CalledParty<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Last<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Join<br>OnBehalfOf | Duration | Comment  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 4                                     | 4                                     | 0   | 0                              | 0                  | 60       |  |
| 12                                    | 0                                     | 4   | 4                              | 4                  | 360      | ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfController<br>DeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
| 12                                    | 0                                     | 4   | 4                              | 4                  | 360      | ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfController<br>DeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
| 4                                     | 4                                     | 4   | 4                              | 4                  | 360      | ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfController<br>DeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
| 4                                     | 4                                     | 0   | 0                              | 0                  | 20       |  |
| 12                                    | 42                                    | 0   | 4                              | 4                  | 55       | ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfController<br>DeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |

## **Meet-Me Conferences**

A meet-me conference occurs when several parties individually dial into a conference bridge at a predetermined time.

The Cisco Secure Conference feature uses the existing callSecuredStatus field to display the highest security status that a call reaches. For meet-me conferences, the system clears calls that try to join the conference but do not meet the security level of the meet-me conference with a terminate cause = 58 (Bearer capability not presently available).

#### **Meet-Me Conference CDR Examples**

The following table contains an example CDR for the following scenario. 5001 specifies the dial-in number. The conference bridge device signifies special significance to the Cisco Unified Communications Manager, and calls to the conference bridge appear as forwarded calls; that is, User A phones the predetermined number (5001), and the call gets forwarded to a conference bridge port. The conference bridge port appears with a special number of the form "b0019901001."

- User A (2001) calls into a meet-me conference bridge with the phone number 5001.
- User B (2002) calls into a meet-me conference bridge with the phone number 5001.
- User C (2003) calls into a meet-me conference bridge with the phone number 5001.

|   | Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Original<br>Called Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Final Called<br>Party | Final<br>Called<br>Partition | Last Redirect<br>Party | Last<br>Redirect<br>Partition | Duration |
|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| А | 2001             | Accounts             | 5001                     |                                 | b0019901001           |                              | b0019901001            |                               | 70       |
| В | 2002             | Accounts             | 5001                     |                                 | b0019901001           |                              | b0019901001            |                               | 65       |
| С | 2003             | Accounts             | 5001                     |                                 | b0019901001           |                              | b0019901001            |                               | 80       |

## Ad Hoc Conference Linking

The advanced ad hoc conference linking feature allows you to link multiple ad hoc conferences together by adding an ad hoc conference to another ad hoc conference as if it were an individual participant. You can also use the methods that are available for adding individual participants to an ad hoc conference to add another conference to an ad hoc conference.

CDRs that the advanced ad hoc conference linking feature generates include a field called OrigConversationId. This field associates the conference bridges that are involved in a linked conference. The Comment field of the CDR adds the ConfRequestorDN and ConfRequestorDeviceName tags to indicate add/drop of participants of the conference by a non-controller of the conference.

Two types of conference linking exist:

- Linear—No more than two ad hoc conferences can link directly to any participating conference.
- Nonlinear—Three or more ad hoc conferences that link directly to another conference. The system does not permit this type of linking by default because potentially negative impact on conference resources exists.

#### Linear Ad Hoc Conference Linking Using Join CDR Example

The following table contains example CDRs for this scenario:

- Alice (1000) calls Bob (1001). This is an original call.
- Bob (1001) conferences in Carol (1002) This is a consultation call.
- Dave (1003) calls Carol (1002). This is an original call.
- Dave (1003) conferences in Ed (1004) This is a consultation call.
- Two separate conferences are created. Carol is in both conferences. At this point CDR1, CDR2, CDR3, and CDR4 are generated.
- Carol (1002) joins the two conferences through a conference bridge (b002990122). At this point CDR5 is generated.
- Dave (1003) joins the two conferences through a conference bridge (b002990122). At this point CDR6 is generated.
- Ed (1004) leaves the conference. CDR7 is generated.
- Dave (b002990122) leaves the conference. CDR8 is generated.
- Alice (1000) leaves the conference. CDR9 is generated.
- Bob (1001) leaves the conference. CDR10 is generated.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Number | globalCalIID-<br>callid | Original Leg<br>Call Identifier | Dest Leg Call<br>Identifier | Original Called<br>Party Number | Final Called<br>Party Number | Last<br>RedirectDn | OrigCall<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1000<br>(CDR1)             | 1                       | 11                              | 12                          | 1001                            | 1001                         | 1001               | 4                                     |
| 1001<br>(CDR2)             | 2                       | 13                              | 14                          | 1002                            | 1002                         | 1002               | 4                                     |
| 1003<br>(CDR3)             | 3                       | 21                              | 22                          | 1002                            | 1002                         | 1002               | 4                                     |
| 1003<br>(CDR4)             | 4                       | 23                              | 24                          | 1004                            | 1004                         | 1004               | 4                                     |
| 1002<br>(CDR5)             | 3                       | 22                              | 25                          | b0029901222                     | b0029901222                  | 1003               | 4                                     |
| 1003<br>(CDR6)             | 3                       | 21                              | 26                          | b0029901222                     | b0029901222                  | 1003               | 0                                     |
| 1004<br>(CDR7)             | 3                       | 24                              | 27                          | b0029901222                     | b0029901222                  | 1003               | 0                                     |
| b002990<br>1222<br>(CDR8)  | 1                       | 25                              | 28                          | b0029901001                     | b0029901001                  | 10020              | 0                                     |
| 1000<br>(CDR9)             | 1                       | 11                              | 15                          | b0029901001                     | b0029901001                  | 1001               | 0                                     |
| 1001<br>(CDR10)            | 1                       | 12                              | 16                          | b0029901001                     | b0029901001                  | 1001               | 0                                     |
| 1002<br>(CDR11)            | 1                       | 14                              | 17                          | b0029901001                     | b0029901001                  | 1001               | 0                                     |

• Carol (1002) leaves the conference. CDR11 is generated.

This is a continuation of the previous table.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Number | DestCall<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | LastRedirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | LastRedirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Original<br>ConversationID | Destination<br>Conversation<br>ID | Comment |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1000<br>(CDR1)             | 4                                     | 0                                  | 0                                      | 0                          | 0                                 |         |
| 1001<br>(CDR2)             | 4                                     | 0                                  | 0                                      | 0                          | 0                                 |         |
| 1003<br>(CDR3)             | 4                                     | 0                                  | 0                                      | 0                          | 0                                 |         |
| 1003<br>(CDR4)             | 4                                     | 0                                  | 0                                      | 0                          | 0                                 |         |

| Calling<br>Party<br>Number | DestCall<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | LastRedirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | LastRedirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Original<br>ConversationID | Destination<br>Conversation<br>ID | Comment   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1002<br>(CDR5)             | 4                                     | 98                                 | 4                                      | 0                          | 2222                              | ConfControllerDn=1003;ConfCont<br>rollerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfRequestorDn-1003;ConfRe<br>questorDeviceName=SEP0003E333<br>FAD1     |
| 1003<br>(CDR6)             | 0                                     | 98                                 | 4                                      | 0                          | 2222                              | ConfControllerDn=1003;ConfCont<br>rollerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfRequestorDn-1003;ConfRe<br>questorDeviceName=SEP0003E333<br>FAD1     |
| 1004<br>(CDR7)             | 0                                     | 98                                 | 4                                      | 0                          | 2222                              | ConfControllerDn=1003;ConfCon<br>trollerDeviceName=SEP0003E33<br>3FAD1;ConfRequestorDn-1003;C<br>onfRequestorDeviceName=SEP0<br>003E333<br>FAD1 |
| B002990<br>1222<br>(CDR8)  | 0                                     | 98                                 | 4                                      | 2222                       | 1111                              | ConfControllerDn=1003;ConfCon<br>trollerDeviceName=SEP0003E33<br>3FAD1;ConfRequestorDn-1003;C<br>onfRequestorDeviceName=SEP0<br>003E333<br>FAD1 |
| 1000<br>(CDR9)             | 0                                     | 98                                 | 4                                      |                            |                                   |   |
| 1001<br>(CDR10)            | 0                                     | 98                                 | 4                                      |                            |                                   |   |
| 1002<br>(CDR11)            | 0                                     | 98                                 | 4                                      |                            |                                   |   |

## **Precedence Calls (MLPP)**

Precedence calls take place the same as other calls except the precedence level fields get set in the CDR. Also, when a higher level precedence call preempts a call, the cause codes indicate the reason for the preemption.

#### Precedence Calls CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

- User A (2001) calls another IP phone by dialing a precedence pattern (precedence level 2).
- User A (2001) calls another IP phone by dialing a precedence pattern (precedence level 3).
- User A receives a higher level precedence call from another network (precedence level 1).
- The higher precedence level call preempts the first call.

| Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Origin<br>Precedence<br>Level | Original<br>Called Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Dest<br>Precedence<br>Level | Orig<br>Cause | Dest<br>Cause |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2001             | CMD                  | 2                             | 826001                   | FIRE                            | 2                           | 0             | 16            |
| 2001             | CMD                  | 3                             | 836001                   | FIRE                            | 3                           | 0             | 16            |
| 9728552<br>001   | GEN                  | 1                             | 6001                     | FIRE                            | 1                           | 16            | 0             |
| 2001             | CMD                  | 2                             | 826001                   | FIRE                            | 2                           | 0             | 9             |
| 9728552<br>001   | GEN                  | 1                             | 826001                   | FIRE                            | 1                           | 0             | 16            |

## **Malicious Calls**

When a call gets identified as a malicious call (button press), the local Cisco Unified Communications Manager network flags the call. The Comment field flags the malicious call.

#### Malicious Calls CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR of a customer call that gets marked as malicious.

| Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Orig<br>Cause | Dest<br>Cause | Comment              |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 9728552001       | CUST                 | 5555                        | ACNTS                           | 0             | 16            | "callFlag=MALICIOUS" |

# **Conference Drop Any Party**

The Conference Drop Any Party feature terminates calls that look the same as other calls except for a new cause code. The cause code identifies calls that get terminated by this feature.

#### **Conference Drop Any Party CDR Example**

The following table contains an example CDR for a call that was connected to a conference and dropped by this feature.

| Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Original Called<br>Party | Orig<br>Cause | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Called<br>Leg | Dest<br>Cause | Final Called<br>Party | Final<br>Called<br>Partition | Last Redirect<br>Party |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2001             | ACNTS                | 2309                     | 0             | MKTG                            | 102           | 16            | 2309                  | MKTG                         | 2001                   |
| 2001             | ACNTS                | 2309                     | 16            | MKTG                            | 115           | 0             | b0029901001           |                              | b0029901001            |
| 2309             | ACNTS                | b0029901001              | 0             |                                 | 116           | 128           | b0029901001           |                              | b0029901001            |
| 3071111          | PSTN                 | b0029901001              | 16            |                                 | 117           | 0             | b0029901001           |                              | b0029901001            |
| 2001             | ACNTS                | 2309                     | 16            | PSTN                            | 106           | 0             | 3071111               | PSTN                         | 30711111               |

| Orig<br>Conversation<br>ID | OrigCall<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | DestCall<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | OriginalCalled<br>Pty Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | LastRedirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Join<br>OnBehalfOf | Duration |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|----------|
| 0                          | 4                                     | 4                                     | 0  | 0                                      | 0                  | 60       |
| 1                          | 12                                    | 0                                     | 4  | 4                                      | 4                  | 360      |
| 1                          | 13                                    | 0                                     | 4  | 4                                      | 4                  | 200      |
| 1                          | 4                                     | 4                                     | 4  | 4                                      | 4                  | 360      |
| 0                          | 4                                     | 4                                     | 0  | 0                                      | 0                  | 20       |

## **Immediate Divert (to Voicemail)**

CDRs for Immediate Divert calls take place the same as forwarded calls except values exist for **origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf** and the **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** fields.

#### Immediate Divert CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

| Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partitio<br>n | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Final<br>Called<br>Party | Final<br>Called<br>Partition | Last<br>Redirect<br>Party | Last<br>Redirect<br>Partition | Duration | OrigCalled<br>Party<br>Redirected<br>OnBehalfOf | Last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| 02920262227      |                          | 2001                        | ACNTS                           | 2309                     | MKTG                         | 2001                      | ACNTS                         | 120      | 5   | 5  |
| 02920262227      |                          | 2001                        | ACNTS                           | 6000                     | VMAIL                        | 2309                      | MKTG                          | 60       | 5   | 5  |

# **Video Calls**

The following table contains an example CDR for a video call for this scenario:

- Calling party 51234 calls the called party 57890.
- 100 = H.261
- 187962284 = 172.19.52.11
- 288625580 = 172.19.52.17
- 320 320

#### Video Calls CDR Example

• 2 = QCIF

| Calling<br>Party | Calling<br>Partition | Calling<br>Leg | Original<br>Called<br>Party | Original<br>Called<br>Partition | Called<br>Leg | Orig<br>VideoCap_<br>Codec | Orig<br>VideoCap_<br>Bandwidth | Orig<br>VideoCap_<br>Resolution | OrigVideo<br>Transport<br>Address_IP | OrigVideo<br>Transport<br>Address_Port |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 51234            | CISCO                | 101            | 57890                       | CISCO                           | 102           | 100                        | 320                            | 2                               | 187962284                            | 49208                                  |

| Dest      | Dest      | Dest       | DestVideo  | DestVideo    |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|
| VideoCap_ | VideoCap_ | VideoCap_  | Transport  | Transport    |
| Codec     | Bandwidth | Resolution | Address_IP | Address_Port |
| 100       | 320       | 2          | 288625580  | 49254        |

## **Call Monitoring and Call Recording**

The system generates CDRs for the Call Monitoring and Call Recording features by using existing CDR fields.

For both monitoring and recording, the monitoring calls and recording calls have one-way media. The media fields stay empty for one side of the call for one-way media CDRs.

The **destConversationID** field of the Call Monitoring CDR matches the agent call leg identifier in the CDR of the call that is monitored and links together the Call Monitoring CDR and the CDR of the monitored call.

The **origConversationID** field of the two Call Recording CDRs matches the agent call leg identifier in the Recording Call CDR and links together the Call Recording CDR and the CDR of the recorded call.

#### **Call Monitoring CDR Examples**

The following table contains example CDRs for a monitor call for the following scenarios:

- Example A—Customer 9728134987 calls the agent 30000, and the agent answers. Supervisor 40003 monitors the call. The **destConversationID** from the monitoring call matches the **destLegCallIdentifier** of the monitored call.
- Example B—Agent 30000 calls the customer 9728134987, and the customer answers. The supervisor 40003 monitors the call. The **destConversationID** from the monitoring call matches the **origLegCallIdentifier** of the monitored call.

|                      | Global<br>Call ID<br>callid | Orig Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Dest Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling Party<br>Number | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Number | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number | Last<br>RedirectDn | Orig<br>Cause<br>Values |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| A—Monitored<br>Call  | 7                           | 16777230                       | 16777231                       | 9728134987              | 30000                          | 30000                           | 30000              | 16                      |
| A—Monitoring<br>Call | 10                          | 16777232                       | 16777235                       | 4003                    | b001501001                     | b001501001                      | b001501001         | 0                       |
| B—Monitored<br>Call  | 71                          | 16777299                       | 16777300                       | 30000                   | 9728134987                     | 9728134987                      | 9728134987         | 16                      |
| B—Monitoring<br>Call | 101                         | 16777932                       | 16777935                       | 40003                   | b001501002                     | b001501002                      | b001501002         | 0                       |

| Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Orig<br>Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>Reason | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | dest<br>Conversation<br>ID |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| 0                      | 0   | 0                                      |  |  | 0                          |
| 0                      | 370   | 370                                    | 28   | 28   | 16777231                   |

| Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Orig<br>Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>Reason | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | dest<br>Conversation<br>ID |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| 0                      | 0   | 0                                      |  |  | 0                          |
| 0                      | 370   | 370                                    | 28   | 28   | 16777299                   |

#### **Call Recording CDR Examples**

The following table contains example CDRs for recording calls for the following scenarios:

- Example A—Customer 9728134987 calls the agent 30000, and the agent answers. The recording feature creates two recording calls to the recording device. This action results in two additional CDRs: one for the agent voice and another for the customer voice. The **origConversationID** from the recording CDRs match the **destLegCallIdentifier** of the recorded CDR. In this example, the customer hangs up.
- Example B—Agent 30000 calls the customer 9728134987, and the customer answers. The recording feature creates two recording calls to the recording device. This action results in two additional CDRs: one for the agent voice and another for the customer voice. The **origConversationID** from the recording CDRs matches the **origLegCallIdentifier** of the recorded CDR. In this example, the agent hangs up.

|                          | Global<br>Call ID<br>callid | Orig Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Dest Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling Party<br>Number | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Number | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number | Last<br>RedirectDn | Orig<br>Cause<br>Values |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| A—Recorded<br>Call       | 7                           | 16777110                       | 16777111                       | 9728134987              | 30000                          | 30000                           | 30000              | 16                      |
| A—Recording<br>Call CDR1 | 10                          | 16777120                       | 16777121                       | 30000                   | 90000                          | 90000                           | 90000              | 0                       |
| A—Recording<br>Call CDR2 | 11                          | 16777122                       | 16777123                       | 30000                   | 90000                          | 90000                           | 90000              | 0                       |
| B—Recorded<br>Call       | 71                          | 16777113                       | 16777114                       | 30000                   | 9728134987                     | 9728134987                      | 9728134987         | 16                      |
| B—Recording<br>Call CDR1 | 100                         | 16777220                       | 16777221                       | 30000                   | 90000                          | 90000                           | 90000              | 16                      |
| B—Recording<br>Call CDR2 | 110                         | 16777222                       | 16777223                       | 30000                   | 90000                          | 90000                           | 90000              | 16                      |

| Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Orig<br>Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>Reason | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Orig<br>Conversation<br>ID |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| 0                      | 0   | 0                                      |  |  | 0                          |
| 0                      | 354   | 354                                    | 27   | 27   | 16777111                   |
| 0                      | 354   | 354                                    | 27   | 27   | 16777111                   |
| 0                      | 0   | 0                                      |  |  | 0                          |

| Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Orig<br>Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>Reason | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalfOf | Orig<br>Conversation<br>ID |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|
| 0                      | 354   | 354                                    | 27   | 27   | 16777113                   |
| 0                      | 354   | 354                                    | 27   | 27   | 16777113                   |

## **AAC and iLBC Calls**

The Advanced Audio Codec (AAC) specifies a bandwidth voice codec that provides improved voice fidelity. This codec also provides equal or improved sound quality over older codecs with lower bit rates. AAC includes the following features:

- For AAC calls, the codec specifies Media\_Payload\_AAC 42.
- The maxFramesPerPacket specifies 1.
- Internet Low Bit Rate Codec (iLBC) enables graceful speech quality degradation in a lossy network where frames get lost. For iLBC calls, the codec specifies Media\_Payload\_ILBC = 86.

The system adds an audio bandwidth field to the CDR for AAC and iLBC calls.

| Field Names            | Definitions                                      |
|------------------------|--|
| origMediaCap_bandwidth | This integer field contains the audio bandwidth. |
| destMediaCap_bandwidth | This integer field contains the audio bandwidth. |

The system populates the bandwidth fields based on the following table.

| Codec             | Bandwidth |
|-------------------|-----------|
| G711Alaw64k       | 64        |
| G711Alaw56k       | 56        |
| G711Ulaw64k       | 64        |
| G711Ulaw56k       | 56        |
| G722_64k          | 64        |
| G722_56k          | 56        |
| G722_48k          | 48        |
| G7231             | 7         |
| G728              | 16        |
| G729              | 8         |
| G729AnnexA        | 8         |
| G729AnnexB        | 8         |
| G729AnnexAwAnnexB | 8         |
| XV150_MR_729A     | 8         |

| NSE_VBD_729A           | 8          |
|------------------------|------------|
| GSM_Full_Rate          | 13         |
| GSM-Half_Rate          | 7          |
| GSM_Enhanced_Full_Rate | 13         |
| Wide_Band_256k         | 256        |
| Is11172AudioCap        | 0          |
| Is13818AudioCap        | 0          |
| Data64                 | 64         |
| Data56                 | 56         |
| GSM                    | 13         |
| G7221_32K              | 32         |
| G7221_24K              | 24         |
| AAC                    | 256        |
| ILBC                   | 15k or 13k |

#### **AAC Calls CDR Example**

The following table contains an example CDR for a call with AAC codec.

Calling party 51234 calls the called party 57890.

| Global<br>Call ID<br>callid | Orig Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Dest Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling Party<br>Number | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Number | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number | Last<br>RedirectDn | Orig<br>Cause<br>Values | Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Orig<br>MediaCap<br>Payload<br>Capability |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 121                         | 101                            | 102                            | 51234                   | 57890                          | 57890                           | 57890              | 0                       | 16                     | 42  |

| Orig<br>MediaCap<br>Bandwidth | Dest<br>MediaCap<br>Payload<br>Capability | Dest<br>MediaCap<br>Bandwidth |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 256                           | 42  | 256                           |

#### **iLBC Calls CDR Example**

The following table contains an example CDR for a call with iLBC codec.

Calling party 51234 calls the called party 57890.

| Global<br>Call ID<br>callid | Orig Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Dest Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling Party<br>Number | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Number | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number | Last<br>RedirectDn | Orig<br>Cause<br>Values | Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Orig<br>MediaCap<br>Payload<br>Capability |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 121                         | 101                            | 102                            | 51234                   | 57890                          | 57890                           | 57890              | 0                       | 16                     | 86  |

| Orig<br>MediaCap<br>Bandwidth | Dest<br>MediaCap<br>Payload<br>Capability | Dest<br>MediaCap<br>Bandwidth |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 15                            | 86  | 15                            |

## **Mobility**

The system supports the following Mobility features:

- Hand-In
- Hand-Out
- Cell Pickup
- Interactive Voice Response (IVR)

The system generates a standard CDR for every call that uses the Mobility feature. When a call is split, redirected, or joined by the Mobility feature, the corresponding OnBehalfOf code represents a new value that is designated to the Mobility feature. The CAR Loader checks the following OnBehalfOf fields:

- origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf
- destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf
- origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf
- lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf
- joinOnBehalfOf

If any of the preceding OnBehalfOf codes has the Mobility code of 24, the CDR has the Mobility call type that is determined by the CAR Loader, four redirectResource codes apply for Mobility features, including Hand-In (code 303), Hand-Out (code 319), Cell Pickup (code 335), and IVR (code 399).

#### **Mobility CDR Examples**

A dual-mode phone with Enterprise number of 22285 and a cell number of 9728324124 exists. The following table contains example CDRs for mobility calls that use the dual-mode phone in the following scenarios:

- Example A—Mobility Follow Me: 22202 calls 22285, and both 22285 and 9728324124 ring. The cell phone answers the call. The parties talk for 80 seconds.
- Example B—Mobility HandIn: A call goes to the cell phone. The parties talk for 39 seconds; the dual-mode phone gets carried into the Enterprise network, and the call gets switched from the cell network to the Enterprise network. The call lasts for another 15 seconds.
- Example C—Mobility HandOut: The handout number (H-number) specifies 555123. A call gets made to the Enterprise number 22285. They talk for 21 seconds; the dual-mode phone then gets carried out of the Enterprise network and into the cell network. The call gets switched from the Enterprise network to the cell network (9728324124). The call lasts another 39 seconds.
- Example D—Mobility Cell Pickup: A call gets made and established to 22285. They talk for 40 seconds; then, Cell Pickup gets invoked. The call gets switched from the Enterprise phone to the cell phone. The call continues for another 111 seconds.

• Example E—Mobility IVR: A call comes into the Cisco Unified Communications Manager with a string (DID#RemoteDest#TargetNum#). The call gets redirected to the TargetNum. 9728131234 calls into an IVR, and data gets collected. The target destination specifies 812345 and the call gets redirected to 812345. The call connects for 60 seconds.

|  | Global<br>Call ID<br>callid | Orig Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Dest Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling Party<br>Number | Orig Called<br>Party<br>Number | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number | Last<br>RedirectDn | Orig<br>Cause<br>Values |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| A—Follow Me<br>Call CDR  | 861                         | 22481077                       | 22481078                       | 22202                   | 22285                          | 9728324124                      | 22285              | 16                      |
| B—Mobility<br>HandIn - Call to<br>cell<br>#9728324214<br>CDR   | 864                         | 22481083                       | 22481085                       | 22202                   | 9197283241<br>24               | 9197283241<br>24                | 9199728324<br>124  | 393216                  |
| B—HandIn Call<br>to the Enterprise<br>CDR                      | 864                         | 22481083                       | 22481087                       | 22202                   | 22285                          | 22285                           | 22285              | 0                       |
| C—HandOut<br>Enterprise Call<br>to 22285 CDR                   | 964                         | 22481093                       | 22481094                       | 22202                   | 22285                          | 22285                           | 22285              | 393216                  |
| C—HandOut<br>Server Call from<br>Cell Phone to<br>H-Number CDR | 965                         | 22481095                       | 22481096                       | 9728324124              | 555123                         | 555123                          | 555123             | 393216                  |
| C—HandOut<br>Call CDR  | 964                         | 22481093                       | 22481095                       | 22202                   | 9728324124                     | 9728324124                      | 9728324124         | 0                       |
| D—Mobility<br>Cell Pickup<br>Enterprise Call<br>to 22285 CDR   | 555                         | 22481111                       | 22481112                       | 22202                   | 22285                          | 22285                           | 22285              | 393216                  |
| D—Mobility<br>Cell Pickup<br>Server Call to<br>Cell Phone CDR  | 566                         | 22481222                       | 22481223                       |                         | 9728324124                     | 9728324124                      | 9728324124         | 0                       |
| D—Mobility<br>Final Handout<br>Call CDR                        | 964                         | 22481111                       | 22481222                       | 22202                   | 9728324124                     | 9728324124                      | 0728324124         | 0                       |
| E—Mobility<br>IVR CDR  | 12345                       | 16677100                       | 16677102                       | 9728131234              | 8005559876                     | 812345                          | 8005559876         | 0                       |

| Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalOf | Orig<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | Dest<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | Joint<br>OnBehalfOf | Duration |
|------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| 0                      | 0                                      | 0   |                                   |                                   | 0                   | 80       |
| 393216                 | 0                                      | 0   | 24                                | 24                                | 0                   | 39       |
| 16                     | 303                                    | 24  | 24                                | 12                                | 24                  | 15       |

| Dest<br>Cause<br>Value | Last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>Reason | Last<br>Redirect<br>Redirect<br>OnBehalOf | Orig<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | Dest<br>Termination<br>OnBehalfOf | Joint<br>OnBehalfOf | Duration |
|------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| 393216                 | 0                                      | 0   | 24                                | 24                                | 0                   | 21       |
| 393216                 | 0                                      | 0   | 24                                | 24                                | 0                   | 0        |
| 16                     | 319                                    | 24  | 24                                | 12                                | 24                  | 39       |
| 393216                 | 0                                      | 0   | 24                                | 24                                | 0                   | 40       |
| 0                      | 0                                      | 0   | 24                                | 24                                | 0                   | 0        |
| 16                     | 335                                    | 24  | 24                                | 12                                | 24                  | 111      |
| 16                     | 399                                    | 24  | 0                                 | 0                                 | N/A                 | 60       |

## Intercom

The Intercom feature provides one-way audio; therefore, the CDR reflects one-way audio. For talk-back intercom, two-way audio exists, and the CDR reflects two-way audio.

The Intercom feature requires a partition (intercom partition) and existing CDR partition fields get used to identify intercom calls.

#### Intercom CDR Example

Phone 20000 invokes the intercom in the following scenarios:

- Example A—Whisper Intercom: The configured intercom partition specifies "intercom."
- Example B—Talk-Back Intercom: Phone 20000 presses the Intercom button. 20001 invokes talk-back and talks to 20000. The configured intercom partition specifies "intercom."

|                             | Global<br>Call ID<br>callid | Orig Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Dest Leg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number | Orig Called<br>Party Number | Final Called<br>Party Number | Orig<br>Cause<br>Values | Dest Cause<br>Value |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| A—Whisper<br>Intercom CDR   | 1111000                     | 21822467                       | 21822468                       | 20000                      | 20001                       | 20001                        | 16                      | 0                   |
| B—Talk-Back<br>Intercom CDR | 1111000                     | 21822469                       | 21822470                       | 20000                      | 20001                       | 20001                        | 16                      | ОТ                  |

| Orig Media<br>Transport<br>Address IP | Orig Media<br>Transport<br>Address<br>Port | Dest Media<br>Transport<br>Address IP | Dest Media<br>Transport<br>Address<br>Port | Orig Called<br>Party Number<br>Partition | Calling Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Final Called<br>Party Number<br>Partition | Duration |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 0                                     | 0  | -47446006                             | 28480                                      | Intercom                                 | Intercom                             | Intercom                                  | 5        |
| -131332086                            | 29458                                      | -47446006                             | 29164                                      | Intercom                                 | Intercom                             | Intercom                                  | 5        |

## **Original Calling Party on Transfer**

This feature changes the calling party number for a consultation call of a Cisco Unity or Cisco Unity Connection-initiated call transfer. The CDR of the consultation call shows that the original caller calls the transfer destination, not that the Cisco Unity or Cisco Unity Connection port calls the transfer destination.

You must configure this feature in the service parameters in Cisco Unified Communications Manager. See additional information at "Configuring CDR Service Parameters" section on page 2-2.

#### **Original Calling Party on Transfer CDR Example**

4001 calls 4002. 4002 transfers the call to 4003. The system generates three CDRs:

- The call between the original parties (4001 to 4002).
- The consultation call between the transferring party (4002) to the final transfer destination (4003).
- The call from the transferred party (4001) to the transfer destination (4003).

| Call | CallingPartyNumber | originalCalledPartyNumber |
|------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1    | 4001               | 4002                      |
| 2    | 4002               | 4003                      |
| 3    | 4001               | 4003                      |



No originalCallingParty field exists in the CDR.

# **Interpreting Cisco Personal Assistant Data in the CDRs**

The Cisco Personal Assistant application can selectively handle incoming calls and assist with outgoing calls. This section provides a brief overview of personal assistant and describes the personal assistant call types with example CDR scenarios.

Personal assistant provides the following features:

• **Rule-Based Call Routing**—Personal assistant can forward and screen incoming calls based on rules that users devise. Personal assistant can handle incoming calls according to caller ID, date and time of day, or the user meeting status based on the user calendar (such as office hours, meeting schedules, vacations, holidays, and so forth). Personal assistant can also selectively route calls to other telephone numbers.

Thus, personal assistant can route an incoming call to a desk phone, to a cell phone, home phone, or other phone, based on the call routing rules that users create. An incoming call can even generate an e-mail-based page.

- **Speech-Enabled Directory Dialing**—Personal assistant allows users to dial a phone number by speaking the name of the called person. Personal assistant then obtains the telephone number of that person from the corporate directory or personal address book.
- Speech-Enabled Voice-Mail Browsing—Users can use voice commands to browse, listen to, and delete voice-mail messages.
- Speech-Enabled Simple Ad Hoc Conferencing—Users can initiate conference calls by telling personal assistant to set up a conference call with the desired participants.

Personal assistant provides the following call types:

- Personal Assistant Direct Call, page 10-31
- Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Media Port and Transferring the Call, page 10-31
- Personal Assistant Interceptor Going Directly to Destination, page 10-32
- Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Multiple Destinations, page 10-33
- Personal Assistant Conferencing, page 10-36

## **Personal Assistant Direct Call**

A personal assistant direct call acts similar to the Transfer without Consultation call type. See the "Transfer Without Consultation" section on page 10-14.

#### Personal Assistant Direct Call CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

- User A (2101) calls Personal Assistant route point (2000) and says "call User B."
- The call transfers to User B (2105). In this case, User B did not configure any rules.



In the following example, 2000 represents the main personal assistant route point to reach personal assistant, 21XX represents the personal assistant interceptor route point, and 2001 - 2004 represents the media port.

In all cases, 2101 specifies the calling number.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2101                    | 16777217                      | PAManaged                               | 16777219              | 2004                            | Phones                                       | 2000                               | 1023970182                                      | 2000                | Phones                           | 34                 |
| 2004                    | 16777221                      | Phones                                  | 16777222              | 2105                            | PAManaged                                    | 2105                               | 1023970182                                      | 2105                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2101                    | 16777217                      | PAManaged                               | 16777222              | 2105                            | PAManaged                                    | 2105                               | 1023970191                                      | 2105                | PAManaged                        | 5                  |

## Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Media Port and Transferring the Call

This scenario acts similar to Transfer without Consultation and Forwarded Calls actions. See the sections on "Transfer Without Consultation" section on page 10-14 and "Forwarded or Redirected Calls" section on page 10-11.

#### Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Media Port and Transferring the Call CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

- User A (2101) dials 2105.
- The personal assistant interceptor (21XX) picks up the call and redirects it to a media port (2002).
- Personal assistant processes the call according to the rules (if any) and transfers the call to the destination (2105), which has not configured any rules.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2002                    | 16777234                      | Phones                                  | 16777285              | 2105                            | PAManaged                                    | 2105                               | 1023970478                                      | 2105                | PAManaged                        | 2                  |
| 2101                    | 16777230                      | PAManaged                               | 16777232              | 2002                            | PA   | 2105                               | 1023970478                                      | 21xx                |                                  | 9                  |
| 2105                    | 16777235                      | PAManaged                               | 16777230              | 2101                            |  |                                    | 1023970483                                      |                     |                                  | 5                  |

## **Personal Assistant Interceptor Going Directly to Destination**

This scenario can have two different cases: with no rules and with rules.

#### Personal Assistant Going Directly to Destination with No Rules CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

- User A (2101) dials 2105.
- The personal assistant interceptor (21XX) picks up the call, processes it according to the rules (if any), and redirects the call to the destination (2105).

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

| Calling<br>Party<br>Number | OrigLeg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Number | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Number | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redirect<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect<br>DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2101                       | 16777240                      | PAManaged                               | 16777242              | 2105                               | PA  | 2105                                  | 1023970710                                      | 21XX                   |                                     | 8                  |

#### Personal Assistant Going Directly to Destination with Rule to Forward Calls to a Different Destination CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

- User A (2101) dials 2105.
- The Personal Assistant interceptor (21XX) picks up the call and processes it according to the rules.
- The Personal Assistant interceptor then redirects the call to the final destination (2110). In this case, 2105 configured a rule to forward the call to extension 2110.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Number | OrigLeg<br>Call<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Number | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Number | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redirect<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect<br>DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2101                       | 16777240                      | PAManaged                               | 16777242              | 2110                               | PA  | 2105                                  | 1023970710                                      | 21XX                   |                                     | 8                  |

# **Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Multiple Destinations**

This scenario can have several different cases. In each case, User B (2105) configured a rule to reach him at extension 2110 or 2120. This rule could activate when a caller calls Personal Assistant route point (2000) and says "call User B" (direct case) or when the caller dials User B (2105) directly (interceptor case).

### Personal Assistant Interceptor Going to Multiple Destinations CDR Examples

The following sections contain examples of each case. The tables contain example CDRs for each of these scenarios:

- Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at First Destination), page 10-33
- Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Second Destination), page 10-33
- Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Third Destination), page 10-34
- Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at First Destination), page 10-34
- Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Second Destination), page 10-35
- Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Third Destination), page 10-35

## Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at First Destination)

- User A calls personal assistant and says "call User B."
- User B answers the call at 2110 extension.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2004                    | 16777262                      | Phones                                  | 16777263              | 2110                            | PAManaged                                    | 2110                               | 1023971303                                      | 2110                | PAManaged                        | 6                  |
| 2101                    | 16777258                      | PAManaged                               | 16777260              | 2004                            | Phones                                       | 2000                               | 1023971303                                      | 2000                | Phones                           | 22                 |
| 2110                    | 16777263                      | PAManaged                               | 16777258              | 2101                            |  |                                    | 1023971312                                      |                     |                                  | 9                  |

# Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Second Destination)

- User A calls personal assistant and says "call User B."
- User B answers the call at 2120 extension.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2001                    | 16777269                      | Phones                                  | 16777270              | 2110                            | PAManaged                                    | 2110                               | 1023971456                                      | 2110                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2001                    | 16777272                      | Phones                                  | 16777273              | 2120                            | PAManaged                                    | 2120                               | 1023971467                                      | 2120                | PAManaged                        | 4                  |
| 2101                    | 16777265                      | PAManaged                               | 16777267              | 2001                            | Phones                                       | 2000                               | 1023971467                                      | 2000                | Phones                           | 37                 |
| 2120                    | 16777273                      | PAManaged                               | 16777265              | 2101                            |  | ** **                              | 1023971474                                      |                     |                                  | 7                  |
| 2110                    | 16777275                      | PAManaged                               | 0                     |                                 |  | ** **                              | 1023971476                                      |                     |                                  | 0                  |

## Personal Assistant Direct Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Third Destination)

- User A calls personal assistant and says "call User B."
- User B does not answer at either extension 2110 or 2120.
- Personal Assistant transfers the call to the original destination (2105), and User B then answers at that extension.



2105 (the original destination) represents the third destination in this case.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2002                    | 16777281                      | Phones                                  | 16777282              | 2110                            | PAManaged                                    | 2110                               | 1023971602                                      | 2110                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2002                    | 16777284                      | Phones                                  | 16777285              | 2120                            | PAManaged                                    | 2120                               | 1023971615                                      | 2120                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2101                    | 16777277                      | PAManaged                               | 16777279              | 2002                            | Phones                                       | 2000                               | 1023971619                                      | 2000                | Phones                           | 38                 |
| 2002                    | 16777287                      | Phones                                  | 16777288              | 2105                            | PAManaged                                    | 2105                               | 1023971619                                      | 2105                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2101                    | 16777277                      | PAManaged                               | 16777288              | 2105                            | PAManaged                                    | 2105                               | 1023971627                                      | 2105                | PAManaged                        | 7                  |
| 2105                    | 16777289                      | PAManaged                               | 0                     | ** **                           |  |                                    | 1023971629                                      |                     |                                  | 0                  |

# Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at First Destination)

- User A calls personal assistant and says "call User B."
- User B answers the call at extension 2110.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2003                    | 16777295                      | Phones                                  | 16777296              | 2110                            | PAManaged                                    | 2110                               | 1023971740                                      | 2110                | PAManaged                        | 4                  |

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2101                    | 16777291                      | PAManaged                               | 16777293              | 2003                            | PA   | 2105                               | 1023971740                                      | 21XX                |                                  | 10                 |
| 2110                    | 16777296                      | PAManaged                               | 16777291              | 2101                            |  | ** **                              | 1023971749                                      |                     |                                  | 9                  |

# Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Second Destination)

- User A calls personal assistant and says "call User B."
- User B answers the call at extension 2120.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2004                    | 16777302                      | Phones                                  | 16777303              | 2110                            | PAManaged                                    | 2110                               | 1023971815                                      | 2110                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2004                    | 16777305                      | Phones                                  | 16777306              | 2120                            | PAManaged                                    | 2120                               | 1023971824                                      | 2120                | PAManaged                        | 3                  |
| 2101                    | 16777298                      | PAManaged                               | 16777300              | 2004                            | PA   | 2105                               | 1023971824                                      | 21XX                |                                  | 22                 |
| 2120                    | 16777306                      | PAManaged                               | 16777298              | 2101                            |  | "                                  | 1023971832                                      |                     |                                  | 8                  |

# Personal Assistant Intercept Multiple Destinations: 2110 and 2120 (Call Accepted at Third Destination)

- User A calls personal assistant and says "call User B."
- User B does not answer at either extension 2110 or 2120.
- Personal assistant transfers the call to the original destination (2105), which User B then answers.



2110 (the original destination) represents the third destination in this case.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Original<br>Called<br>Party<br>Num | Original<br>Called Party<br>Number<br>Partition | Last<br>Redir<br>DN | Last<br>Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(secs) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2001                    | 16777312                      | Phones                                  | 16777313              | 2110                            | PAManaged                                    | 2110                               | 1023971923                                      | 2110                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2001                    | 16777315                      | Phones                                  | 16777316              | 2120                            | PAManaged                                    | 2120                               | 1023971936                                      | 2120                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2101                    | 16777308                      | PAManaged                               | 16777310              | 2001                            | PA   | 2105                               | 1023971940                                      | 21XX                |                                  | 30                 |
| 2001                    | 16777318                      | Phones                                  | 16777319              | 2105                            | PAManaged                                    | 2105                               | 1023971940                                      | 2105                | PAManaged                        | 0                  |
| 2101                    | 16777308                      | PAManaged                               | 16777319              | 2105                            | PAManaged                                    | 2105                               | 1023971953                                      | 2105                | PAManaged                        | 12                 |

## **Personal Assistant Conferencing**

Personal assistant conferencing acts similar to the ad hoc conferences call type. For more information, see the "Conference Calls" section on page 10-15.

#### Personal Assistant Conferencing CDR Example

The following table contains an example CDR for this scenario:

- User A calls personal assistant route point (2000) and says "conference User B (2105) and User C (2110)."
- Personal assistant conferences User B and C into User A conference.

| Calling<br>Party<br>Num | Orig<br>LegCall<br>Identifier | Calling Party<br>Number Partition | DestLeg<br>Identifier | Final Called Party<br>Num | Final Called<br>Party Number<br>Partition |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 2003                    | 16777345                      | Phones                            | 16777346              | 2105                      | PAManaged                                 |
| 2101                    | 16777340                      | PAManaged                         | 16777342              | 2003                      | Phones                                    |
| 2003                    | 16777350                      | Phones                            | 16777351              | 2002                      | PAManaged                                 |
| 2003                    | 16777342                      | Phones                            | 16777347              | 2110                      | " "                                       |
| 2110                    | 16777351                      | PAManaged                         | 16777352              | b00110201001              | " "                                       |
| 2105                    | 16777346                      | PAManaged                         | 16777349              | b00110201001              | " "                                       |
| 2101                    | 16777340                      | PAManaged                         | 16777348              | b00110201001              | " "                                       |

This table continues with this additional information.

| Original Called<br>Party Number | Original Called<br>Party Number<br>Partition | Last Redirect DN | Last Redirect DN<br>Partition | Duration<br>(seconds) |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2105                            | 1023972575                                   | 2105             | PAManaged                     | 6                     |
| 2000                            | 1023972576                                   | 2003             | Phones                        | 62                    |
| 2110                            | 1023972595                                   | 2110             | PAManaged                     | 39                    |
| b00110201001                    | 1023972601                                   | b00110201001     | " "                           | 25                    |
| b00110201001                    | 1023972609                                   | b00110201001     | " "                           | 14                    |
| b00110201001                    | 1023972610                                   | b00110201001     | " "                           | 34                    |
| b00110201001                    | 1023972610                                   | b00110201001     |                               | 34                    |

# **Call Scenarios**

Each normal call between two parties logs one CDR. Each CDR contains all fields that are identified in preceding scenarios, but some fields may not be used. If a field is not used, it stays blank if it is an ASCII string field or shows "0" if it is a numeric field. When supplementary services are involved in a call, more CDRs may get written.

In addition to the CDR, one CMR per endpoint may get involved in a call. In a normal call between two parties each using an IP phone, two CMRs get written, one for the originator and one for the destination of the call.

This section describes the records that are written for different call types, including all records for each call and important fields that are shown in summary tables for easy viewing and comparison.

- Normal Calls (IP Phone to IP Phone), page 10-38
- Abandoned Calls, page 10-38
- Calls With Busy or Bad Destinations (Unsuccessful Calls), page 10-40
- Forwarded Calls, page 10-41
- Call Pickup, page 10-42
- Call Pickup, page 10-44
- Transferred Calls, page 10-45
- Conference Calls, page 10-48
- Secure Meet-Me Conference, page 10-50
- Ad Hoc Conference Linking, page 10-50
- Call Park, page 10-61
- Precedence Calls (MLPP), page 10-63
- Malicious Calls, page 10-64
- Immediate Divert (to Voicemail), page 10-64
- Barge, page 10-66
- cBarge, page 10-68
- Video Calls, page 10-69
- Forced Authorization Code (FAC), page 10-70
- Client Matter Code (CMC), page 10-70
- Call Secured Status, page 10-71
- Secure Meet-Me Conference, page 10-50
- DTMF Method, page 10-72
- RSVP, page 10-73
- Redirection (3xx) Calls, page 10-74
- Replaces Calls, page 10-75
- Refer Calls, page 10-76
- Monitor Calls, page 10-76
- Recording Calls, page 10-77
- AAC and iLBC Calls, page 10-79
- Mobility, page 10-80
- Intercom Calls, page 10-83

## Normal Calls (IP Phone to IP Phone)

Normal calls log three records per call; one CDR and two CMRs, one for each endpoint. In the CDR, the "originalCalledPartyNumber" field contains the same Directory Number as the "finalCalledPartyNumber" field.

#### **Examples of Successful Calls**

A successful call between two Cisco Unified IP Phones generates a single CDR at the end of the call.

• The caller terminated a 60-second call. Because the calling party hangs up, the orig\_CauseValue specifies 16 (Normal Clearing).

| Field Names               | CDR  |
|---------------------------|------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 1    |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 100  |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 101  |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 2309 |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 2309 |
| lastRedirectDn            | 2309 |
| origCause_Value           | 16   |
| dest_CauseValue           | 0    |
| duration                  | 60   |

• The called party clears a 60-second call. Because the called party hangs up, the dest\_CauseValue specifies 16 (Normal Clearing).

| Field Names               | CDR  |
|---------------------------|------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 1    |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 100  |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 101  |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 2309 |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 2309 |
| lastRedirectDn            | 2309 |
| origCause_Value           | 0    |
| dest_CauseValue           | 16   |
| duration                  | 60   |

## **Abandoned Calls**

Be aware that the logging of calls with zero duration is optional. Normally these records do not get logged. If logging calls with zero duration is enabled, all calls will generate a CDR.

If the call was abandoned, such as when a phone is taken off hook and placed back on hook, various fields will not contain data. In this case, the **originalCalledPartyNumber**, **finalCalledPartyNumber**, the partitions associated with them, **destIpAddr**, and the **dateTimeConnect** fields stay blank. All calls that were not connected will have a **duration** of zero seconds. When a call is abandoned, the cause code specifies "0".

If the user dialed a Directory Number and then abandoned the call before it was connected, the origCalledPartyNumber and finalcalledPartyNumber fields and their associated partitions contain the directory number and partition to which the call would have been extended. The **destIPAddress** field stays blank and the **duration** specifies zero.

#### **Examples of Abandoned Calls**

• Extension 2001 goes off hook, then on hook.

| Field Names               | CDR  |
|---------------------------|------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 1    |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 100  |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 0    |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber |      |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    |      |
| lastRedirectDn            |      |
| origCause_Value           | 16   |
| dest_CauseValue           | 0    |
| duration                  | 0    |

• Extension 2001 calls 2309, but 2001 hangs up (abandons) the call before it is answered.

| Field Names               | CDR  |
|---------------------------|------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 2    |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 200  |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 201  |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 2309 |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 2309 |
| lastRedirectDn            | 2309 |
| origCause_Value           | 16   |
| dest_CauseValue           | 0    |
| duration                  | 0    |

## **Calls With Busy or Bad Destinations (Unsuccessful Calls)**

These calls will all get logged as a normal call with all relevant fields that contain data. The Calling or Called Party Cause field contains a cause code that indicates why the call was not connected, and the Called Party IP and Date/Time Connect fields stay blank. All unsuccessful calls get logged, even if zero duration calls are not being logged.

#### **Examples of Unsuccessful Calls**

• Call to PSTN number, party engaged (cause 17 = user busy)

| Field Names               | CDR        |
|---------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 3          |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 300        |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 301        |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001       |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 9728134987 |
| origCause_Value           | 0          |
| dest_CauseValue           | 17         |
| duration                  | 0          |

• Call to PSTN number, number does not exist (cause 1 = number unavailable)

| Field Names               | CDR        |
|---------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 4          |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 302        |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 303        |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001       |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 9728134987 |
| origCause_Value           | 1          |
| dest_CauseValue           | 0          |
| duration                  | 0          |

• Call to PSTN fails because PSTN trunks are out of order (cause 38 = Network Out Of Order).

| Field Names               | CDR        |
|---------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 5          |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 304        |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 305        |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001       |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 9728134987 |
| origCause_Value           | 0          |
| dest_CauseValue           | 38         |
| duration                  | 0          |

## **Forwarded Calls**

Call Forwarding uses the redirect call primitive to forward the call. Features that use the redirect call primitive will have similar CDRs. The following list gives some of the important CDR fields for forwarded calls.

- The originalCalledPartyNumber contains the number of the original called party.
- The finalCalledPartyNumber specifies the number that answered the call.
- The lastRedirectDn field specifies the number that performed the last redirect.
- The origCalledPartyRedirectReason specifies the reason that the call was redirected the first time. For call forwarding, this field can contain (Call Forward Busy=1, Call Forward No Answer=2, Call Forward All=15).
- The lastRedirectRedirectReason specifies the reason that the call was redirected the last time. For call forwarding, this field can contain (Call Forward Busy=1, Call Forward No Answer=2, Call Forward All=15).
- The **origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf** field identifies which feature redirects the call for the first redirect. For call forwarding, this field specifies 5 (Call Forward).
- The **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** field identifies which feature redirects the call for the last redirect. For call forwarding, this field specifies 5 (Call Forward).

#### **Forwarding Examples**

• **CFA Example** - Call comes in from the PSTN to extension 2001, the call gets forwarded (CFA) to 2309, where the call is answered, and the call duration is 2 minutes.

| Field Names                       | CDR        |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 12345      |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 100        |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 102        |
| callingPartyNumber                | 9728134987 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 2001       |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 2309       |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 2001       |
| origCause_Value                   | 0          |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 16         |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 15         |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 15         |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 5          |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 5          |
| duration                          | 120        |

• Multiple Hop CFA & CFNA Example - Call comes in from the PSTN to extension 1000, the call gets forwarded (CFA) to 2000; then, the call gets forwarded (CFNA) to voice mail (6000) where the caller leaves a message.

| Field Names                       | CDR        |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 12346      |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 102        |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 105        |
| callingPartyNumber                | 9728134987 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 1000       |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 6000       |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 2000       |
| origCause_Value                   | 0          |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 16         |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 15         |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 2          |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 5          |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 5          |
| duration                          | 15         |
|                                   |            |

• Multiple Hop CFNA & CFB Example - Call comes in from the PSTN to extension 4444, the call gets forwarded (CFNA) to 5555; then, it gets forwarded (CFB) to 6666 where the call is answered and they talk for 30 seconds.

| Field Names                       | CDR        |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 12347      |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 106        |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 108        |
| callingPartyNumber                | 9728134987 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 4444       |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 6666       |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 5555       |
| origCause_Value                   | 16         |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 0          |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 2          |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 1          |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 5          |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 5          |
| duration                          | 30         |

# **Call Pickup**

The following two types of call pickup in Cisco Unified Communications Manager exist:

- Pickup, page 10-43
- Auto Pickup, page 10-43

The CDRs differ slightly for each type of call pickup.

### Pickup

#### **Pickup Call Example**

Call comes in from the PSTN to extensions 2000, 2001, and 2002, which are in the same pickup group. Extension 2002 picks up the call that is ringing on 2001. Extension 2002 answers the call, and the call connects between the PSTN caller and extension 2002.

| Field Names               | Pickup Call<br>CDR |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 22                 |
| callingPartyNumber        | 9728131234         |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 2001               |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 2002               |
| lastRedirectDn            | 2001               |
| origCause_Value           | 0                  |
| dest_CauseValue           | 16                 |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf | 16                 |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf | 16                 |
| lastRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 16                 |
| lastRedirectReason        | 5                  |
| joinOnBehalfOf            | 16                 |
|                           |                    |

## **Auto Pickup**

Auto Pickup acts like call pickup with auto answer. It does not require the last answer softkey press. The call automatically connects. Two CDRs get generated for Auto Pickup. These CDR will have the same Call ID.

- The first CDR gets generated for the original call. This CDR will have the **origTerminationOnBehalfOf** and **destTerminationOnBehalfOf** fields equal to 16 (Pickup). This indicates that the call was terminated on behalf of the Pickup feature.
- The second CDR represents the final call after it was picked up. This CDR will have the **lastRedirectOnBehalfOf** and the **joinOnBehalfOf** fields set to 16 (Pickup). This indicates that the call was joined on behalf of the Pickup feature. The **lastRedirectReason** contains the redirect reason of 5 (Pickup).

Auto Pickup CDRs will look the same for all types of auto pickup: Auto Pickup, Auto Group Pickup and Auto Other Pickup.

#### **Auto Pickup Example**

• Auto Pickup Example - Call from the PSTN to extension 2001. 2001 and 2002 exist in the same pickup group. 2002 picks up the call that is ringing on 2001; the call automatically connects between the PSTN caller and 2002. They talk for 2 minutes.

|                                | Original Call |            |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Field Names                    | CDR           | Pickup CDR |
| globalCallID_callId            | 11            | 11         |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 12345         | 12345      |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 12346         | 12347      |
| callingPartyNumber             | 9728134987    | 9728134987 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | 2001          | 2002       |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 2001          | 2002       |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 2001          | 2001       |
| origCause_Value                | 393216        | 16         |
| dest_CauseValue                | 393216        | 0          |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 16            | 12         |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 16            | 16         |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0             | 5          |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0             | 16         |
| joinOnBehalfOf                 | 0             | 16         |
| duration                       | 0             | 120        |

## **Call Pickup**

Legacy Call Pickup calls act very similar to forwarded calls. Legacy Call Pickup uses the redirect call control primitive just like call forwarding. The following list gives the important CDR fields for Legacy Call Pickup calls.

- The originalCallPartyNumber contains the number of the original called party.
- The finalCalledPartyNumber specifies the number of the party that picked up the call.
- The lastRedirectDn field specifies the number that was ringing when the call was picked up.
- The **origCalledPartyRedirectReason** specifies the reason that the call was redirected the first time. For call pickup calls this field can contain (**Call Pickup = 5**).
- The **lastRedirectRedirectReason** specifies the reason that the call was redirected the last time. For call pickup, this field can contain (**Call Pickup = 5**).
- The **origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf** field identifies which feature redirects the call for the first redirect. For call pickup, this field specifies (**Pickup = 16**).
- The **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** field identifies which feature redirects the call for the last redirect. For call pickup, this field specifies (**Pickup = 16**).

#### Legacy Call Pickup Example

Call from the PSTN to extension 2001, 2001 and 2002 exist in the same pickup group. 2002 picks up the call ringing on 2001, 2002 answers the call, and the call connects between the PSTN caller and 2002. They talk for 2 minutes.

| Field Names                       | CDR        |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 22         |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 1          |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 2          |
| callingPartyNumber                | 9728134987 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 2001       |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 2002       |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 2001       |
| origCause_Value                   | 0          |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 16         |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0          |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 5          |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 16         |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 16         |
| duration                          | 120        |

## **Transferred Calls**

Calls that are transferred generate multiple CDRs. One CDR occurs for the original call, one for the consultation call, and another for the final transferred call.

For the original call, the **origCause\_value** and **destCause\_value** gets set to (split = 393216), which indicates the call was split. The **origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf** and

**destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf** fields get set to (Transfer = 10) to indicate that this call was involved in a transfer.

For the consultation call, the **origCause\_value** and **destCause\_value** gets set to (split = 393216), which indicates that the call was split. The **origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf** and

**destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf** fields get set to (Transfer = 10) to indicate that this call was involved in a transfer.

For the final transferred call, the **joinOnBehalfOf** field gets set to (Transfer = 10) to indicate that this call resulted from a transfer.

#### **Transfer Examples**

The following examples do not represent an exhaustive set and are intended to illustrate the records that would be generated under the stated circumstances. These examples help clarify what records are generated on transferred calls.

• Blind Transfer from the Calling Party - Call from extension 2001 to a PSTN number, they talk for 120 seconds. 2001 initiates a blind transfer to 2002. CDR 1 (original call) shows a call from extension 2001 to a PSTN number, talking for 120 seconds. CDR 2 (consultation call) shows a call from 2001 to extension 2002. CDR 3 is the final transferred call where 2001 completes the transfer, drops out of the call, leaving a call between the PSTN and 2002.

|                           | Original Call | Concultation | Final<br>Transforred |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Field Names               | CDR           | Call CDR     | CDR                  |
| globalCallID_callId       | 1             | 2            | 1                    |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 101           | 103          | 102                  |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 102           | 104          | 104                  |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001          | 2001         | 3071111              |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 3071111       | 2002         | 2002                 |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 3071111       | 2002         | 2002                 |
| lastRedirectDn            | 3071111       | 2002         | 2001                 |
| origCause_Value           | 393216        | 393216       | 16                   |
| dest_CauseValue           | 393216        | 393216       | 0                    |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10            | 10           | 0                    |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10            | 10           | 0                    |
| joinOnBehalfOf            | 0             | 0            | 10                   |
| duration                  | 120           | 0            | 360                  |

• **Consultation Transfer from the Calling Party** - Call from extension 2001 to a PSTN number; they talk for 60 seconds. 2001 initiates a consultation transfer to 2002 and talks for 10 seconds before the transfer completes. The final transferred call talks for 360 seconds. **CDR 1** (original call) shows a call from extension 2001 to a PSTN number, talking for 60 seconds. **CDR 2** (consultation call) shows a call from 2001 to extension 2002, talking for 10 seconds. **CDR 3** represents the final transferred call where 2001 completes the transfer, drops out of the call, leaving a call between the PSTN and 2002.

| Field Names               | Original Call<br>CDR | Consultation<br>Call CDR | Final Transferred<br>Call CDR |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 1                    | 2                        | 1                             |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 111                  | 113                      | 112                           |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 112                  | 114                      | 114                           |
| callingPartyNumber        | 2001                 | 2001                     | 3071111                       |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 3071111              | 2002                     | 2002                          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 3071111              | 2002                     | 2002                          |
| lastRedirectDn            | 50001                | 50001                    | 2001                          |
| origCause_Value           | 393216               | 393216                   | 16                            |
| dest_CauseValue           | 393216               | 393216                   | 0                             |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10                   | 10                       | 0                             |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10                   | 10                       | 0                             |
| joinOnBehalfOf | 0  | 0  | 10  |
|----------------|----|----|-----|
| duration       | 60 | 10 | 360 |

• Blind Transfer from the Called Party - Call from 50000 to 50001, they talk for 120 seconds. 50001 initiates a blind transfer to 50002. CDR 1 (original call) shows a call from extension 50001 to 50002, talking for 120 seconds. CDR 2 (consultation call) shows a call from 50001 to extension 50002. CDR 3 represents the final transferred call where 50001 completes the transfer, drops out of the call, leaving a call between 50000 and 50002.

| Field Names               | Original Call<br>CDR | Consultation<br>Call CDR | Final Transferred<br>Call CDR |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 1                    | 2                        | 1                             |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 200                  | 202                      | 200                           |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 201                  | 203                      | 203                           |
| callingPartyNumber        | 50000                | 50001                    | 50000                         |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 50001                | 50002                    | 50002                         |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 50001                | 50002                    | 50002                         |
| lastRedirectDn            | 50001                | 50001                    | 50001                         |
| origCause_Value           | 393216               | 393216                   | 16                            |
| dest_CauseValue           | 393216               | 393216                   | 0                             |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10                   | 10                       | 0                             |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10                   | 10                       | 0                             |
| joinOnBehalfOf            | 0                    | 0                        | 10                            |
| duration                  | 120                  | 0                        | 360                           |

• Consultation Transfer from the Called Party - Call from 50000 to 50001, they talk for 120 seconds. 50000 initiates a blind transfer to 50002. CDR 1 (original call) shows a call from extension 50000 to a 50001, talking for 120 seconds. CDR 2 (consultation call) shows a call from 50000 to extension 50002. CDR 3 represents the final transferred call where 50000 completes the transfer, drops out of the call, leaving a call between 50001 and 50002.

| Field Names               | Original Call<br>CDR | Consultation<br>Call CDR | Final Transferred<br>Call CDR |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 1                    | 2                        | 1                             |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 200                  | 202                      | 201                           |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 201                  | 203                      | 203                           |
| callingPartyNumber        | 50000                | 50001                    | 50000                         |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 50001                | 50002                    | 50002                         |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 50001                | 50002                    | 50002                         |
| lastRedirectDn            | 50001                | 50001                    | 50001                         |
| origCause_Value           | 393216               | 393216                   | 16                            |
| dest_CauseValue           | 393216               | 393216                   | 0                             |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10                   | 10                       | 0                             |

| destTerminationOnBehalfOf | 10  | 10 | 0   |
|---------------------------|-----|----|-----|
| joinOnBehalfOf            | 0   | 0  | 10  |
| duration                  | 120 | 0  | 360 |

## **Conference Calls**

Calls that are part of a conference have multiple records that are logged for them. The number of CDR records that are generated depends on the number of parties in the conference. One CDR exists for each party in the conference, one CDR for the original placed call, one CDR for each setup call that was used to join other parties to the conference, and one CDR for the last two parties that connected in the conference. Therefore, for a three-party ad-hoc conference, six CDRs would exist: one CDR for the original call, three CDRs for the parties that connected to the conference, one CDR for each setup call, and one CDR for the final two parties in the conference. You can associate the setup calls with the correct call leg in the conference by examining the calling leg ID and called leg ID.

The conference bridge device has special significance to the Cisco Unified Communications Manager, and calls to the conference bridge appear as calls to the conference bridge device. A special number in the form "b0019901001" shows the conference bridge port. All calls get shown "into" the conference bridge, regardless of the actually direction; however, by examining the setup call CDRs, you can determine the original direction of each call.

You can find the conference controller information in the comment field of the CDR. The format of this information follows:

Comment field = "ConfControllerDn=1000;ConfControllerDeviceName=SEP0003"

- The conference controller DN + conference controller device name uniquely identify the conference controller. The system needs the device name in the case of shared lines.
- If the call is involved in multiple conference calls, the comment field contains multiple conference controller information. This situation could occur when the conference goes down to two parties, and one of these parties starts another conference. If this is the case, the **last** conference controller information in the comment field will identify the conference controller.

The call legs connected to the conference will have the following fields information:

- The finalCalledPartyNumber field contains the conference bridge number "b0019901001".
- The origCalledPtyRedirectOnBehalfOf field gets set to (Conference = 4).
  - The lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf field gets set to (Conference = 4).
  - The **joinOnBehalfOf** field gets set to (Conference = 4).
  - The **comment** field identifies the conference controller.
  - The **destConversationID** field remains the same for all members in the conference. You can use this field to identify members of a conference call.

The original placed call and all setup calls that were used to join parties to the conference will have the following characteristics:

- The origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf field gets set to (Conference = 4).
- The destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf field gets set to (Conference = 4).

#### **Conference Example**

Call from 2001 to 2309.

2309 answers and talks for 60 seconds.

2001 presses the "conference" softkey and dials 3071111.

307111 answers and talks for 20 seconds, then 2001 presses the conference softkey to complete the conference.

The three members of the conference talk for 360 seconds.

3071111 hangs up, leaving 2001 and 2309 in the conference. Because there are only two participants left in the conference, the conference features joins these two directly together, and they talk for another 55 seconds.



Each conference call leg gets shown as placing a call into the conference bridge. The system shows the call as a call *into* the bridge, regardless of the actual direction of the call.

| Field Names                        | Orig Call | Setup Call | Conference  | Conference  | Conference  |             |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                    | UUN       | CDR        | UDR I       | CDR Z       | CDR 3       |             |
| globalCallID_callId                | 1         | 2          | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| origLegCallIdentifier              | 101       | 105        | 101         | 102         | 106         | 101         |
| destLegCallIdentifier              | 102       | 106        | 115         | 116         | 117         | 102         |
| callingPartyNumber                 | 2001      | 2001       | 2001        | 2309        | 3071111     | 2001        |
| originalCalledPartyNumber          | 2309      | 3071111    | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | 2309        |
| finalCalledPartyNumber             | 2309      | 3071111    | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | 2309        |
| lastRedirectDn                     | 2001      | 3071111    | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | b0029901001 |
| origCause_Value                    | 393216    | 0          | 16          | 393216      | 393216      | 16          |
| dest_CauseValue                    | 393216    | 0          | 393216      | 393216      | 393216      | 0           |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason      | 0         | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason         | 0         | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0           | 98          |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 4         | 4          | 12          | 12          | 4           | 12          |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 4         | 4          | 0           | 0           | 4           | 4           |
| origCalledRedirectOnBehalfOf       | 0         | 0          | 4           | 4           | 4           | 0           |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfO<br>f | 0         | 0          | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| joinOnBehalfOf                     | 0         | 0          | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| Conversation ID                    | 0         | 1          |             | 1           | 1           | 0           |
| duration                           | 60        | 360        |             | 360         | 360         | 55          |

### Comment

| Orig Call CDR    |   |
|------------------|---|
| Setup Call CDR   | ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
| Conference CDR 1 | ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
| Conference CDR 2 | ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |

Conference CDR 3

ConfControllerDn=2001;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD

Final CDR

## **Secure Meet-Me Conference**

The following example shows a CDR for a meet-me secure conference. 35010 calls into a secure meet-me conference, but 35010 is a non-secure phone. Because 35010 does not meet the minimum security level of the meet-me conference, the call is cleared with the cause code of 58 (meet-me conference minimum security level not met).

#### Secure Conference Example

| Field Names                       | Call to the Meet-Me Conference CDR |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 5045247                            |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 123456879                          |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 123456999                          |
| callingPartyNumber                | 35010                              |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 50000                              |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 50000                              |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 50000                              |
| origCause_Value                   | 58                                 |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 0                                  |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0                                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0                                  |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0                                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 0                                  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 6                                  |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 6                                  |

## Ad Hoc Conference Linking

The ad hoc conference linking feature generates many different CDRs depending on the circumstances of the conference. The following scenarios show some of the different CDRs:

- Conference Linking using Join, page 10-51
- Conference Linking Using Transfer or Direct Transfer, page 10-52
- Removing a Party From a Linked Conference, page 10-54
- Removing a Party (Controller) From a Linked Conference, page 10-56
- Removing the Linked Conference, page 10-58

## Conference Linking using Join

The direction of the call between the bridges depends upon which of Carol's two calls is primary. The primary call survives and the secondary call is redirected to the conference.

Alice calls Bob, and Bob conferences in Carol (Conference 1). Dave calls Carol, and conferences in Ed (Conference 2). Two separate conferences are created. Carol is in both conferences. At this point CDR1, CDR2, CDR3, and CDR4 are generated.

Carol joins the two conferences. At this point CDR5 is generated.

When the remaining parties hang up, the remaining CDRs are generated in the order that the parties leave the conference.

### **Conference Linking using Join Example**

| Field Names                         | CDR1: Alice<br>-> Bob<br>(original call) | CDR2: Bob -><br>Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR3: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(original call) | CDR4: Dave<br>-> Ed<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR5: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call)  | CDR6: Dave<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call)  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| globalCallID_callId                 | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 3  | 3   |
| origLegCallIdentifier               | 11                                       | 13  | 21  | 23  | 22   | 21  |
| destLegCallIdentifier               | 12                                       | 14  | 22  | 24  | 25   | 26  |
| callingPartyNumber                  | 1000                                     | 1001  | 1003                                      | 1003  | 1002   | 1003  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber           | 1001                                     | 1002  | 1002                                      | 1004  | b0029901222  | b002990122<br>2   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber              | 1001                                     | 1002  | 1002                                      | 1004  | b0029901222  | b002990122<br>2   |
| lastRedirectDn                      | 1001                                     | 1002  | 1002                                      | 1004  | 1003   | 1003  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4  | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4  | 0   |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4  | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4  | 0   |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 98   | 98  |
| last Redirect Redirect On Behalf Of | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4  | 4   |
| origConversationID                  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0   |
| destConversationID                  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2222   | 2222  |
| Comment                             |  |   |   |   | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName= | ConfControl<br>lerDn=1003;<br>ConfControl<br>lerDeviceNa<br>me=SEP0003E<br>333FAD1;Con<br>fRequestorD<br>n-1003;Conf<br>RequestorDe |

P0003E333FA

SEP0003E333F viceName=SE

D1

AD1

| Field Names                    | CDR7: Ed -><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call)   | CDR8 Dave -><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call)  | CDR9: Alice<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR10: Bob<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR11: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| globalCallID_callId            | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1  | 1  |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 24  | 25  | 11  | 12   | 14   |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 27  | 28  | 15  | 16   | 17   |
| callingPartyNumber             | 1004  | b0029901222   | 1000  | 1001   | 1002   |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | b0029901222   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901001  | b0029901001  |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | b0029901222   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901001  | b0029901001  |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 1003  | 1002  | 1001  | 1001   | 1001   |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 98  | 98  | 98  | 98   | 98   |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  |
| origConversationID             | 0   | 2222  |   |  |  |
| destConversationID             | 2222  | 1111  |   |  |  |
| Comment                        | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 |   |  |  |

## **Conference Linking Using Transfer or Direct Transfer**

Alice calls Bob, and Bob conferences Carol (Conference 1). Dave calls Carol, and conferences in Ed (Conference 2) Two separate conferences are created; Carol is in both conferences. At this point CDR1, CDR2, CDR3, and CDR4 are generated.

Carol presses the Direct Transfer (DirTrfr) softkey on the call to the first conference. Alice and Bob are in Conference 1 while Dave and Ed are in Conference 2. When the remaining parties hang up, the remaining CDRs are generated in the order the parties leave the conference.



The direction of the call between the bridges depends on which of Carol's two calls is the primary call. The primary call side is the calling party of the transferred call.

| Field Names                         | CDR1: Alice<br>-> Bob<br>(original<br>call) | CDR2: Bob -><br>Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR3: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(original<br>call) | CDR4: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR5: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR6: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| globalCallID_callId                 | 1   | 2   | 3  | 4  | 1   | 3   |
| origLegCallIdentifier               | 11  | 13  | 21   | 23   | 14  | 22  |
| destLegCallIdentifier               | 12  | 14  | 22   | 24   | 17  | 25  |
| callingPartyNumber                  | 1000  | 1001  | 1003   | 1003   | 1002  | 1002  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber           | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber              | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| lastRedirectDn                      | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | 1001  | 1003  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason          | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 98  | 98  |
| last Redirect Redirect On Behalf Of | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 4   | 4   |
| origConversationID                  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| destConversationID                  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1111  | 2222  |
| Comment                             |   |   |  |  | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co                                      | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co                                      |

### **Conference Linking Using Transfer or Direct Transfer Example**

ConfControll ConfControll erDn=1001;Co erDn=1003;Co nfController nfController DeviceName=S DeviceName=S EP0003E333FE EP0003E333FA BD;ConfReque D1;ConfReque storDn-1001; storDn-1003; ConfRequesto ConfRequesto rDeviceName= rDeviceName= SEP0003E333F SEP003E333F EBD AD1

| Field Names           | CDR7: Dave-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR8: Ed -><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR9:<br>Conference<br>Bridge-><br>Conference<br>Bridge | CDR-10: Alice<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR11: Bob-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| globalCallID_callId   | 3  | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1  |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 21   | 24  | 17  | 11  | 12   |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 26   | 27  | 28  | 15  | 16   |
| callingPartyNumber    | 1003   | 1004  | b0029901001   | 1000  | 1001   |

| originalCalledPartyNumber      | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 1003  | 1003  | 1002  | 1001  | 1001  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 98  | 98  | 4   | 98  | 98  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 4   | 4   | 10  | 4   | 4   |
| origConversationID             | 0   | 0   | 1111  | 0   | 0   |
| destConversationID             | 2222  | 2222  | 2222  | 1111  | 1111  |
| Comment                        | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>EBD | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>EBD |

### **Removing a Party From a Linked Conference**

CDRs are generated in the order the parties leave a conference. When the remaining conference only has two parties, the two parties are joined directly together.

Alice calls Bob, and Bob conferences Carol (Conference 1). Dave calls Carol, and conferences in Ed (Conference 2) Two separate conferences are created; Carol is in both conferences. At this point CDR1, CDR2, CDR3, and CDR4 are generated.

Carol presses the Direct Transfer (DirTrfr) softkey on the call to the first conference. Alice and Bob are in Conference 1 while Dave and Ed are in Conference 2. Conference 1 and Conference 2 are transferred together. Carol hangs up, and leaves only two parties in Conference 1.

Because there are only two parties in the conference, Bob and the conference link are joined together. At this point, CDR7, CDR8, and CDR9 are generated. Because Bob is the controller in Conference 1, Bob is the calling party in the call between Bob and Conference 2. When the remaining parties hang up, the remaining CDRs are generated in the order the parties leave the conference.

Note

If Bob is not a controller and the chaining occurs before Bob joins Conference 1, the call between Bob and Conference 2 is generated in the opposite direction of what is shown in the CDRs.

The direction of the call between the final two parties of a conference depends on who has been in the conference the longest. The party that has been in the conference the longest becomes the calling party.

### **Removing a Party from Linked Conference Example**

| Field Names                         | CDR1: Alice<br>-> Bob<br>(original<br>call) | CDR2: Bob -><br>Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR3: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(original<br>call) | CDR4: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR5: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR6: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| globalCallID_callId                 | 1   | 2   | 3  | 4  | 1   | 3   |
| origLegCallIdentifier               | 11  | 13  | 21   | 23   | 14  | 22  |
| destLegCallIdentifier               | 12  | 14  | 22   | 24   | 17  | 25  |
| callingPartyNumber                  | 1000  | 1001  | 1003   | 1003   | 1002  | 1002  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber           | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber              | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| lastRedirectDn                      | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | 1001  | 1003  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason          | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 98  | 98  |
| last Redirect Redirect On Behalf Of | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 4   | 4   |
| origConversationID                  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| destConversationID                  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1111  | 2222  |
| Comment                             |   |   |  |  | ConfControll  | ConfControll  |

ConfControll ConfControll erDn=1001;Co erDn=1003;Co nfController nfController DeviceName=S DeviceName=S EP0003E333FE EP0003E333FA BD;ConfReque D1;ConfReque storDn-1001; storDn-1003; ConfRequesto ConfRequesto rDeviceName= rDeviceName= SEP0003E333F SEP003E333F EBD AD1

| Field Names           | CDR7: Alice-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR8: Bob-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR9:<br>Conference<br>Bridge-><br>Conference<br>Bridge | CDR-10: Bob<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR11:<br>Dave-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR12: Ed -><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| globalCallID_callId   | 1   | 1   | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3  |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 11  | 12  | 25  | 11  | 12   | 24   |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 15  | 16  | 28  | 15  | 16   | 27   |

| callingPartyNumber                 | 1000  | 1001  | b0029901222   | 1000  | 1001  | 1004  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| originalCalledPartyNumber          | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber             | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   |
| lastRedirectDn                     | 1001  | 1001  | 1002  | b0029901001   | 1003  | 1003  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 16  | 4   | 4   | 4   | 0   | 0   |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 0   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 0   | 0   |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason         | 98  | 98  | 4   | 98  | 98  | 98  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalf<br>Of | 4   | 4   | 10  | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| origConversationID                 | 0   | 0   | 2222  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| destConversationID                 | 1111  | 1111  | 1111  | 2222  | 2222  | 2222  |
| Comment                            | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>EBD | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>EBD | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 |

### **Removing a Party (Controller) From a Linked Conference**

CDRs are generated in the order the parties leave a conference. When the remaining conference only has two parties, these two parties are joined directly together.

Alice calls Bob, and Bob conferences Carol (Conference 1). Dave calls Carol, and conferences in Ed (Conference 2) Two separate conferences are created; Carol is in both conferences. At this point CDR1, CDR2, CDR3, and CDR4 are generated.

Carol presses the Direct Transfer (DirTrfr) softkey on the call to the first conference. Alice and Bob are in Conference 1, while Dave and Ed are in Conference 2. Conference 1 and Conference 2 are transferred together. Bob hangs up, leaving only two parties connected to Conference 1.

Because there are only two parties in Conference1, Alice and the conference link are joined directly together. At this point, CDR7, CDR8, and CDR9 are generated. Because Alice has been in the conference longer, she becomes the calling party in the call between Alice and Conference 2. When the remaining parties hang up, the remaining CDRs are generated in the order the parties leave the conference.



The direction of a call between the final two parties of a conference depends on who has been in the conference the longest. The party that has been in the conference the longest becomes the calling party.

### **Removing a Controller from a Linked Conference Example**

| Field Names                         | CDR1: Alice<br>-> Bob<br>(original<br>call) | CDR2: Bob -><br>Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR3: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(original<br>call) | CDR4: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR5: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR6: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| globalCallID_callId                 | 1   | 2   | 3  | 4  | 1   | 3   |
| origLegCallIdentifier               | 11  | 13  | 21   | 23   | 14  | 22  |
| destLegCallIdentifier               | 12  | 14  | 22   | 24   | 17  | 25  |
| callingPartyNumber                  | 1000  | 1001  | 1003   | 1003   | 1002  | 1002  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber           | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber              | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| lastRedirectDn                      | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | 1001  | 1003  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf           | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason          | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 98  | 98  |
| last Redirect Redirect On Behalf Of | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 4   | 4   |
| origConversationID                  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| destConversationID                  | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1111  | 2222  |
| Comment                             |   |   |  |  | ConfControll  | ConfControll  |

ConfControll ConfControll erDn=1001;Co erDn=1003;Co nfController nfController DeviceName=S DeviceName=S EP0003E333FE EP0003E333FA BD;ConfReque D1;ConfReque storDn-1001; storDn-1003; ConfRequesto ConfRequesto rDeviceName= rDeviceName= SEP0003E33F SEP0003E33FF EBD AD1

| Field Names           | CDR7:<br>Conference<br>Bridge -><br>Conference<br>Bridge | CDR8: Alice-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR9:<br>Conference<br>Bridge-><br>Conference<br>Bridge | CDR-10: Alice<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR11:<br>Dave-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR12: Ed -><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| globalCallID_callId   | 1  | 1   | 3   | 3   | 3  | 3  |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 12   | 11  | 25  | 11  | 21   | 24   |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 16   | 15  | 28  | 25  | 26   | 27   |

| 1001   | 1000   | b0029901222   | 1001  | 1003  | 1004  |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| b0029901001  | b0029901001  | b0029901001   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   |
| b0029901001  | b0029901001  | b0029901001   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   |
| 1001   | 1001   | 1002  | b0029901001   | 1003  | 1003  |
| 4  | 16   | 4   | 4   | 0   | 0   |
| 4  | 0  | 4   | 4   | 0   | 0   |
| 98   | 98   | 4   | 98  | 98  | 98  |
| 4  | 4  | 10  | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| 0  | 0  | 2222  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 1111   | 1111   | 1111  | 2222  | 2222  | 2222  |
| ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333E | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F   | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F  | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333FF   | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F  | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F  |
|  | 1001<br>b0029901001<br>1001<br>4<br>4<br>98<br>4<br>0<br>1111<br>ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333FE | 1001 1000   b0029901001 b0029901001   b0029901001 b0029901001   1001 1001   4 16   4 0   98 98   4 4   0 0   1111 1111   ConfControll confControll   erDn=1001;Co nfController   nfController DeviceNameS   EP0003E333FE EP0003E333FE   BD;ConfReque BD;ConfReque   storDn-1001; ConfRequesto   rDeviceName= SEP0003E33FE | 1001   1000   b0029901222     b0029901001   b0029901001   b0029901001     b0029901001   b0029901001   b0029901001     1001   1001   1002     4   16   4     4   0   4     98   98   4     4   10   2222     1111   1111   1111     ConfControll   ConfControll   confControll     erDn=1001;Co   nfController   ConfController     DeviceName=S   EP0003E333FE   EP003E33FA     BD;ConfReque   BD;ConfReque   StorDn-1001;     StorDn-1001;   ConfRequesto   ConfRequesto     rDeviceName=   SEP0003E333F   SEP0003E33F | 1001   1000   b0029901222   1001     b0029901001   b0029901001   b0029901001   b0029901222     1001   1001   1002   b0029901001     4   16   4   4     4   0   4   4     98   98   4   98     4   0   2222   0     1111   1111   1111   2222     0   0   2222   0     1111   1111   1111   2222     ConfControll   ConfControll   ConfControll   ConfControll     erDn=1001;Co   nfController   ConfControll   ConfController     peviceName=S   EP0003E33FE   EP0003E33FA   EP0003E33FA     BD;ConfReque   BD;ConfReque   D1;ConfRequesto   ConfRequesto     storDn-1001;   ConfRequesto   ConfRequesto   ConfRequesto     rDeviceName=   SEP0003E33FF   SEP0003E33FF   SEP0003E33FF | 1001   1000   b0029901222   1001   1003     b0029901001   b0029901001   b0029901222   b0029901222     b0029901001   b0029901001   b0029901222   b0029901222     1001   1001   1002   b0029901001   b0029901222     1001   1001   1002   b0029901001   1003     4   16   4   4   0     4   0   4   4   0     98   98   4   98   98     4   10   4   4   0     0   0   2222   0   0     1111   1111   1111   2222   2222     ConfControll   confControll   confControll   confControll   confControll     rfController   nfController   nfController   nfController   nfController     peviceNames   EP0003E333FA   EP0003E33FA   EP0003E33FA   EP0003E33FA   EP0003E33FA     bp;ConfReque   storDn-1003;   confRequesto   confRequ |

### **Removing the Linked Conference**

Alice calls Bob, and Bob conferences Carol (Conference 1). Dave calls Carol, and conferences in Ed (Conference 2) Two separate conferences are created; Carol is in both conferences. At this point CDR1, CDR2, CDR3, and CDR4 are generated.

Carol presses the **Direct Transfer** (DirTrfr) softkey on the call to the first conference. Alice and Bob are in Conference 1, while Dave and Ed are in Conference 2. Conference 1 and Conference 2 are transferred together.

Bob presses the ConfList softkey and has Alice, Bob, and the conference link "Conference" shown in the list. Bob selects "Conference" and presses the **Remove** softkey. At this point, CDR7, CDR8, and CDR9 are generated. The conference link is removed, leaving two parties in the conference.

The remaining two parties are joined together. In Conference 1, Alice and Bob are joined together, and in Conference 2, Dave and Ed are joined together. When the remaining parties hang up, the remaining CDRs are generated in the order the parties leave the conference.

### **Removing the Linked Conference Example**

| Field Names                    | CDR1: Alice<br>-> Bob<br>(original<br>call) | CDR2: Bob -><br>Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR3: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(original<br>call) | CDR4: Dave<br>-> Carol<br>(consultation<br>call) | CDR5: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR6: Carol<br>-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| globalCallID_callId            | 1   | 2   | 3  | 4  | 1   | 3   |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 11  | 13  | 21   | 23   | 14  | 22  |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 12  | 14  | 22   | 24   | 17  | 25  |
| callingPartyNumber             | 1000  | 1001  | 1003   | 1003   | 1002  | 1002  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 1001  | 1002  | 1002   | 1004   | 1001  | 1003  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 4   | 4   | 4  | 4  | 10  | 10  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 98  | 98  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 4   | 4   |
| origConversationID             | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   |
| destConversationID             | 0   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1111  | 2222  |
| Comment                        |   |   |  |  | ConfControll  | ConfControll  |

ConfControll ConfControll erDn=1001;Co erDn=1003;Co nfController nfController DeviceName=S DeviceName=S EP0003E333FE EP0003E333FA BD;ConfReque D1;ConfReque storDn-1001; storDn-1003; ConfRequesto ConfRequesto rDeviceName= rDeviceName= SEP0003E33F SEP0003E33FF EBD AD1

| Field Names           | CDR7:<br>Conference<br>Bridge ><br>Conference<br>Bridge | CDR8: Alice-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR9: Bob -><br>Conference<br>Bridge | CDR-10:<br>Dave-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR11: Ed-><br>Conference<br>Bridge<br>(conference<br>call) | CDR12: Bob<br>-> Alice |
|-----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId   | 3   | 1   | 1                                    | 3   | 3   | 3                      |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 25  | 11  | 12                                   | 21  | 24  | 21                     |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 28  | 15  | 16                                   | 26  | 27  | 24                     |

| callingPartyNumber                 | b0029901222   | 1000  | 1001  | 1003  | 1004  | 1003  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| originalCalledPartyNumber          | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber             | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901001   | b0029901222   | b0029901222   | 1004  |
| lastRedirectDn                     | 1002  | 1001  | 1001  | 1003  | 1003  | b0029901222   |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 4   | 4   | 4   | 16  | 0   | 0   |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 4   | 4   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason         | 4   | 98  | 98  | 98  | 98  | 98  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalf<br>Of | 10  | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   | 4   |
| origConversationID                 | 2222  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| destConversationID                 | 1111  | 1111  | 1111  | 2222  | 2222  | 0   |
| Comment                            | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>EBD | ConfControll<br>erDn=1001;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FE<br>BD;ConfReque<br>storDn-1001;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>EBD | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 | ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName=<br>SEP0003E333F<br>AD1 |

| Field Names                        | CDR13: Dave<br>-> Ed |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| globalCallID_callId                | 3                    |
| origLegCallIdentifier              | 21                   |
| destLegCallIdentifier              | 24                   |
| callingPartyNumber                 | 1003                 |
| originalCalledPartyNumber          | b0029901222          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber             | 1004                 |
| lastRedirectDn                     | b0029901222          |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 0                    |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf          | 0                    |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason         | 98                   |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalf<br>Of | 4                    |
| origConversationID                 | 0                    |

| destConversationID | 0   |
|--------------------|---|
| Comment            | U<br>ConfControll<br>erDn=1003;Co<br>nfController<br>DeviceName=S<br>EP0003E333FA<br>D1;ConfReque<br>storDn-1003;<br>ConfRequesto<br>rDeviceName= |
|                    | SEP0003E333F<br>AD1   |

## **Call Park**

Call Park will generate two CDRs, one for the original call that is parked and another for the call that is picked up or reverted. These CDRs will have the same globalCallID\_callId. This section contains the following CDR examples:

- Call Park Pickup, page 10-61
- Call Park Reversion, page 10-62

### **Call Park Pickup**

When the call is parked, the call gets split. The original call generates a CDR. The **origTerminationOnBehalfOf** and **destTerminationOnBehalfOf** fields get set to (Call Park = 3) for this CDR.

When the parked call is retrieved, the user goes off hook and enters the park code. This call joins with the parked call. Because the user picking up is joined with the parked call, the system treats the user as the originator of the call, and the parked user gets treated as the destination. This means that the **callingPartyNumber** of the call contains the directory number of the user who is picking up the call and the **originalCalledNumber** and **finalCalledNumber** contain the directory number of the parked user. The **lastRedirectDn** contains the park code that is used to pick up the call. The

**lastRedirectRedirectReason** specifies (Call Park Pickup = 8). The **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** should specify (Call Park = 3).

### **Call Park Example**

50003 calls 50002; 50002 presses the Park softkey. 50001 picks up the parked call by dialing the park code (44444).

| Field Names               | Original Call That Is<br>Parked CDR | Parked Call That Is<br>Picked Up CDR |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 1                                   | 1                                    |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 20863957                            | 20863961                             |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 20863958                            | 20863957                             |
| callingPartyNumber        | 50003                               | 50001                                |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 50002                               | 50003                                |

| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 50002  | 50003 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|
| lastRedirectDn                    | 50002  | 44444 |
| origCause_Value                   | 393216 | 0     |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 393216 | 16    |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0      | 0     |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0      | 8     |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0      | 0     |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 0      | 3     |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 3      | 0     |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 3      | 12    |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    | 0      | 3     |
| duration                          | 4      | 60    |

### **Call Park Reversion**

When a call is parked and not picked up, the call park reversion timer will expire and redirect the call back to the called party. In this case, Two CDRs get generated. The first CDR acts the same as the Call Park Pickup scenario, but the second CDR slightly differs. When the Call Pickup Reversion timer expires, the call redirects to the called party.

When the call is parked, the call gets split. This action generates a CDR for the original call. The **origTerminationOnBehalfOf** and **destTerminationOnBehalfOf** fields get set to (Call Park = 3) for this CDR (same as Call Park Pickup scenario).

When the Call Park Reversion timer expires, the call gets redirected to the called party. The **origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf** and **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** fields specify Call Park = 3. The **origCalledPartyRedirectReason** field specifies Call Park = 7, and the **lastRedirectRedirectReason** field specifies Call Park Reversion = 11.

### **Call Park Reversion Example**

• Call Park Reversion Example – 50003 calls 50002, 50002 presses the Park softkey. Nobody picks up the parked call; it reverts to 50002, and 50002 answers.

| Field Names               | Original Call That Is<br>Parked CDR | Reverted Call CDR |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| globalCallID_callId       | 2                                   | 2                 |  |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 20863963                            | 20863963          |  |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 20863964                            | 20863967          |  |
| callingPartyNumber        | 50003                               | 50003             |  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 50002                               | 50002             |  |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 50002                               | 50002             |  |
| lastRedirectDn            | 50002                               | 50002             |  |
| origCause_Value           | 393216                              | 0                 |  |
| dest_CauseValue           | 393216                              | 16                |  |

| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0 | 7  |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0 | 11 |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0 | 3  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 0 | 3  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 3 | 3  |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 3 | 12 |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    | 0 | 3  |
| duration                          | 7 | 60 |

# Precedence Calls (MLPP)

With precedence calls, everything basically remains the same for all calls (normal calls, forwarded calls, transferred calls, and so forth). The difference occurs because the precedence level fields are set in the CDR. Also, when a call is preempted by a higher level precedence call, the cause codes indicate the reason for the preemption.

### **Precedence Call Examples**

• Call to another IP phone by dialing a precedence pattern (precedence level 2).

| Field Names           | Precedence<br>Call CDR |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId   | 100                    |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 12345                  |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 12346                  |
| callingPartyNumber    | 2001                   |
| origCalledPartyNumber | 826001                 |
| origCause_Value       | 0                      |
| dest_CauseValue       | 16                     |
| origPrecedenceLevel   | 2                      |
| destPrecedenceLevel   | 2                      |

• Received precedence call from another network (precedence level 1)

|                       | Precedence |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Field Names           | Call CDR   |
| globalCallID_callId   | 102        |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 11111      |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 11112      |
| callingPartyNumber    | 9728552001 |
| origCalledPartyNumber | 6001       |
| origCause_Value       | 16         |

| dest_CauseValue     | 0 |
|---------------------|---|
| origPrecedenceLevel | 1 |
| destPrecedenceLevel | 1 |

• Call gets preempted by a higher precedence level call.

| Field Names           | Original call<br>CDR | Higher Level<br>Call CDR |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId   | 10000                | 10001                    |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 12345678             | 12345680                 |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 12345679             | 12345681                 |
| callingPartyNumber    | 2001                 | 9728551234               |
| origCalledPartyNumber | 826001               | 826001                   |
| origCause_Value       | 0                    | 0                        |
| dest_CauseValue       | 9                    | 16                       |
| origPrecedenceLevel   | 2                    | 1                        |
| destPrecedenceLevel   | 2                    | 1                        |

# **Malicious Calls**

When a call is identified as a malicious call (button press), the local network (CCM) flags the call. The "comment" field gets used to flag the malicious call.

### **Malicious Call Example**

• Customer call marked as malicious.

| Field Names           | Original call CDR  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| globalCallID_callId   | 1                  |
| origLegCallIdentifier | 100                |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 101                |
| callingPartyNumber    | 9728552001         |
| origCalledPartyNumber | 5555               |
| origCause_Value       | 0                  |
| dest_CauseValue       | 16                 |
| Comment               | callFlag=MALICIOUS |

# **Immediate Divert (to Voicemail)**

Immediate Divert (IDivert) can get invoked in three different call states:

- The IDivert feature can get invoked while the incoming call is ringing. The CDR for the ringing case acts very similar to call forwarding, but the **origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf** and the **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** specifies (Immediate Divert = 14).
- The IDivert feature can get invoked while the call is connected or on hold. These scenarios generate two CDRs. Both CDRs will have the same **globalCallID\_CallId** field. The first CDR applies to the original connection, and the second CDR applies to the call redirected to voice-messaging system. The first call will have the **origTerminationOnBehalfOf** and **destTerminationOnBehalfOf** field set to (Immediate Divert = 14).
- The call that is redirected to the voice-messaging system will have the **origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf** and the **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** set to (Immediate Divert = 14).

### **IDivert Examples**

• **IDivert during Alerting –** 40003 calls 40001 and while 40001 is ringing, 40001 presses the IDivert button and call diverts to the voice-messaging system (40000).



If the call is redirected by IDivert in the Alerting state, only one CDR is generated.

| Field Names                       | Original call CDR |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 37                |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 16777327          |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 16777329          |
| callingPartyNumber                | 40003             |
| origCalledPartyNumber             | 40001             |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 40000             |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 40001             |
| origCause_Value                   | 16                |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 0                 |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 50                |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 50                |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 14                |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 14                |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    | 14                |

• **IDivert during Connect** – 40003 calls 40001, and 40001 answers the call. 40001 decides to divert the caller to the voice-messaging system and presses the IDivert softkey. 40003 gets diverted to the voice-messaging system (40000).

Because the call was connected before the redirect, two CDRs get generated: one for the original connected call and another for the call diverted to the voice-messaging system.

|                     | Original Connected |                   |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Field Names         | Call CDR           | Diverted Call CDR |
| globalCallID_callId | 38                 | 38                |

| origLegCallIdentifier             | 16777330 | 16777330 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 16777331 | 16777332 |
| callingPartyNumber                | 40003    | 40003    |
| origCalledPartyNumber             | 40001    | 40001    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 40001    | 40000    |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 40001    | 40001    |
| origCause_Value                   | 0        | 16       |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 0        | 0        |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0        | 50       |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0        | 50       |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf |          | 14       |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    |          | 14       |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 14       | 14       |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 14       | 12       |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    |          | 14       |

## Barge

When a shared line uses the barge feature, the **origCalledPartyNumber**, **finalCalledPartyNumber** and **lastRedirectDn** represent the conference bridge number 'b00...'. The redirect and join OnBehalfOf fields have a value of (Barge = 15), and the redirect reason fields specify (Barge = 114).

### **Barge Examples**

• **Barge Example 1–** 40003 calls 40001 and 40001 answers. Shared line 40001' on another phone presses the Barge softkey. All the parties get conferenced together; then, 40003 hangs up.



Both CDRs have the same globalCallID\_callId, and the conversationID field links back to the CI (call Identifier) of the barged call.

| Field Names                   | Original Call CDR | Barge Call CDR |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| globalCallID_callId           | 7                 | 7              |
| origLegCallIdentifier         | 16777230          | 16777232       |
| destLegCallIdentifier         | 16777231          | 16777235       |
| callingPartyNumber            | 40003             | 40003          |
| origCalledPartyNumber         | 40001             | b001501001     |
| finalCalledPartyNumber        | 40001             | b001501001     |
| lastRedirectDn                | 40001             | b001501001     |
| origCause_Value               | 16                | 0              |
| dest_CauseValue               | 0                 | 0              |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason | 0                 | 114            |

| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0 | 114      |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf |   | 15       |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    |   | 15       |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    |   | 15       |
| destConversationID                | 0 | 16777231 |

• **Barge Example 2–** 40003 calls 40001, and 40001 answers. Shared line 40001' on another phone presses the Barge softkey. All the parties get conferenced together; then, 40001 hangs up.



Both CDRs have the same globalCallID\_callId, and the conversationID field links back to the CI (call Identifier) of the barged call.

|                                | Original Call |                |                |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Field Names                    | CDR           | Barge Call CDR | Final Call CDR |
| globalCallID_callId            | 9             | 9              | 9              |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 16777236      | 16777238       | 16777236       |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 16777237      | 16777241       | 16777238       |
| callingPartyNumber             | 40003         | 40001          | 40003          |
| origCalledPartyNumber          | 40001         | b001501001     | 40001          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 40001         | b001501001     | 40001          |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 40001         | b001501001     | 40001          |
| origCause_Value                | 0             | 393216         | 16             |
| dest_CauseValue                | 16            | 393216         | 0              |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason  | 0             | 114            | 0              |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0             | 114            | 0              |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      |               | 15             | 12             |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 12            | 15             | 12             |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf |               | 15             |                |
| joinOnBehalfOf                 |               | 15             |                |
| destConversationID             | 0             | 16777237       | 0              |

• **Barge Example 3–** 40003 calls 40001, and 40001 answers. Shared line 40001' on another phone presses the Barge softkey. All the parties get conferenced together; then, 40001' (another shared line and phone) presses the Barge softkey. 40003 hangs up first.



All CDRs have the same **globalCallID\_callId**, and the conversationID field links back to the CI (call Identifier) of the barged call.

| Field Names         | Original Call<br>CDR | Barge Call 1 CDR | Barge Call 2 CDR |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| globalCallID_callId | 14                   | 14               | 14               |

| origLegCallIdentifier          | 16777249 | 16777251   | 16777255   |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 16777250 | 16777254   | 16777258   |
| callingPartyNumber             | 40003    | 40001      | 40001      |
| origCalledPartyNumber          | 40001    | b001501001 | b001501001 |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 40001    | b001501001 | b001501001 |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 40001    | b001501001 | b001501001 |
| origCause_Value                | 16       | 0          | 0          |
| dest_CauseValue                | 0        | 0          | 0          |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason  | 0        | 114        | 114        |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0        | 114        | 114        |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 12       | 15         | 15         |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      |          |            |            |
| origRedirectOnBehalfOf         |          | 15         | 15         |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf |          | 15         | 15         |
| joinOnBehalfOf                 |          | 15         | 15         |
| destConversationID             | 0        | 16777250   | 16777251   |

## cBarge

The cBarge feature acts very similar to the conference feature. When a shared line uses the cBarge feature, the **origCalledPartyNumber**, **finalCalledPartyNumber** and **lastRedirectDn** represent the conference bridge number 'b00...'. The redirect and join **OnBehalfOf** fields have a value of (Conference = 4), and the **redirect reason** fields specify (Conference = 98).

### **cBarge Examples**

• **cBarge Example –** 40003 calls 40001, and 40001 answers; 40001' (shared line) on another phone presses the cBarge button.

| Field Nomeo                   |               | cBarge Call | cBarge Call | cBarge Call | Final Call CDP |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
|                               | Ully Call CDh | CDNI        | CDN Z       | CDN 3       |                |
| globalCallID_callId           | 49            | 49          | 49          | 49          | 49             |
| origLegCallIdentifier         | 1677346       | 1677348     | 1677347     | 1677346     | 1677347        |
| destLegCallIdentifier         | 1677347       | 1677353     | 1677351     | 1677352     | 1677346        |
| callingPartyNumber            | 40003         | 40001       | 40001       | 40003       | 40001          |
| originalCalledPartyNumber     | 40001         | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | 40003          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber        | 40001         | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | b0029901001 | 40003          |
| lastRedirectDn                | 40001         | b0029901001 | 40001       | 40001       | b0029901001    |
| origCause_Value               | 393216        | 16          | 393216      | 393216      | 16             |
| dest_CauseValue               | 393216        | 0           | 393216      | 393216      | 0              |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason | 0             | 98          | 98          | 98          | 0              |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason    | 0             | 98          | 98          | 98          | 98             |

| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 4  |          | 4        | 4        | 4   |
|--------------------------------|----|----------|----------|----------|-----|
| origCalledRedirectOnBehalfOf   |    | 4        | 4        | 4        |     |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf |    | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4   |
| joinOnBehalfOf                 |    | 4        | 4        | 4        | 4   |
| Conversation ID                | 0  | 16777220 | 16777220 | 16777220 | 1   |
| duration                       | 60 | 360      |          | 360      | 360 |

| ConfControllerDn=40003;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
|--|
| ConfControllerDn=40003;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
| ConfControllerDn=40003;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
| ConfControllerDn=40003;ConfControlerDeviceName=SEP0003E333FEBD |
|  |

# **Video Calls**

The following example shows a CDR for a video call.

### **Video Calls Example**

• **Example** - Calling party 51234 calls the called party 57890. In the following example, let 100 = H.261, 187962284 = 172.19.52.11, 288625580 = 172.19.52.17, 320 = 320K, and 2 = QCIF.

| Field Names                    | Video Call CDR |
|--------------------------------|----------------|
| globalCallID_callId            | 121            |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 101            |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 102            |
| callingPartyNumber             | 51234          |
| origCalledPartyNumber          | 57890          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 57890          |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 57890          |
| origCause_Value                | 0              |
| dest_CauseValue                | 16             |
| origVideoCap_Codec             | 100            |
| origVideoCap_Bandwidth         | 320            |
| origVideoCap_Resolution        | 2              |
| origVideoTransportAddress_IP   | 187962284      |
| origVideoTransportAddress_Port | 49208          |
| destVideoCap_Codec             | 100            |
| destVideoCap_Bandwidth         | 320            |

| destVideoCap_Resolution        | 2         |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| destVideoTransportAddress_IP   | 288625580 |
| destVideoTransportAddress_Port | 49254     |

## **Forced Authorization Code (FAC)**

When the FAC feature is invoked, the authorization description, authorization level, and authorization code value get written into the CDR.

- The authCodeDescription field contains the description of the authorization code.
- The **authorizationLevel** field contains the level of authorization that is associated with the authorization code.
- The authorizationCodeValue field contains the authorization code.



The authorizationCodeValue field only displays in the CDR when the Display FAC in CDR service parameter is set to True. The default value of the parameter is False. See the "Configuring CDR Service Parameters" section on page 2-2

### **FAC Example**

45000 calls 9728134987; the system prompts the user for an authorization code and enters 12345. FAC code 12345 gets configured as level 1 and name Legal1. The caller answers the call and talks for 2 minutes. The Display FAC in CDR service parameter is set to True.

| Field Names            | Values     |
|------------------------|------------|
| globalCallID_callId    | 100        |
| origLegCallIdentifier  | 16777123   |
| destLegCallIdentifier  | 16777124   |
| callingPartyNumber     | 45000      |
| origCalledPartyNumber  | 9728134987 |
| finalCalledPartyNumber | 9728134987 |
| lastRedirectDn         | 9728134987 |
| origCause_Value        | 0          |
| dest_CauseValue        | 16         |
| authCodeDescription    | Legal1     |
| authorizationLevel     | 1          |
| duration               | 120        |
| authorizationCodeValue | 12345      |

## **Client Matter Code (CMC)**

When the CMC feature is invoked, the client matter code gets written into the CDR. The **clientMatterCode** field contains the client matter code that the caller entered.

#### **CMC** Example

• 10000 calls 2142364624; the user gets prompted for a client matter code and enters 11111. The caller answers the call and talks for 10 minutes.

| Values     |
|------------|
| 101        |
| 16777130   |
| 16777131   |
| 10000      |
| 2142364624 |
| 2142364624 |
| 2142364624 |
| 0          |
| 16         |
| 11111      |
| 600        |
|            |

## **Call Secured Status**

This field identifies security status of the call. It contains the highest level of security that is reached during a call. For example, if the call is originally unsecured, then later the call changed to secured, the CDR contains 1 for "Secured" even though different portions of the call had different status values. The **callSecuredStatus** field will identify the security status of the call.

### **Call Secured Status Examples**

• Encrypted Call Example - The system encrypts the call between 20000 and 20001. The parties talk for 5 minutes.

| Field Names            | CDR      |
|------------------------|----------|
| globalCallID_callId    | 102      |
| origLegCallIdentifier  | 16777140 |
| destLegCallIdentifier  | 16777141 |
| callingPartyNumber     | 20000    |
| origCalledPartyNumber  | 20001    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber | 20001    |
| lastRedirectDn         | 20001    |
| origCause_Value        | 0        |
| dest_CauseValue        | 16       |
| callSecuredStatus      | 2        |
| duration               | 300      |
|                        |          |

• Authenticated Call Example - The call between 20000 and 20001 gets authenticated (not encrypted). They talk for 10 minutes.

| Field Names            | CDR      |
|------------------------|----------|
| globalCallID_callId    | 103      |
| origLegCallIdentifier  | 16777142 |
| destLegCallIdentifier  | 16777143 |
| callingPartyNumber     | 20000    |
| origCalledPartyNumber  | 20001    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber | 20001    |
| lastRedirectDn         | 20001    |
| origCause_Value        | 0        |
| dest_CauseValue        | 16       |
| callSecuredStatus      | 1        |
| duration               | 600      |

## **DTMF Method**

These fields identify the DTMF method that is used for the call.

### **DTMF Call Examples**

• No Preference Example - The DTMF method that is used during this call represents No Preference/Best Effort. This call stays connected for 1 minute.

| Field Names            | CDR      |
|------------------------|----------|
| globalCallID_callId    | 200      |
| origLegCallIdentifier  | 16777500 |
| destLegCallIdentifier  | 16777501 |
| callingPartyNumber     | 20000    |
| origCalledPartyNumber  | 20001    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber | 20001    |
| lastRedirectDn         | 20001    |
| origCause_Value        | 0        |
| dest_CauseValue        | 16       |
| origDTMFMethod         | 0        |
| destDTMFMethod         | 0        |
| duration               | 60       |

• **Preferred OOB Example** - The DTMF method that is used during this call represents OOB Preferred. This call remains connected for 1 minute.

| Field Names            | CDR      |
|------------------------|----------|
| globalCallID_callId    | 201      |
| origLegCallIdentifier  | 16777502 |
| destLegCallIdentifier  | 16777503 |
| callingPartyNumber     | 20000    |
| origCalledPartyNumber  | 20001    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber | 20001    |
| lastRedirectDn         | 20001    |
| origCause_Value        | 0        |
| dest_CauseValue        | 16       |
| origDTMFMethod         | 1        |
| destDTMFMethod         | 1        |
| duration               | 60       |

# RSVP

These fields identify the status of RSVP reservation for the call. The Cisco Unified Communications Manager RSVP CDR status field value gets concatenated, and the system retains the last 32 status values for the call.

For example, if a call is established with "Optional" policy, and the initial RSVP reservation is successful, and then it subsequently loses its bandwidth reservation and then regains its bandwidth reservation after retry, for several times during middle of the call, the call ends with a successful RSVP reservation. The CDR shows the following string as the Unified Communication RSVP reservation status for that particular stream: "2:5:2:5:2:5:2"

(success:lost\_bw:success:lost\_bw:success).

### **RSVP Call Examples**

• A call gets established with "Optional" policy, and the initial RSVP reservation succeeds. The parties talk for 5 minutes.

| Field Names            | CDR      |
|------------------------|----------|
| globalCallID_callId    | 300      |
| origLegCallIdentifier  | 16777300 |
| destLegCallIdentifier  | 16777301 |
| callingPartyNumber     | 20000    |
| origCalledPartyNumber  | 20001    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber | 20001    |
| lastRedirectDn         | 20001    |
| origCause_Value        | 0        |
| dest_CauseValue        | 16       |
| origDTMFMethod         | 2        |

| destDTMFMethod | 2   |
|----------------|-----|
| duration       | 300 |

• The system establishes a call with "Optional" policy, and the initial RSVP reservation succeeds, then it loses its bandwidth reservation but regains it after a retry. The parties talk for 1 minute.

| Field Names            | CDR      |
|------------------------|----------|
| globalCallID_callId    | 301      |
| origLegCallIdentifier  | 16777302 |
| destLegCallIdentifier  | 16777303 |
| callingPartyNumber     | 20000    |
| origCalledPartyNumber  | 20001    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber | 20001    |
| lastRedirectDn         | 20001    |
| origCause_Value        | 0        |
| dest_CauseValue        | 16       |
| origDTMFMethod         | 2:5:2    |
| destDTMFMethod         | 2:5:2    |
| duration               | 60       |

## **Redirection (3xx) Calls**

The following example CDRs apply for a the redirection feature (3xx).

When a call is redirected by the Redirection Feature (3xx), the **origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf** and **lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf** fields specify (Unified CM Redirection = 19). The **origCalledPartyRedirectReason** and the **lastRedirectRedirectReason** specify (Redirection = 162).

#### **Redirection (3xx) Examples**

• **Redirection Example** – Activate CFA on SIP phone 10010 (registered to Cisco Unified Communications Manager) with a CFA destination of 10000. 35010 calls 10010 which is CFA to 10000. The call gets redirected from 10010 to 10000. 10000 answers the call and talks for 1 minute.

| Field Names               | Original Call CDR |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| globalCallID_callId       | 11                |  |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 21832023          |  |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 21832026          |  |
| callingPartyNumber        | 35010             |  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 10010             |  |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 10000             |  |
| lastRedirectDn            | 10010             |  |
| origCause_Value           | 0                 |  |
| dest_CauseValue           | 16                |  |

| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 162 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 162 |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 19  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 19  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 0   |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 12  |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    | 19  |
| duration                          | 60  |

# **Replaces Calls**

The following examples display CDRs for various types of Replaces calls.

### **Replaces Examples**

• Invite with Replaces – SIP phone 35010 calls SIP phone 35020. The transfer button gets pressed on 35010, and a call is placed to SCCP phone 3000, 3000 answers the call; then, SIP phone 35010 completes the transfer. The final transferred call occurs between 35020 and 3000.



When the transfer is complete, an Invite with Replaces is sent to Cisco Unified Communications Manager.

| Field Names                       | Original Call CDR | <b>Reverted Call CDR</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 5045247           | 5045248                  |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 21822467          | 21822469                 |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 21822468          | 21822468                 |
| callingPartyNumber                | 35010             | 35020                    |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 3000              | 3000                     |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 3000              | 3000                     |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 3000              | 35010                    |
| origCause_Value                   | 393216            | 0                        |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 393216            | 16                       |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0                 | 0                        |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0                 | 146                      |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0                 | 0                        |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 0                 | 18                       |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 18                | 0                        |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 18                | 12                       |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    | 0                 | 18                       |
| duration                          | 5                 | 60                       |
|                                   |                   |                          |

• **Refer with Replaces** – SIP phone 35010 calls SCCP 3000, the transfer button gets pressed on 35010, and a call is placed to SCCP 3001, 3001 answers the call; then, the SIP phone 35010 completes the transfer. The final transferred call occurs between 3000 and 3001.



When the transfer completes, a Refer with Replaces gets sent to Cisco Unified Communications Manager.

| Field Names                       | Original Call CDR | Consultation<br>Call CDR | Final Transferred<br>Call CDR |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 5045245           | 5045246                  | 5045245                       |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 21822461          | 21822463                 | 21822462                      |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 21822462          | 21822464                 | 21822464                      |
| callingPartyNumber                | 35010             | 35010                    | 3000                          |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 3000              | 3001                     | 3001                          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 3000              | 3001                     | 3001                          |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 3000              | 3001                     | 35010                         |
| origCause_Value                   | 393216            | 393216                   | 16                            |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 393216            | 393216                   | 0                             |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0                 | 0                        | 130                           |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0                 | 0                        | 146                           |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0                 | 0                        | 17                            |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 0                 | 0                        | 18                            |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 17                | 18                       | 12                            |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf         | 17                | 18                       | 17                            |
| joinOnBehalfOf                    | 0                 | 0                        | 18                            |
| duration                          | 25                | 4                        | 25                            |

## **Refer Calls**

See the "Replaces Calls" section on page 10-75 for an example of Refer with Replaces.

## **Monitor Calls**

The following examples show CDRs for Monitor calls.

### **Monitor Examples**

• Monitor Example 1 – The customer (9728134987) calls the agent (30000), and the agent answers. The supervisor (40003) monitors the call. The destConversationID from the monitoring call matches the destLegCallIdentifier of the monitored call.

| Field Names                       | Monitored Call CDR | Monitoring Call CDR |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 7                  | 10                  |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 16777230           | 16777232            |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 16777231           | 16777235            |
| callingPartyNumber                | 9728134987         | 40003               |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 30000              | b001501001          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 30000              | b001501001          |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 30000              | b001501001          |
| origCause_Value                   | 16                 | 0                   |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 0                  | 0                   |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0                  | 370                 |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0                  | 370                 |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf |                    | 28                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    |                    | 28                  |
| destConversationID                | 0                  | 16777231            |

• Monitor Example 2 – The agent (30000) calls the customer (9728134987), and the customer answers. The supervisor (40003) monitors the call. The **destConversationID** from the monitoring call matches the **origLegCallIdentifier** of the monitored call.

| Field Names                       | Monitored Call CDR | Monitoring Call CDR |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 71                 | 101                 |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 16777299           | 16777932            |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 16777300           | 16777935            |
| callingPartyNumber                | 30000              | 40003               |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 9728134987         | b001501002          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 9728134987         | b001501002          |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 9728134987         | b001501002          |
| origCause_Value                   | 16                 | 0                   |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 0                  | 0                   |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0                  | 370                 |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0                  | 370                 |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf |                    | 28                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    |                    | 28                  |
| destConversationID                | 0                  | 16777299            |

# **Recording Calls**

The following examples show CDRs for Recording Calls.

### **Recording Calls Examples**

• **Recording Calls Example 1** – The customer (9728134987) calls the agent (30000), and the agent answers. The recording feature creates two recording calls to the recording device and results in two additional CDRs: one for the agent voice and another for the customer voice. The **origConversationID** from the recording CDRs match the **destLegCallIdentifier** of the recorded call. In this example, the customer hangs up.

| Field Names                       | Recorded Call<br>CDR | Recording Call<br>CDR1 | Recording Call<br>CDR2 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId               | 7                    | 10                     | 11                     |
| origLegCallIdentifier             | 16777110             | 16777120               | 16777122               |
| destLegCallIdentifier             | 16777111             | 16777121               | 16777123               |
| callingPartyNumber                | 9728134987           | 30000                  | 30000                  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber         | 30000                | 90000                  | 90000                  |
| finalCalledPartyNumber            | 30000                | 90000                  | 90000                  |
| lastRedirectDn                    | 30000                | 90000                  | 90000                  |
| origCause_Value                   | 16                   | 0                      | 0                      |
| dest_CauseValue                   | 0                    | 0                      | 0                      |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0                    | 354                    | 354                    |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0                    | 354                    | 354                    |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf |                      | 27                     | 27                     |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    |                      | 27                     | 27                     |
| destConversationID                | 0                    | 16777111               | 16777111               |

• **Recording Calls Example 2** – The agent (30000) calls the customer (9728134987), and the customer answers. The recording feature creates two recording calls to the recording device and results in two additional CDRs: one for the agent voice and another for the customer voice. The **origConversationID** from the recording CDRs matches the **origLegCallIdentifier** of the recorded call. In this example, the agent hangs up.

| Field Names                   | Recorded Call<br>CDR | Recording Call<br>CDR1 | Recording Call<br>CDR2 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId           | 71                   | 100                    | 110                    |
| origLegCallIdentifier         | 16777113             | 16777220               | 16777222               |
| destLegCallIdentifier         | 16777114             | 16777221               | 16777223               |
| callingPartyNumber            | 30000                | 30000                  | 30000                  |
| originalCalledPartyNumber     | 9728134987           | 90000                  | 90000                  |
| finalCalledPartyNumber        | 9728134987           | 90000                  | 90000                  |
| lastRedirectDn                | 9728134987           | 90000                  | 90000                  |
| origCause_Value               | 16                   | 16                     | 16                     |
| dest_CauseValue               | 0                    | 0                      | 0                      |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason | 0                    | 354                    | 354                    |

| lastRedirectRedirectReason        | 0 | 354      | 354      |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|----------|
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf |   | 27       | 27       |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    |   | 27       | 27       |
| destConversationID                | 0 | 16777113 | 16777113 |

# **AAC and iLBC Calls**

The following examples show CDRs for AAC and iLBC calls.

### **AAC Call Example**

• This example applies to a call with AAC codec.

| Field Names                    | AAC CDR |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| globalCallID_callId            | 121     |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 101     |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 102     |
| callingPartyNumber             | 51234   |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | 57890   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 57890   |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 57890   |
| origCause_Value                | 0       |
| dest_CauseValue                | 16      |
| origMediaCap_payloadCapability | 42      |
| origMediaCap_Bandwidth         | 256     |
| destMediaCap_payloadCapability | 42      |
| destMediaCap_Bandwidth         | 256     |
|                                |         |

### iLBC Call Example

• This example applies to a call with iLBC codec.

| Field Names               | iLBC CDR |
|---------------------------|----------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 121      |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 101      |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 102      |
| callingPartyNumber        | 51234    |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 57890    |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 57890    |
| lastRedirectDn            | 57890    |
| origCause_Value           | 0        |

| dest_CauseValue                | 16 |
|--------------------------------|----|
| origMediaCap_payloadCapability | 86 |
| origMediaCap_Bandwidth         | 15 |
| destMediaCap_payloadCapability | 86 |
| destMediaCap_Bandwidth         | 15 |

## Mobility

The following examples show CDRs for mobility calls.

### **Mobility Examples**

• **Mobility Follow Me Example** - A dual-mode phone with the Enterprise number of 22285 and the cell number of 9728324124. 22202 calls 22285, and both 22285 and 9728324124 ring. The cell phone answers the call. The system generates a single CDR for this Follow Me call. The parties talk for 80 seconds.

| Field Names                    | Follow Me Call CDR |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| globalCallID_callId            | 861                |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 22481077           |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 22481078           |
| callingPartyNumber             | 22202              |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | 22285              |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 9728324124         |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 22285              |
| origCause_Value                | 16                 |
| dest_CauseValue                | 0                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0                  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      |                    |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      |                    |
| joinOnBehalfOf                 | 0                  |
| duration                       | 80                 |

• **Mobility HandIn Example** - A dual-mode phone with the Enterprise number of 22285 and the cell number of 9728324124 establishes to the cell phone 9728324214. They talk for 39 seconds; then, the dual-mode phone gets carried into the Enterprise network, and the call gets switched from the cell network to the Enterprise network. The parties continue to talk for another 15 seconds.

| Field Names                    | Call to cell #9728324214<br>CDR | HandIn Call to the<br>Enterprise CDR |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId            | 864                             | 864                                  |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 22481083                        | 22481083                             |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 22481085                        | 22481087                             |
| callingPartyNumber             | 22202                           | 22202                                |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | 919728324124                    | 22285                                |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 919728324124                    | 22285                                |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 919728324124                    | 22285                                |
| origCause_Value                | 393216                          | 0                                    |
| dest_CauseValue                | 393216                          | 16                                   |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0                               | 303                                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0                               | 24                                   |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 24                              | 24                                   |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 24                              | 12                                   |
| joinOnBehalfOf                 | 0                               | 24                                   |
| duration                       | 39                              | 15                                   |

• **Mobility HandOut Example** - A dual-mode phone has the Enterprise number of 22285 and the cell number of 9728324124. The handout number (H-number) specifies 555123. A call goes to the Enterprise number 22285. They talk for 21 seconds; then, the dual-mode phone gets carried out of the Enterprise network and into the cell network. The call gets switched from the Enterprise network to the cell network (9728324124). The parties continue to talk for another 39 seconds.

| Field Names                    | Enterprise Call to<br>22285 CDR | Server Call from cell<br>phone to H-Number<br>CDR | Handout Call<br>CDR |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| globalCallID_callId            | 964                             | 965   | 964                 |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 22481083                        | 22481095  | 22481093            |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 22481094                        | 22481096  | 22481095            |
| callingPartyNumber             | 22202                           | 9728324124  | 22202               |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | 22285                           | 555123  | 9728324124          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 22285                           | 555123  | 9728324124          |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 22285                           | 555123  | 9728324124          |
| origCause_Value                | 393216                          | 393216  | 0                   |
| dest_CauseValue                | 393216                          | 393216  | 16                  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0                               | 0   | 319                 |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0                               | 0   | 24                  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 24                              | 24  | 24                  |

| destTerminationOnBehalfOf | 24 | 24 | 12 |
|---------------------------|----|----|----|
| joinOnBehalfOf            | 0  | 0  | 24 |
| duration                  | 21 | 0  | 39 |

• **Mobility Call Pickup Example** - A dual-mode phone with the Enterprise number of 22285 and the cell number of 9728324124, establishes a call to the Enterprise number 22285. They talk for 40 seconds; then, call pickup gets invoked. The call gets switched from the Enterprise phone to the cell phone. The parties continue to talk for another 111 seconds.

| Field Names                    | Enterprise Call to<br>22285 CDR | Server Call to Cell<br>Phone CDR | Final Handout<br>Call CDR |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| globalCallID_callId            | 555                             | 566                              | 964                       |
| origLegCallIdentifier          | 22481111                        | 22481222                         | 22481111                  |
| destLegCallIdentifier          | 22481112                        | 22481223                         | 22481222                  |
| callingPartyNumber             | 22202                           |                                  | 22202                     |
| originalCalledPartyNumber      | 22285                           | 9728324124                       | 9728324124                |
| finalCalledPartyNumber         | 22285                           | 9728324124                       | 9728324124                |
| lastRedirectDn                 | 22285                           | 9728324124                       | 9728324124                |
| origCause_Value                | 393216                          | 0                                | 0                         |
| dest_CauseValue                | 393216                          | 0                                | 16                        |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 0                               | 0                                | 335                       |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0                               | 0                                | 24                        |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 24                              | 24                               | 24                        |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 24                              | 24                               | 12                        |
| joinOnBehalfOf                 | 0                               | 0                                | 24                        |
| duration                       | 40                              | 0                                | 111                       |

• Mobility IVR Example - A call comes into the Cisco Unified Communications Manager with string (DID#RemoteDest#TargetNum#). The call gets redirected to the TargetNum. 9728131234 calls into an IVR, and data gets collected. The target destination specifies 812345 and the call gets redirected to 812345. The call remains connected for 60 seconds.

| Field Names               | Redirected Call CDR |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| globalCallID_callId       | 12345               |
| origLegCallIdentifier     | 16677100            |
| destLegCallIdentifier     | 16677102            |
| callingPartyNumber        | 9728131234          |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | 8005559876          |
| finalCalledPartyNumber    | 812345              |
| lastRedirectDn            | 8005559876          |
| origCause_Value                | 0   |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| dest_CauseValue                | 16  |
| lastRedirectRedirectReason     | 399 |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf | 24  |
| origTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 0   |
| destTerminationOnBehalfOf      | 0   |
| duration                       | 60  |
|                                |     |

### **Intercom Calls**

The following two examples show CDRs for intercom.

#### **Intercom Examples**

• Whisper Intercom Example - Phone 20000 invokes the intercom. The configured intercom partition name specifies "Intercom."

| Field Names                     | Original Call CDR |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| globalCallID_callId             | 1111000           |
| origLegCallIdentifier           | 21822467          |
| destLegCallIdentifier           | 21822468          |
| callingPartyNumber              | 20000             |
| originalCalledPartyNumber       | 20001             |
| finalCalledPartyNumber          | 20001             |
| origCause_Value                 | 16                |
| dest_CauseValue                 | 0                 |
| origMediaTransportAddress_IP    | 0                 |
| origMediaTransportAddress_Port  | 0                 |
| destMediaTransportAddress_IP    | -47446006         |
| destMediaTransportAddress_Port  | 28480             |
| origCalledPartyNumberPartition  | Intercom          |
| callingPartyNumberPartition     | Intercom          |
| finalCalledPartyNumberPartition | Intercom          |
| duration                        | 5                 |

• **Talk-Back Intercom Example** - Phone 20000 presses the intercom button. 20001 invokes Talk-Back and talks to 20000. The configured intercom partition name specifies "Intercom."

| Field Names         | Original Call CDR |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| globalCallID_callId | 1111000           |

(

| origLegCallIdentifier           | 21822469   |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| destLegCallIdentifier           | 21822470   |
| callingPartyNumber              | 20000      |
| originalCalledPartyNumber       | 20001      |
| finalCalledPartyNumber          | 20001      |
| origCause_Value                 | 16         |
| dest_CauseValue                 | 0          |
| origMediaTransportAddress_IP    | -131332086 |
| origMediaTransportAddress_Port  | 29458      |
| destMediaTransportAddress_IP    | -47446006  |
| destMediaTransportAddress_Port  | 29164      |
| origCalledPartyNumberPartition  | Intercom   |
| callingPartyNumberPartition     | Intercom   |
| finalCalledPartyNumberPartition | Intercom   |
| duration                        | 5          |
|                                 |            |

## **CDR Field Descriptions**

Table 10-4 defines all fields in the current CDRs in the order in which they appear in the CDR.

| Field Name                 | Range of<br>Values | Description   |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| cdrRecordType              | 0, 1, 2            | Defines the type of record. The following valid values apply:                                 |
|                            |                    | • 0—Start call detail record (not used)   |
|                            |                    | • 1—End call detail record (CDR)  |
|                            |                    | • 2—CMR record  |
|                            |                    | Default - For CDRs, this field always remains 1.  |
| globalCalIID_callManagerId | Positive Integer   | Designates a unique Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager identity.                         |
|                            |                    | The Global Call ID comprises two fields:<br>globalCallID_callId<br>globalCallID_callManagerId |
|                            |                    | All records that are associated with a standard call have the same Global Call ID in them.    |
|                            |                    | Default -Ensure this field always is populated.   |

Table 10-4 CDR Field Descriptions

| Field Name            | Range of<br>Values | Description  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| globalCallID_callId   | Positive Integer   | Designates unique call identity value that is<br>assigned to each call. The system allocates<br>this identifier independently on each call<br>server. Values get chosen sequentially when<br>a call begins. A value gets assigned for each<br>call, successful or unsuccessful. When<br>Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>restarts, this values resets to 1. |
|                       |                    | The Global Call ID consists of two fields:<br>globalCallID_callId<br>globalCallID_callManagerId  |
|                       |                    | All records that are associated with a standard call have the same Global Call ID in them.   |
|                       |                    | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| origLegCallIdentifier | Positive Integer   | Identifies the originating leg of a call. Be<br>aware that this value is unique within a<br>cluster. If the leg of a call persists across<br>several sub-calls, and consequently several<br>CDRs (as during a call transfer), this value<br>remains constant.  |
|                       |                    | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| dateTimeOrigination   | Integer            | Identifies the date and time when the user<br>goes off hook or the date and time that the<br>H.323 Setup message is received for an<br>incoming call. The time gets stored as UTC.   |
|                       |                    | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| origNodeId            | Positive Integer   | Identifies the node within a cluster to which<br>the originator of the call is registered at the<br>time that the call is made.  |
|                       |                    | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |

| Field Name         | Range of<br>Values     | Description   |
|--------------------|------------------------|---|
| origSpan           | 0, Positive<br>Integer | For calls that originate at a gateway, this<br>field indicates the B-channel number of the<br>T1, PRI, or BRI trunk where the call<br>originates, or a zero value for FXS or FXO<br>trunks.   |
|                    |                        | For H.323 gateways, the span number is<br>unknown, and this field contains the call leg<br>ID of the originator.  |
|                    |                        | For calls that did not originate at a gateway, the value specifies zero.  |
|                    |                        | Default - Populated based on these rules.   |
| origIpAddr         | Integer                | Identifies the IP address of the device that originated the call signaling.   |
|                    |                        | For Cisco Unified IP Phones, this field specifies the address of the phone.   |
|                    |                        | For PSTN calls, this field specifies the address of the H.323 gateway.  |
|                    |                        | For intercluster calls, this field specifies the address of the remote Cisco Unified Communications Manager.  |
|                    |                        | The "IP Addresses" section on page 10-8 describes the IP address format.  |
|                    |                        | Default - Populated based on these rules.   |
| callingPartyNumber | Text String            | Specifies numeric string of up to 25 characters.  |
|                    |                        | For calls that originate at a Cisco Unified IP<br>Phone, this field shows the extension<br>number of the line that is used.   |
|                    |                        | For incoming H.323 calls, this field<br>specifies the value that is received in the<br>Calling Party Number field in the Setup<br>message. This field reflects any translations<br>that are applied to the Calling Party Number<br>before it arrives at the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager (such as<br>translations at the gateway). |
|                    |                        | For server calls, where Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager originates a half<br>call without a calling party, this field may<br>remain empty.  |
|                    |                        | CallingPartyNumber could contain a SIP<br>URI.  |
|                    |                        | Default - Populated based on these rules.   |

| Table 10-4 | CDR Field Descriptions | (continued) |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|
|------------|------------------------|-------------|

| Field Name                     | Range of<br>Values | Description   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| callingPartyUnicodeLoginUserID | Unicode –<br>UTF_8 | Calling party login user ID. The format of this field specifies UTF_8.  |
|                                |                    | Default - Empty string " ". If the user ID does not exist, this field stays empty.  |
| origCause_location             | 0 to 15            | For clearing causes that are received over<br>ISDN signaling links, specifies the Location<br>field that is indicated in the ISDN release<br>message. The "Call Termination Cause<br>Codes" section on page 10-110 lists the<br>valid values per Q.850.                         |
|                                |                    | For clearing causes that are created<br>internally by the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager, this value<br>specifies zero.  |
|                                |                    | Default - 0.  |
| origCause_value                | 0 to 129           | For calls cleared by the originating party, this field reflects the reason for clearance.   |
|                                |                    | Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>currently uses the Q.850 codes and some<br>Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>defined codes. The "Call Termination Cause<br>Codes" section on page 10-110 lists these.<br>Some nonstandard cause codes changed in<br>this release. |
|                                |                    | For calls that are cleared by the terminating party, this field specifies zero.   |
|                                |                    | In addition to the standard values that are<br>described in Q.850, when a call is split by a<br>feature (transfer/conference), the CDR<br>terminates, and this field gets set to 393216.<br>This represents a proprietary value for this<br>field.                              |
|                                |                    | Default - 0.  |

| Field Name                     | Range of<br>Values     | Description   |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| origPrecedenceLevel            | 0 to 4                 | For MLPP, each call leg includes a precedence level. This field represents the precedence level of the original leg.  |
|                                |                        | • Precedence 0 = FLASH OVERRIDE/<br>EXECUTIVE OVERRIDE  |
|                                |                        | • Precedence 1 = FLASH  |
|                                |                        | • Precedence 2 = IMMEDIATE  |
|                                |                        | • Precedence 3 = PRIORITY   |
|                                |                        | • Precedence 4 = ROUTINE  |
|                                |                        | Default - 4.  |
| origMediaTransportAddress_IP   | 0, Integer             | Identifies the IP address of the device that originates the media for the call.   |
|                                |                        | For Cisco Unified IP Phones, this field specifies the address of the phone.   |
|                                |                        | For PSTN calls, this field specifies the address of the H.323 gateway.  |
|                                |                        | For intercluster calls, this field specifies the address of the remote phone.   |
|                                |                        | The "IP Addresses" section on page 10-8 describes the IP address format.  |
|                                |                        | Default - 0. If media is not established, this field stays 0.   |
| origMediaTransportAddress_Port | 0, Positive<br>Integer | Identifies the IP port number that is<br>associated with the<br>OrigMediaTransportAddress_IP field.   |
|                                |                        | Default - 0. If media is not established, this field stays 0.   |
| origMediaCap_payloadCapability | 0, Positive<br>Integer | Identifies the codec type that the originator uses to transmit media.   |
|                                |                        | Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>currently uses the following payload<br>capability values (0, 1-16, 18-20, 25, 32, 33,<br>81-86). The "Codec Types" section on<br>page 10-108 lists the valid values. |
|                                |                        | Default - 0. If media is not established, this field stays 0.   |

|                                 | Range of                           |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Field Name                      | Values                             | Description  |
| origMediaCap_maxFramesPerPacket | 0, Positive<br>Integer             | Identifies the number of milliseconds of<br>data per packet that is sent by the originating<br>party. This field is normally gets set to 10,<br>20, or 30 for G.729 or G.711 codecs, but the<br>field can store any nonzero value. |
|                                 |                                    | Default - 0. If media is not established, this field stays 0.  |
| origMediaCap_g723BitRate        | 0                                  | This field is not used in the current release of Cisco Unified Communications Manager.   |
|                                 |                                    | This field will remain 0.  |
| origVideoCap_Codec              | 0,<br>100 = H.261,<br>101 = H.263, | Identifies the codec type that the originator<br>uses to transmit video (H.261, H.263, or<br>Vieo.)  |
|                                 | 102 = Vieo                         | field stays 0.   |
| origVideoCap_Bandwidth          | 0, Positive<br>Integer             | Identifies the bandwidth measured in units of kbps.  |
|                                 |                                    | Default - 0. If media is not established, this field stays 0.  |
| origVideoCap_Resolution         | 0,                                 | Identifies the video resolution.   |
|                                 | 1 = SQCIF,                         | Default - 0. If media is not established, this   |
|                                 | 2 = QCIF,                          | field stays 0.   |
|                                 | 3 = CIF,                           |  |
|                                 | 4 = CIF4,                          |  |
|                                 | 5 = CIF16                          |  |
| origVideoTransportAddress_IP    | 0, Integer                         | Identifies the IP address of the device that originates the call.  |
|                                 |                                    | Default - 0. If media is not established, this field stays 0.  |
| origVideoTransportAddress_Port  | 0, Positive<br>Integer             | Identifies the video RTP port that is<br>associated with the<br>origVideoTransportAddress_IP field.  |
|                                 |                                    | Default - 0. If media is not established, this field stays 0.  |

| Table 10-4 | CDR Field Descriptions | (continued) |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            | -                      |             |

| Field Name            | Range of<br>Values     | Description  |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| origRSVPAudioStat     | 0 to 5                 | Status of RSVP audio reservation from originator to terminator.  |
|                       |                        | 0 – No reservation.  |
|                       |                        | 1 – RSVP Reservation Failure condition at call setup or feature invocation.  |
|                       |                        | 2 – RSVP Reservation Success condition at call setup or feature invocation.  |
|                       |                        | 3 – RSVP Reservation No Response (RSVP<br>Agent) condition at call setup or feature<br>invocation.   |
|                       |                        | 4 – RSVP Mid Call Failure Preempted condition (preempted after call setup).  |
|                       |                        | 5 – RSVP Mid Call Failure Lost Bandwidth<br>condition (includes all mid-call failures<br>except MLPP preemption).  |
|                       |                        | Default – "0".   |
| origRSVPVideoStat     | 0 to 5                 | Status of RSVP video reservation from originator to terminator.  |
|                       |                        | 0 – No reservation.  |
|                       |                        | 1 – RSVP Reservation Failure condition at call setup or feature invocation.  |
|                       |                        | 2 – RSVP Reservation Success condition at call setup or feature invocation.  |
|                       |                        | 3 – RSVP Reservation No Response (RSVP<br>Agent) condition at call setup or feature<br>invocation.   |
|                       |                        | 4 – RSVP MID Call Failure Preempted condition (preempted after call setup).  |
|                       |                        | 5 – RSVP MID Call Failure Lost Bandwidth<br>condition (includes all mid-call failures<br>except MLPP preemption).  |
|                       |                        | Default – "0".   |
| destLegCallIdentifier | 0, Positive<br>Integer | Identifies the terminating leg of a call. This<br>value remains unique within a cluster. If the<br>leg of a call persists across several sub-calls<br>and, consequently, several CDRs (as during<br>a call transfer), this value remains constant. |
|                       |                        | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |

| Table 10-4 | CDR Field Descriptions (continued) |
|------------|------------------------------------|
|------------|------------------------------------|

| Field Name                | Range of<br>Values     | Description  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| destNodeId                | 0, Positive<br>Integer | Identifies the node within a cluster to which<br>the terminating party of the call is registered<br>at the time that the call is made.   |
|                           |                        | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destSpan                  | 0, Positive<br>integer | For calls that are received at a gateway, this field indicates the B channel number of the T1, PRI, or BRI trunk where the call is received, or a zero value for FXS or FXO trunks.  |
|                           |                        | For H.323 gateways, the span number<br>remains unknown, and this field contains the<br>call leg ID of the destination.   |
|                           |                        | For calls not terminating at a gateway, the value specifies zero.  |
|                           |                        | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destIpAddr                | 0, Integer             | Identifies the IP address of the device that terminates the call signaling.  |
|                           |                        | For Cisco Unified IP Phones, this field specifies the address of the phone.  |
|                           |                        | For PSTN calls, this field specifies the address of the H.323 gateway.   |
|                           |                        | For intercluster calls, this field specifies the address of the remote Cisco Unified Communications Manager.   |
|                           |                        | The "IP Addresses" section on page 10-8 describes the IP address format.   |
|                           |                        | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| originalCalledPartyNumber | Text String            | Specifies number to which the original call<br>was presented, prior to any call forwarding.<br>If translation rules are configured, this<br>number reflects the called number after the<br>translations have been applied. |
|                           |                        | Numeric string which could be either digits or a SIP URL.  |
|                           |                        | Default - empty string "". If destination cannot be reached, this field stays empty.   |

|                                    | Range of           |   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Field Name                         | Values             | Description   |
| finalCalledPartyNumber             | Text String        | Specifies number to which the call finally<br>gets presented, until it is answered or rings<br>out. If no forwarding occurred, this number<br>shows same number as<br>originalCalledPartyNumber.  |
|                                    |                    | For calls to a conference bridge, this field<br>contains the actual identifier of the<br>conference bridge, which is an<br>alphanumeric string (for example,<br>"b0019901001").   |
|                                    |                    | Numeric string that could be either digits or a SIP URL.  |
|                                    |                    | Default - empty string "". If destination cannot be reached, this field stays empty.  |
| finalCalledPartyUnicodeLoginUserID | Unicode –<br>UTF_8 | Final called party specifies login user ID.<br>The format of this field is UTF_8.   |
|                                    |                    | Default - Empty string " ". If the user ID does not exist, this field stays empty.  |
| destCause_location                 | 0 to 15            | For clearing causes that are received over<br>ISDN signaling links, the ISDN release<br>message indicates this location field. The<br>"Call Termination Cause Codes" section on<br>page 10-110 lists the valid values per Q.850.<br>Some of the nonstandard cause codes<br>changed in this release. |
|                                    |                    | For clearing causes that Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager creates<br>internally, this value equals zero.   |
|                                    |                    | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.  |

| Table 10-4 | CDR Field Descriptions (continued) |
|------------|------------------------------------|
|------------|------------------------------------|

| Field Name                   | Range of<br>Values | Description  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| destCause_value              | 0 to 129           | For calls that the destination party cleared,<br>this field reflects the reason for the<br>clearance. The "Call Termination Cause<br>Codes" section on page 10-110 lists the<br>valid values per Q.850. Some of the<br>nonstandard cause codes changed in this<br>release. |
|                              |                    | For calls that the originating party clears, this field stays zero.  |
|                              |                    | In addition to the standard values that are<br>described in Q.850, when a call gets split by<br>a feature (transfer/conference), the CDR<br>terminates, and this field gets set to 393216.<br>This represents a proprietary value for this<br>field.                       |
|                              |                    | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destPrecedenceLevel          | 0 to 4             | For MLPP, each call leg has a precedence<br>level. This field represents the destination<br>legs precedence level.   |
|                              |                    | • Precedence 0 = FLASH OVERRIDE  |
|                              |                    | • Precedence 1 = FLASH   |
|                              |                    | • Precedence 2 = IMMEDIATE   |
|                              |                    | • Precedence 3 = PRIORITY  |
|                              |                    | • Precedence 4 = ROUTINE   |
|                              |                    | Default - 4  |
| destMediaTransportAddress_IP | 0, Integer         | Identifies the IP address of the device that terminates the media for the call.  |
|                              |                    | For Cisco Unified IP Phones, this field designates the address of the phone.   |
|                              |                    | For PSTN calls, this field designates the address of the H.323 gateway.  |
|                              |                    | For intercluster calls, this field shows the address of the remote phone.  |
|                              |                    | The "IP Addresses" section on page 10-8 describes the IP address format.   |
|                              |                    | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |

| Field Name                      | Range of<br>Values         | Description  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| destMediaTransportAddress_Port  | 0, Positive<br>Integer     | Identifies the IP port number that is<br>associated with the<br>DestMediaTransportAddress_IP field.  |
|                                 |                            | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destMediaCap_payloadCapability  | 0, Positive<br>Integer     | Identifies the codec type that the terminating party used to transmit media.   |
|                                 |                            | Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>currently uses the following payload<br>capability values: 0, 1-16, 18-20, 25, 32, 33,<br>81-86. The "Codec Types" section on<br>page 10-108 lists the valid values.               |
|                                 |                            | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destMediaCap_maxFramesPerPacket | 0, Positive<br>Integer     | Identifies the number of milliseconds of<br>data per packet that the terminating party of<br>the call sent. This field normally gets set to<br>10, 20, or 30 for G.729 or G.711 codecs but<br>can store any nonzero value. |
|                                 |                            | This field can specify zero if the media is never established.   |
|                                 |                            | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destMediaCap_g723BitRate        | 0                          | This field is not used in the current release of Cisco Unified Communications Manager.   |
|                                 |                            | Default - This field stays 0.  |
| destVideoCap_Codec              | 0,<br>100 = H.261,         | Identifies the codec type that the terminating party used to transmit video (H.261, H.263, or Vieo).   |
|                                 | 101 = H.263,<br>102 = Vieo | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destVideoCap_Bandwidth          | 0, Positive<br>Integer     | Identifies the bandwidth measured in units of kbps.  |
|                                 |                            | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.   |
| destVideoCap_Resolution         | 0,                         | Identifies the video resolution.   |
|                                 | 1 = SQCIF,                 | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be  |
|                                 | 2 = QCIF,                  | reached, this field stays 0.   |
|                                 | 3 = CIF,                   |  |
|                                 | 4 = CIF4,                  |  |
|                                 | 5 = CIF16                  |  |

| Table 10-4 | CDR Field Descriptions | (continued) |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|
|------------|------------------------|-------------|

| Field Name                     | Range of<br>Values   | Description   |  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| destVideoTransportAddress _IP  | 0, Integer   | Identifies the IP address of the device that receives the call.   |  |
|                                |  | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.  |  |
| destVideoTransportAddress_Port | 0, Positive<br>Integer   | Identifies the video RTP port that is<br>associated with the<br>destVideoTransportAddress_IP field.               |  |
|                                |  | Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.  |  |
| destRSVPAudioStat              | 0 - 5  | Status of RSVP audio reservation from terminator to originator.   |  |
|                                |  | 0 – No reservation.   |  |
|                                |  | 1 – RSVP Reservation Failure condition at call setup or feature invocation.                                       |  |
|                                |  | 2 – RSVP Reservation Success condition at call setup or feature invocation.                                       |  |
|                                |  | 3 – RSVP Reservation No Response (RSVP<br>Agent) condition at call setup or feature<br>invocation.                |  |
|                                |  | 4 – RSVP Mid Call Failure Preempted condition (preempted after call setup).                                       |  |
|                                |  | 5 – RSVP Mid Call Failure Lost Bandwidth<br>condition (includes all mid call failures<br>except MLPP preemption). |  |
|                                |  | Default – "0"   |  |
| destRSVPVideoStat              | 0 - 5  | Status of RSVP video reservation from terminator to originator.   |  |
|                                |  | 0 – No reservation.   |  |
|                                |  | 1 – RSVP Reservation Failure condition at call setup or feature invocation.                                       |  |
|                                |  | 2 – RSVP Reservation Success condition at call setup or feature invocation.                                       |  |
|                                | Values         Description           0, Integer         Identifies the IP address of the device the receives the call.<br>Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.           0, Positive<br>Integer         Identifies the video RTP port that is associated with the destVideoTransportAddress_IP field.<br>Default - 0. If the destination cannot be reached, this field stays 0.           0 - 5         Status of RSVP audio reservation from terminator to originator.<br>0 - No reservation.<br>1 - RSVP Reservation Failure condition call setup or feature invocation.<br>2 - RSVP Reservation Success condition call setup or feature invocation.<br>3 - RSVP Reservation No Response (RS Agent) condition at call setup or feature invocation.<br>4 - RSVP Mid Call Failure Preempted condition (includes all mid call failures except MLPP preemption).<br>Default - "0"           0 - 5         Status of RSVP video reservation from terminator to originator.<br>0 - No reservation.<br>1 - RSVP Reservation Success condition call setup or feature invocation.<br>2 - RSVP Mid Call Failure Dest Bandwid condition (includes all mid call failures except MLPP preemption).<br>Default - "0"           0 - 5         Status of RSVP video reservation from terminator to originator.<br>0 - No reservation.<br>1 - RSVP Reservation Success condition call setup or feature invocation.<br>2 - RSVP Reservation No Response (RS Agent) condition at call setup or feature invocation.<br>3 - RSVP Reservation No Response (RS Agent) condition at call setup or feature invocation.<br>3 - RSVP Reservation No Response (RS Agent) condition at call setup or feature invocation.<br>3 - RSVP Reservation No Response (RS Agent) condition at call setup or feature invocation.<br>3 - RSVP Reservation No Response (RS Agent) condition at call setup or feature invocation.<br>5 - RSVP Mid Call Failure Preempted condition ( |   |  |
|                                |  | 4 – RSVP Mid Call Failure Preempted condition (preempted after call setup).                                       |  |
|                                |  | 5 – RSVP Mid Call Failure Lost Bandwidth<br>condition (includes all mid call failures<br>except MLPP preemption). |  |
|                                |  | Default – "0"   |  |

|                    | Range of    |  |
|--------------------|-------------|--|
| Field Name         | Values      | Description  |
| dateTimeConnect    | 0, Integer  | Identifies the date and time that the call<br>connects. The time gets stored as UTC. If<br>the call is never answered, this value shows<br>zero.   |
|                    |             | Default - 0. If the call is never connected, this field stays 0.   |
| dateTimeDisconnect | 0, Integer  | Identifies the date and time when the call is<br>cleared. This field gets set even if the call<br>never connects. The time gets stored as<br>UTC.  |
|                    |             | Default - 0. If the call is never connected, this field stays 0.   |
| lastRedirectDn     | Text String | Specifies a numeric string of up to 25<br>characters. Numeric string can hold the<br>digits or a SIP URL.  |
|                    |             | For forwarded calls, this field specifies the<br>phone number of the next to last hop before<br>the call reaches its final destination. If only<br>one hop occurs, this number matches the<br>OriginalCalledPartyNumber. |
|                    |             | For calls that are not forwarded, this field<br>matches the OriginalCalledPartyNumber<br>and the FinalCalledPartyNumber.   |
|                    |             | For calls to a conference bridge, this field<br>contains the actual identifier of the<br>conference bridge, which is an<br>alphanumeric string (for example,<br>"b0019901001").  |
|                    |             | Default - empty string "". If call was never redirected, this field remains empty.   |
| pkid               | Text String | Identifies a text string that the database uses<br>internally to uniquely identify each row.<br>This text string provides no meaning to the<br>call itself.  |
|                    |             | Default - A unique ID should always populate this field.   |

| Table 10-4 | CDR Field Descriptio | ns (continued) |
|------------|----------------------|----------------|
|------------|----------------------|----------------|

| Field Name                         | Range of<br>Values | Description   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| originalCalledPartyNumberPartition | Text String        | Uniquely identifies the partition name that is<br>associated with the<br>OriginalCalledPartyNumber field because<br>Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>supports multiple Cisco Unified IP Phones<br>with the same extension number in different<br>partitions. |
|                                    |                    | For calls that egress through an H.323 gateway, this field uniquely specifies the partition name that is associated with the route pattern that points to the gateway.  |
|                                    |                    | Default - empty string "". If the original called party does not have a partition, this field remains empty.  |
| callingPartyNumberPartition        | Text String        | Uniquely identifies the partition name that is<br>associated with the CallingPartyNumber<br>field because Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager supports<br>multiple Cisco Unified IP Phones with the<br>same extension number in different<br>partitions.        |
|                                    |                    | For calls that ingress through an H.323 gateway, this field remains blank.  |
|                                    |                    | Default - empty string "". If the original called party does not have a partition, this field remains empty.  |
| finalCalledPartyNumberPartition    | Text String        | Uniquely identifies the partition name that is<br>associated with the<br>FinalCalledPartyNumber field because<br>Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>supports multiple Cisco Unified IP Phones<br>with the same extension number in different<br>partitions.    |
|                                    |                    | For calls that egress through an H.323<br>gateway, this field uniquely specifies the<br>partition name that is associated with the<br>route pattern that points to the gateway.   |
|                                    |                    | Default - empty string "". If the final called<br>party does not have a partition, this field<br>remains empty.   |

| Field Name                    | Range of<br>Values     | Description  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| lastRedirectDnPartition       | Text String            | Uniquely identifies the partition name that is<br>associated with the LastRedirectDn field<br>because Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager supports multiple Cisco Unified IP<br>Phones with the same extension number in<br>different partitions.          |
|                               |                        | For calls that egress through an H.323 gateway, this field specifies the partition name that is associated with the route pattern that points to the gateway.  |
|                               |                        | Default - empty string "". If the last<br>redirecting Party does not have a partition or<br>the call was never redirected, this field stays<br>empty.  |
| duration                      | 0, Positive<br>integer | Identifies the difference between the<br>Connect Time and Disconnect Time. This<br>field specifies the time that the call remains<br>connected, in seconds. This field remains<br>zero if the call never connects or if it<br>connects for less than 1 second. |
|                               |                        | Default - 0.   |
| origDeviceName                | Text String            | Specifies text string that identifies the name of the originating device.  |
|                               |                        | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| destDeviceName                | Text String            | Specifies text string that identifies the name of the destination device.  |
|                               |                        | Default - empty string "". If the original device does not have a name, this field stays empty.  |
| origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf | 0, Positive<br>Integer | Specifies code that identifies why the originator was terminated.  |
|                               |                        | For example, if the originator of the call<br>hangs up the phone, the OnBehalfOf code<br>shows "12" for Device. If the call terminates<br>because of a transfer, the OnBehalfOf code<br>shows "10" for Transfer.   |
|                               |                        | See the "OnBehalfof Codes" section on<br>page 10-114 for a list of the codes. This<br>release added new OnBehalfOf codes.  |
|                               |                        | Default - 0.   |

#### Table 10-4 CDR Field Descriptions (continued)

| Field Name                        | Range of<br>Values     | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf     | 0, Positive<br>Integer | Specifies code that identifies why the destination was terminated.   |
|                                   |                        | For example, if the originator of the call<br>hangs up the phone, the OnBehalfOf code<br>shows "12" for Device. If the call terminates<br>because of a transfer, the OnBehalfOf code<br>shows "10" for Transfer. |
|                                   |                        | See the "OnBehalfof Codes" section on<br>page 10-114 for a list of the codes. This<br>release added new OnBehalfOf codes.  |
|                                   |                        | Default - 0.   |
| origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf | 0, Positive<br>Integer | Specifies code that identifies the reason for redirection of the original called party.  |
|                                   |                        | For example, if the original called party was<br>redirected because of a conference, the<br>OnBehalfOf code specifies "4."   |
|                                   |                        | See the "OnBehalfof Codes" section on<br>page 10-114 for a list of the codes. This<br>release added new OnBehalfOf codes.  |
|                                   |                        | Default - 0.   |
| lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf    | 0, Integer             | Specifies code that identifies the reason for redirection of the last redirected party.  |
|                                   |                        | For example, if the last redirected party was<br>redirected on behalf of a conference, the<br>OnBehalfOf code specifies "4."   |
|                                   |                        | See the "OnBehalfof Codes" section on<br>page 10-114 for a list of the codes. This<br>release added new OnBehalfOf codes.  |
|                                   |                        | Default - 0.   |
| origCalledPartyRedirectReason     | 0, Integer             | Identifies the reason for a redirect of the original called party.   |
|                                   |                        | See the "Redirect Reason Codes" section on<br>page 10-113 for a complete list of the codes.<br>This release added new redirect reason<br>values.   |
|                                   |                        | Default - 0.   |

| Field Name                 | Range of<br>Values | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| lastRedirectRedirectReason | 0, Integer         | Identifies the last redirect reason for redirection.   |
|                            |                    | See the "Redirect Reason Codes" section on<br>page 10-113 for a complete list of the codes.<br>This release added new redirect reason<br>values.   |
|                            |                    | Default: 0.  |
| destConversationID         | 0, Integer         | Specifies unique identifier that is used to identify the parties of a conference call.   |
|                            |                    | For conference chaining scenarios, the<br>origConversationID and<br>destConversationID fields identify which<br>conferences are chained together.  |
|                            |                    | Default: 0.  |
| globalCallId_ClusterId     | Text String        | Unique ID that identifies a cluster of Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager.  |
|                            |                    | The field is generated at installation and is<br>not used by Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager. The fields globalCallId_ClusterId<br>+ globalCallId_CMId + globalCallId_CallId<br>make up this unique key. |
|                            |                    | Default: This field should always be populated.  |
| joinOnBehalfOf             | 0, Integer         | Specifies code that identifies the reason for a join.  |
|                            |                    | For example, if the join takes place on<br>behalf of a transfer, the OnBehalfOf code<br>specifies "10."  |
|                            |                    | See the "OnBehalfof Codes" section on<br>page 10-114 for a list of the codes. This<br>release added new OnBehalfOf codes.  |
|                            |                    | Default: 0   |
| Comment                    | Text String        | Allows features to add text to the CDRs.<br>This text can describe details about the call.   |
|                            |                    | For example, the following field flags malicious calls:  |
|                            |                    | Tag—CallFlag   |
|                            |                    | Value—MALICIOUS  |
|                            |                    | Default: Empty string "".  |
| authCodeDescription        | Text String        | Description of the FAC.  |
|                            |                    | Default: Empty string "" or null.  |

| Table 10-4 | CDR Field Descriptions | (continued) |
|------------|------------------------|-------------|
|------------|------------------------|-------------|

| Field Name         | Range of<br>Values     | Description   |
|--------------------|------------------------|---|
| authorizationLevel | 0, Integer             | Level of the FAC.   |
|                    |                        | Default: 0  |
| clientMatterCode   | Text String            | Before the system extends a call, the user<br>enters a client matter code that can be used<br>for assigning account or billing codes to<br>calls.   |
|                    |                        | Default: Empty string "" or null.   |
| origDTMFMethod     | 0, Positive            | DTMF method that the originator uses.   |
|                    | Integer                | 0 - No DTMF - Use ANY matched DTMF.   |
|                    |                        | 1 - OOB - Use OOB if endpoints behind SIPTrunk support it.  |
|                    |                        | 2 - 2833 - Use RFC2833 if endpoints behind SIPTrunk support it.   |
|                    |                        | 3 - OOB and 2833 - Use both KPML and RFC2833 if endpoints behind SIPTrunk can support both.   |
|                    |                        | 4 - Unknown   |
|                    |                        | Default: 0 (No preference)  |
| destDTMFMethod     | 0, Positive            | DTMF method that the destination uses.  |
|                    | Integer                | <ul> <li>0 - No DTMF - Use ANY matched DTMF.</li> <li>1 - OOB - Use OOB if endpoints behind<br/>SIPTrunk support it.</li> <li>2 - 2833 - Use RFC2833 if endpoints behind<br/>SIPTrunk support it.</li> <li>3 - OOB and 2833 - Use both KPML and<br/>RFC2833 if endpoints behind SIPTrunk can<br/>support both.</li> <li>4 - Unknown.</li> </ul> |
|                    |                        | Default: 0 (No preference)  |
| callSecuredStatus  | 0, Positive<br>Integer | The highest security status that is reached<br>during a call. For example, if the call is<br>originally unsecured, then later the call<br>changes to secured, the CDR contains 1 for<br>"Secured" even though different portions of<br>the call had different status values.  |
|                    |                        | 0 - Non-secured   |
|                    |                        | 1 - Authenticated (not encrypted)   |
|                    |                        | 2 - Secured (encrypted)   |
|                    |                        | Default: 0 (Non-secured)  |

| Field Name             | Range of<br>Values     | Description   |
|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| origConversationID     | Integer                | Identifies the conference ID that is<br>associated with the originating leg of the<br>call. In most cases, this field equals 0.                   |
|                        |                        | For conference chaining scenarios, the<br>origConversationID and<br>destConversationID fields identify which<br>conferences are chained together. |
|                        |                        | Default: 0  |
| origMediaCap_Bandwidth | 0, Positive<br>Integer | The media bandwidth that is used at the origination of the call.  |
|                        |                        | Default: 0  |
| destMediaCap_Bandwidth | 0, Positive<br>Integer | The media bandwidth used at the destination of the call.  |
|                        |                        | Default: 0  |
| authorizationCodeValue | Text String            | Forced Authorization Code (FAC) that is associated with the call.   |
|                        |                        | Default: Empty string "" or null.   |

## **CMR Field Descriptions (Diagnostic)**

Table 10-5 contains the fields, range of values, and field descriptions of the CMRs in the order in which they appear in the CMR.

| Field Name    | Range of<br>Values | Description  |
|---------------|--------------------|--|
| cdrRecordType | 0, 1, or 2         | Specifies the type of this specific record.<br>The following valid values apply: |
|               |                    | • 0—Start call detail record (not used)  |
|               |                    | • 1—End call detail record   |
|               |                    | • 2—CMR record   |
|               |                    | Default - For CMRs, this field always specifies 2.                               |

Table 10-5 CMR Field Descriptions

| Field Name                 | Range of<br>Values  | Description  |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| globalCalIID_callManagerId | Positive<br>Integer | Specifies a unique Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager identity.   |
|                            |                     | This field makes up half of the Global Call<br>ID. The Global Call ID comprises the<br>following fields:   |
|                            |                     | • globalCallId_callId  |
|                            |                     | • globalCallID_callManagerID   |
|                            |                     | All records that are associated with a standard call have the same Global Call ID in them.   |
|                            |                     | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| globalCallId_callId        | Positive<br>Integer | Specifies a unique call identity value that<br>gets assigned to each call. The system<br>allocates this identifier independently on<br>each call server. Values get chosen<br>sequentially when a call begins. Each call,<br>successful or unsuccessful, receives value<br>assignment. |
|                            |                     | This field makes up half the Global Call<br>ID. The Global Call ID comprises the<br>following two fields:  |
|                            |                     | • globalCallId_callId  |
|                            |                     | • globalCallID_callManagerID   |
|                            |                     | All records that are associated with a standard call have the same Global Call ID in them.   |
|                            |                     | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| nodeId                     | Positive<br>Integer | Specifies the node within the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager cluster where<br>this record was generated.  |
|                            |                     | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| callIdentifier             | Positive<br>Integer | Identifies the call leg to which this record pertains.   |
|                            |                     | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |

| Field Name            | Range of<br>Values | Description  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| directoryNumber       | Integer            | Specifies the directory number of the device from which these diagnostics were collected.  |
|                       |                    | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| dateTimeStamp         | Integer            | Represents the approximate time that the<br>device went on hook. Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager records the time<br>when the phone responds to a request for<br>diagnostic information.   |
|                       |                    | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |
| numberPacketsSent     | Integer            | Designates the total number of Routing<br>Table Protocol (RTP) data packets that the<br>device transmitted since starting<br>transmission on this connection. The value<br>remains zero if the connection was set in<br>"receive only" mode.                                       |
|                       |                    | Default - 0.   |
| numberOctetsSent      | Integer            | Specifies the total number of payload<br>octets (that is, not including header or<br>padding) that the device transmitted in RTP<br>data packets since starting transmission on<br>this connection. The value remains zero if<br>the connection was set in "receive only"<br>mode. |
| numberDeeksteDeesived | Integer            | Specifies the total number of PTP data   |
| numberracketskeceived | Integer            | packets that the device received since<br>starting reception on this connection. The<br>count includes packets that are received<br>from different sources if this is a multicast<br>call. The value remains zero if the<br>connection was set in "send only" mode.                |
|                       |                    | Default - 0.   |

| Values  | Description  |
|---------|--|
| Integer | Specifies the total number of payload<br>octets (that is, not including header or<br>padding) that the device received in RTP<br>data packets since starting reception on this<br>connection. The count includes packets<br>that are received from different sources if<br>this is a multicast call. The value remains<br>zero if the connection was set in "send<br>only" mode.   |
|         | Default - 0.   |
| Integer | Designates the total number of RTP data<br>packets that have been lost since the<br>beginning of reception. This number<br>designates the number of packets that were<br>expected, less the number of packets that<br>were actually received, where the number<br>of packets that were received includes any<br>that are late or duplicates. Thus, packets<br>that arrive late do not get counted as lost,<br>and the loss may be negative if duplicates<br>exist. The number of packets that are<br>expected designates the extended last<br>sequence number that was received, as<br>defined next, less the initial sequence<br>number that was received. The value<br>remains zero if the connection was set in<br>"send only" mode. For detailed<br>information, see RFC 1889. |
| Integer | Provides an estimate of the statistical  |
|         | variance of the RTP data packet interarrival<br>time, measured in milliseconds and<br>expressed as an unsigned integer. The<br>interarrival jitter J specifies the mean<br>deviation (smoothed absolute value) of the<br>difference D in packet spacing at the<br>receiver, compared to the sender for a pair<br>of packets. RFC 1889 contains detailed<br>computation algorithms. The value<br>remains zero if the connection was set in<br>"send only" mode.<br>Default - 0.   |
|         | Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer Integer  |

| Field Name               | Range of<br>Values | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
| latency                  | Integer            | Designates value that is an estimate of the<br>network latency, expressed in milliseconds.<br>This value represents the average value of<br>the difference between the NTP timestamp<br>that the RTP Control Protocol (RTCP)<br>messages indicates and the NTP timestamp<br>of the receivers, measured when these<br>messages are received. Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager obtains the<br>average by summing all estimates then<br>dividing by the number of RTCP messages<br>that have been received. For detailed<br>information, see RFC 1889. |
|                          |                    | Default - 0.   |
| pkid                     | Text String        | Identifies a text string that the database<br>uses internally to uniquely identify each<br>row. This text string provides no meaning<br>to the call itself.  |
|                          |                    | Default - The system always populates this field with a unique ID.   |
| directoryNumberPartition | Text String        | Identifies the partition of the directory number.  |
|                          |                    | Default - Empty string, "". This field may remain empty if no partition exists.  |
| deviceName               | Text String        | Identifies the name of the device.   |
|                          |                    | Default - Empty string "". This field may remain empty if there is no device name.   |
| globalCallId_ClusterId   | Text String        | Designates unique ID that identifies a cluster of Cisco Unified Communications Managers.   |
|                          |                    | The system generates this field during<br>installation, but Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager does not use it:<br>globalCallId_ClusterId +<br>globalCallId_callId.   |
|                          |                    | Default - Ensure this field always is populated.   |

#### Table 10-5 CMR Field Descriptions (continued)

| Field Name   | Range of<br>Values           | Description  |
|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| varVQMetrics | Text String 7<br>v<br>a<br>s | This field contains a variable number of<br>voice quality metrics. This field comprises<br>a string of voice quality metrics that are<br>separated by a semicolon. |
|              |                              | The format of the string follows:  |
|              |                              | fieldName=value;fieldName=value.precisi<br>on  |
|              |                              | This example shows voice quality data, but the names may differ.   |
|              |                              | "MLQK=4.5000;MLQKav=4.5000;MLQ<br>Kmn=4.5000;MLQKmx=4.5000;MLQKvr<br>=0.95;CCR=0.0000;ICR=0.0000;ICRmx=<br>0.0000;CS=0;SCS=0"                                      |
|              |                              | Note See Table 10-6 "K-Factor Data<br>Stored in Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager CMRs"<br>for a complete list of K-Factor data.                             |

#### Table 10-5 CMR Field Descriptions (continued)

## **K-Factor Data in CMRs**

K-factor, an endpoint mean opinion score (MOS) estimation algorithm that is defined in ITU standard P.VTQ, serves as a general estimator and is used to estimate the mean value of a perceptual evaluation of speech quality (PESQ) population for a specific impairment pattern.

MOS relates to the output of a well designed listening experiment. All MOS experiments use a five point PESQ scale as defined in ITU standard P.862.1, which describes the PESQ as an objective method for end-to-end speech quality assessment of narrow-band telephone networks and speech codecs.

Be aware that the MOS estimate is a number that is inversely proportional to frame loss density. Clarity decreases as more frames are lost or discarded at the receiving end. The loss or discarding of these frames represents "concealment." Concealment statistics measure packet (frame) loss and its effect on voice quality in an impaired network.

K-factor represents a weighted estimate of average user annoyance due to distortions that are caused by effective packet loss such as dropouts and warbles. It does not estimate the impact of delay-related impairments such as echo. It provides an estimate of listening quality (MOS-LQO) rather than conversational quality (MOS-CQO), and measurements of average user annoyance range from 1 (poor voice quality) to 5 (very good voice quality).

Because K-factor is trained or conditioned by speech samples from numerous speech databases, where each training sentence or network condition associated with a P.862.1 value has a duration of 8 seconds, for more accurate scores, the system generates k-factor estimates for every 8 seconds of active speech.

Consider K-factor and other MOS estimators to be secondary or derived statistics because they warn a network operator of frame loss only after the problem becomes significant. Packet counts, concealment ratios, and concealment second counters represent primary statistics because they alert the network operator before network impairment has an audible impact or is visible through MOS.

Table 10-6 displays the K-factor date that is stored in the Cisco Unified Communications Manager CMRs.

| Field Name | Phone Display Name     | D&I User Interface Text and Description   |
|------------|------------------------|---|
| CCR        | Cum Conceal Ratio      | Cumulative Conceal Ratio specifies the<br>cumulative ratio of concealment time over<br>speech time that is observed after starting a call.  |
| ICR        | Interval Conceal Ratio | Interval Conceal Ratio specifies an<br>interval-based average concealment rate that is<br>the ratio of concealment time over speech time<br>for the last 3 seconds of active speech.  |
| ICRmx      | Max Conceal Ratio      | Interval Conceal Ratio Max specifies the<br>maximum concealment ratio that is observed<br>during the call.  |
| CS         | Conceal Secs           | Conceal Secs.specifies the duration of time<br>during which some concealment is observed<br>during a call.  |
| SCS        | Severely Conceal Secs  | Severely Conceal Secs specifies the time during<br>which a significant amount of concealment is<br>observed. If the concealment that is observed is<br>usually greater than 50 milliseconds or<br>approximately 5 percent, the speech probably<br>represents not very audible speech. |
| MLQK       | MOS LQK                | MOS Listening Quality K-factor provides an<br>estimate of the MOS score of the last 9 seconds<br>of speech on the reception signal path.  |
| MLQKmn     | Min MOS LQK            | MOS Listening Quality K-factor Min specifies<br>the minimum score that was observed since the<br>beginning of a call and represents the worst<br>sounding 8 second interval.  |
| MLQKmx     | Max MOS LQK            | MOS Listening Quality K-factor Max specifies<br>the maximum score that was observed since the<br>beginning of a call and represents the best<br>sounding 8 second interval.   |
| MLQKav     | Avg MOS LQK            | MOS Listening Quality K-factor Avg8 specifies<br>the running average of scores that were<br>observed since the beginning of a call.   |

 Table 10-6
 K-Factor Data Stored in Cisco Unified Communications Manager CMRs

## **Codec Types**

Table 10-7 contains the compression and payload types that may appear in the codec fields.

| Value | Description            |
|-------|------------------------|
| 1     | NonStandard            |
| 2     | G711Alaw 64k           |
| 3     | G711Alaw 56k           |
| 4     | G711mu-law 64k         |
| 5     | G711mu-law 56k         |
| 6     | G722 64k               |
| 7     | G722 56k               |
| 8     | G722 48k               |
| 9     | G7231                  |
| 10    | G728                   |
| 11    | G729                   |
| 12    | G729AnnexA             |
| 13    | Is11172AudioCap        |
| 14    | Is13818AudioCap        |
| 15    | G.729AnnexB            |
| 16    | G.729 Annex AwAnnexB   |
| 18    | GSM Full Rate          |
| 19    | GSM Half Rate          |
| 20    | GSM Enhanced Full Rate |
| 25    | Wideband 256K          |
| 32    | Data 64k               |
| 33    | Data 56k               |
| 40    | G7221 32K              |
| 41    | G7221 24K              |
| 42    | AAC                    |
| 80    | GSM                    |
| 81    | ActiveVoice            |
| 82    | G726_32K               |
| 83    | G726_24K               |
| 84    | G726_16K               |
| 86    | iLBC                   |
| 100   | H261                   |
| 101   | H263                   |
| 102   | Vieo                   |
| 103   | H264                   |
| 106   | H224                   |

Table 10-7Codec Types

## **Call Termination Cause Codes**

The following tables contain call termination cause codes that may appear in the Cause fields in CDRs.

- "Call Termination Cause Codes"
- "Cisco-Specific Call Termination Cause Codes"

 Table 10-8
 Call Termination Cause Codes

| Code | Description  |
|------|--|
| 0    | No error   |
| 1    | Unallocated (unassigned) number                            |
| 2    | No route to specified transit network (national use)       |
| 3    | No route to destination                                    |
| 4    | Send special information tone                              |
| 5    | Misdialed trunk prefix (national use)                      |
| 6    | Channel unacceptable                                       |
| 7    | Call awarded and being delivered in an established channel |
| 8    | Preemption   |
| 9    | Preemption—circuit reserved for reuse                      |
| 16   | Normal call clearing                                       |
| 17   | User busy  |
| 18   | No user responding   |
| 19   | No answer from user (user alerted)                         |
| 20   | Subscriber absent  |
| 21   | Call rejected  |
| 22   | Number changed   |
| 26   | Non-selected user clearing                                 |
| 27   | Destination out of order                                   |
| 28   | Invalid number format (address incomplete)                 |
| 29   | Facility rejected  |
| 30   | Response to STATUS ENQUIRY                                 |
| 31   | Normal, unspecified  |
| 34   | No circuit/channel available                               |
| 38   | Network out of order                                       |
| 39   | Permanent frame mode connection out of service             |
| 40   | Permanent frame mode connection operational                |
| 41   | Temporary failure  |
| 42   | Switching equipment congestion                             |
| 43   | Access information discarded                               |
| 44   | Requested circuit/channel not available                    |

| Code | Description  |
|------|--|
| 46   | Precedence call blocked  |
| 47   | Resource unavailable, unspecified  |
| 49   | Quality of Service not available   |
| 50   | Requested facility not subscribed  |
| 53   | Service operation violated   |
| 54   | Incoming calls barred  |
| 55   | Incoming calls barred within Closed User Group (CUG)   |
| 57   | Bearer capability not authorized   |
| 58   | Meet-Me secure conference minimum security level not met                                       |
| 62   | Inconsistency in designated outgoing access information and subscriber class                   |
| 63   | Service or option not available, unspecified   |
| 65   | Bearer capability not implemented  |
| 66   | Channel type not implemented   |
| 69   | Requested facility not implemented   |
| 70   | Only restricted digital information bearer capability is available (national use).             |
| 79   | Service or option not implemented, unspecified   |
| 81   | Invalid call reference value   |
| 82   | Identified channel does not exist.   |
| 83   | A suspended call exists, but this call identity does not.                                      |
| 84   | Call identity in use   |
| 85   | No call suspended  |
| 86   | Call having the requested call identity has been cleared.                                      |
| 87   | User not member of CUG (Closed User Group)   |
| 88   | Incompatible destination   |
| 90   | Destination number missing and DC not subscribed   |
| 91   | Invalid transit network selection (national use)   |
| 95   | Invalid message, unspecified   |
| 96   | Mandatory information element is missing.  |
| 97   | Message type nonexistent or not implemented  |
| 98   | Message not compatible with the call state, or the message type nonexistent or not implemented |
| 99   | An information element or parameter non-existent or not implemented                            |
| 100  | Invalid information element contents   |
| 101  | Message not compatible with the call state   |
| 102  | Call terminated when timer expired; a recovery routine executed to recover from the error.     |
| 103  | Parameter nonexistent or not implemented - passed on (national use)                            |

| Table 10-8 | Call Termination | Cause Codes | (continued) |
|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
|            |                  | 00000000000 | (continuou) |

| Code | Description                                   |
|------|---|
| 110  | Message with unrecognized parameter discarded |
| 111  | Protocol error, unspecified                   |
| 122  | Precedence Level Exceeded                     |
| 123  | Device not Preemptable                        |
| 125  | Out of bandwidth (Cisco specific)             |
| 126  | Call split (Cisco specific)                   |
| 127  | Interworking, unspecified                     |
| 129  | Precedence out of bandwidth                   |

 Table 10-8
 Call Termination Cause Codes (continued)

#### Table 10-9 Cisco-Specific Call Termination Cause Codes

| Code       | Description   |
|------------|---|
| 262144     | Conference Full (was 124)   |
| 393216     | Call split (was 126)<br>This code applies when a call terminates during a transfer operation because it was split<br>off and terminated (was not part of the final transferred call). This can help determine<br>which calls terminated as part of a feature operation. |
| 458752     | Drop any party/drop last party (was 128)  |
| 16777257   | CCM_SIP_400_BAD_REQUEST   |
| 33554453   | CCM_SIP_401_UNAUTHORIZED  |
| 50331669   | CCM_SIP_402_PAYMENT_REQUIRED  |
| 67108885   | CCM_SIP_403_FORBIDDEN   |
| 83886081   | CCM_SIP_404_NOT_FOUND   |
| 100663359  | CCM_SIP_405_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED  |
| 117440591  | CCM_SIP_406_NOT_ACCEPTABLE  |
| 134217749  | CCM_SIP_407_PROXY_AUTHENTICATION_REQUIRED   |
| 150995046  | CCM_SIP_408_REQUEST_TIMEOUT   |
| 184549398  | CCM_SIP410_GONE   |
| 201326719  | CCM_SIP_411_LENGTH_REQUIRED   |
| 234881151  | CCM_SIP_413_REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LONG   |
| 251658367  | CCM_SIP_414_REQUEST_URI_TOO_LONG  |
| 268435535  | CCM_SIP_415_UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE  |
| 285212799  | CCM_SIP_416_UNSUPPORTED_URI_SCHEME  |
| 83886207   | CCM_SIP_420_BAD_EXTENSION   |
| 369098879  | CCM_SIP_421_EXTENSION_REQUIRED  |
| 402653311  | CCM_SIP_423_INTERVAL_TOO_BRIEF  |
| 1073741842 | CCM_SIP_480_TEMPORARILY_UNAVAILABLE   |

| Code       | Description  |
|------------|--|
| 1090519081 | CCM_SIP_481_CALL_LEG_DOES_NOT_EXIST                                |
| 1107296281 | CCM_SIP_482_LOOP_DETECTED = 0x42000000 +<br>EXCHANGE_ROUTING_ERROR |
| 1124073497 | CCM_SIP_483_TOO_MANY_HOOPS   |
| 1140850716 | CCM_SIP_484_ADDRESS_INCOMPLETE                                     |
| 1157627905 | CCM_SIP_485_AMBIGUOUS  |
| 1174405137 | CCM_SIP_486_BUSY_HERE  |
| 1191182367 | CCM_SIP_487_REQUEST_TERMINATED                                     |
| 1207959583 | CCM_SIP_488_NOT_ACCEPTABLE_HERE                                    |
| 1258291217 | CCM_SIP_491_REQUEST_PENDING  |
| 1291845649 | CCM_SIP_493_UNDECIPHERABLE   |
| 1409286185 | CCM_SIP_500_SERVER_INTERNAL_ERROR                                  |
| 1442840614 | CCM_SIP_502_BAD_GATEWAY  |
| 1459617833 | CCM_SIP_503_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE                                    |
| 1476395110 | CCM_SIP504_SERVER_TIME_OUT   |
| 1493172351 | CCM_SIP_505_SIP_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED                              |
| 1509949567 | CCM_SIP_513_MESSAGE_TOO_LARGE                                      |
| 2701131793 | CCM_SIP_600_BUSY_EVERYWHERE  |
| 2717909013 | CCM_SIP_603_DECLINE  |
| 2734686209 | CCM_SIP_604_DOES_NOT_EXIST_ANYWHERE                                |
| 2751463455 | CCM_SIP_606_NOT_ACCEPTABLE   |

Table 10-9 Cisco-Specific Call Termination Cause Codes (continued)

## **Redirect Reason Codes**

Table 10-10 contains the available Redirect Reason Codes that may appear in a record.

| 0.931 Standard Redirect Reason Codes |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Value                                | Description            |
| 0                                    | Unknown                |
| 1                                    | Call Forward Busy      |
| 2                                    | Call Forward No Answer |
| 4                                    | Call Transfer          |
| 5                                    | Call Pickup            |
| 7                                    | Call Park              |
| 8                                    | Call Park Pickup       |

 Table 10-10
 Redirect Reason Codes

| 9  | CPE Out of Order    |
|----|---------------------|
| 10 | Call Forward        |
| 11 | Call Park Reversion |
| 15 | Call Forward All    |

| Table 10-10 Redirect Reason | Codes ( | (continued) |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|
|-----------------------------|---------|-------------|

#### **Nonstandard Redirect Reason Codes**

| 18  | Call Deflection                                 |
|-----|---|
| 34  | Blind Transfer                                  |
| 50  | Call Immediate Divert                           |
| 66  | Call Forward Alternate Party                    |
| 82  | Call Forward On Failure                         |
| 98  | Conference                                      |
| 114 | Barge   |
| 129 | Aar   |
| 130 | Refer   |
| 146 | Replaces  |
| 162 | Redirection (3xx)                               |
| 177 | SIP-forward busy greeting                       |
| 207 | Follow Me (SIP-forward all greeting)            |
| 209 | Out of Service (SIP-forward busy greeting)      |
| 239 | Time Of Day (SIP-forward all greeting)          |
| 242 | Do Not Disturb (SIP-forward no answer greeting) |
| 257 | Unavailable (SIP-forward busy greeting)         |
| 274 | Away (SIP-forward no answer greeting)           |
| 303 | Mobility HandIn                                 |
| 319 | Mobility HandOut                                |
| 335 | Mobility Cell Pickup                            |
| 354 | Recording                                       |
| 370 | Monitoring                                      |
| 399 | Mobility IVR                                    |
|     |   |

## **OnBehalfof Codes**

Table 10-11 contains the available OnBehalfof Codes that may appear in a CDR record.

| Value | Description                        |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| 0     | Unknown                            |  |
| 1     | CctiLine                           |  |
| 2     | Unicast Shared Resource Provider   |  |
| 3     | Call Park                          |  |
| 4     | Conference                         |  |
| 5     | Call Forward                       |  |
| 6     | Meet-Me Conference                 |  |
| 7     | Meet-Me Conference Intercepts      |  |
| 8     | Message Waiting                    |  |
| 9     | Multicast Shared Resource Provider |  |
| 10    | Transfer                           |  |
| 11    | SSAPI Manager                      |  |
| 12    | Device                             |  |
| 13    | Call Control                       |  |
| 14    | Immediate Divert                   |  |
| 15    | Barge                              |  |
| 16    | Pickup                             |  |
| 17    | Refer                              |  |
| 18    | Replaces                           |  |
| 19    | Redirection                        |  |
| 20    | Callback                           |  |
| 21    | Path Replacement                   |  |
| 22    | FacCmc Manager                     |  |
| 23    | Malicious Call                     |  |
| 24    | Mobility                           |  |
| 25    | Aar                                |  |
| 26    | Directed Call Park                 |  |
| 27    | Recording                          |  |
| 28    | Monitoring                         |  |

 Table 10-11
 OnBehalfof Codes

## **Related Topics**

- CDR Analysis and Reporting Overview, page 1-1
- Getting Started with CDR Analysis and Reporting, page 2-1
- CAR System Configuration, page 3-1

- CAR Report Configuration, page 4-1
- CAR User Reports Configuration, page 5-1
- CAR System Reports Configuration, page 6-1
- CAR Device Reports Configuration, page 7-1
- CDR Search Configuration, page 8-1
- Export CDR/CMR Records Configuration, page 9-1
- CAR Report Results, page 11-1

## **Related Documentation**

The following documents contain additional information related to CDRs:

- Cisco Unified Serviceability Administration Guide
- Cisco Communications Manager System Guide



# CHAPTER **11**

## **CAR Report Results**



When a logged-in Cisco Extension Mobility user makes a call, CAR uses the user ID that is configured for the Cisco Extension Mobility user in all reports that display a user ID. When the call is made by a non-Cisco Extension Mobility user (or logged-out Cisco Extension Mobility user) or when the call is made with a device that does not have a configured Owner User ID, CAR uses the default user ID, \_unspecifieduser, in the report.

This chapter describes report output information for each CAR report type:

- Bill Summary Report Results, page 11-2
- Bill Detail Report Results, page 11-4
- Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results, page 11-6
- Top N By Number of Calls Report Results, page 11-8
- Call Usage for Assistant—Detail Report Results, page 11-10
- Call Usage for Assistant—Summary Report Results, page 11-11
- Call Usage for Manager—Detail Report Results, page 11-13
- Call Usage for Manager—Summary Report Results, page 11-14
- Cisco IP Phone Services Report Results, page 11-16
- QoS Detail Report Results, page 11-16
- QoS Summary Report Results, page 11-18
- QoS by Gateways Report Results, page 11-19
- QoS by Call Types Report Results, page 11-20
- Traffic Summary Report Results, page 11-22
- Authorization Code Name Call Details Report Results, page 11-25
- Authorization Level Call Details Report Results, page 11-26
- Client Matter Code Details Report Results, page 11-27
- Malicious Call Details Report Results, page 11-27
- Precedence Call Summary Report Results, page 11-29
- System Overview Report Results, page 11-31
- CDR Error Report Results, page 11-32

- Gateway Detail Report Results, page 11-33
- Gateway Summary Report Results, page 11-35
- Gateway and Route Utilization Report Results, page 11-38
- Conference Call Detail Report Results, page 11-42
- Conference Bridge Utilization Report Results, page 11-44
- Voice Messaging Utilization Report Results, page 11-46
- Understanding the CDR Search Results, page 11-48

# **Bill Summary Report Results**

The report groups information by the user name in ascending order. The summary report includes the following fields (see Table 11-1).

| Field  | Description  |
|--|--|
| Call Classification—Call categories specify of | classes.   |
| On Net   | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Internal                                       | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local  | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance                                  | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International                                  | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| Others   | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |
| OOS—The number of calls for each Quality o     | f Service category. Parameters that the CAR  |

Table 11-1 Summary Report Fields

QOS—The number of calls for each Quality of Service category. Parameters that the CAR administrator sets provided basis for QoS categories; see the "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS) Values" section on page 4-5 and the "QoS by Gateway Report Configuration" section on page 6-6.
| Field      | Description  |
|------------|--|
| Good       | QoS for these calls designates the highest possible quality.                                 |
| Acceptable | QoS for these calls shows them slightly degraded but still falls within an acceptable range. |
| Fair       | QoS for these calls, although degraded, still fall within a usable range.                    |
| Poor       | QoS for these calls was unsatisfactory.  |
| NA         | These calls did not match any criteria for the established QoS categories.                   |

 Table 11-1
 Summary Report Fields (continued)

Calls—Indicates the number of calls for each call classification.

Charge—Indicates the charge that is associated with each call. Call charge information that the CAR administrator provides for the CAR rating engine provides basis for charges. See the "Configuring the Rating Engine" section on page 4-1.

Figure 11-1 and Figure 11-2 display sample output from the Individual Bill and Department Bill Summary reports.

#### Figure 11-1 Individual Bill Summary Report Sample

|  |         | marviau  | a Dii - Suiiiii   | ar y |    |       |                               |
|--|---------|----------|-------------------|------|----|-------|-------------------------------|
| From Date:Feb 1, 2007<br>To Date:Feb 8, 2007 |         |          |                   |      |    | Da    | te:Feb 9, 2007<br>Page:1 of 1 |
|  |         | Q        | uality of Service |      |    |       |                               |
| Call Classification                          | Good Ac | ceptable | Fair              | Poor | NA | Calls | Charge                        |
|  |         | E        | 3ill for CARuser1 |      |    |       |                               |
| Internal                                     | 4       | 0        | 0                 | 0    | 0  | 4     | 768.00                        |
| Total for CARuser1                           | 4       | 0        | 0                 | 0    | 0  | 4     | 768.00                        |

### Individual Bill - Summary

cisco

#### Figure 11-2 Department Bill Summary Report Sample

#### cisco

#### Department Bill - Summary

| From Date:Feb 1, 2007<br>To Date:Feb 8, 2007 |      |            |                    |      |    | I     | ate:Feb 9, 2007<br>Page:1 of 3 |
|--|------|------------|--------------------|------|----|-------|--------------------------------|
|  |      |            | Quality of Service | 1    |    |       |                                |
| Call Classification                          | Good | Acceptable | Fair               | Poor | NA | Calls | Charge                         |
|  |      | Bill fe    | or CARuser3        |      |    |       |                                |
| Internal                                     | 3    | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 3     | 173,160.00                     |
| On Net                                       | 6    | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 6     | 34,296.00                      |
| Others                                       | 5    | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 5     | 6,432.00                       |
| Total for CARuser3                           | 14   | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 14    | 213,888.00                     |
|  |      | Bill fe    | or CARuser2        |      |    |       |                                |
| Internal                                     | 8    | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 8     | 4,104.00                       |
| On Net                                       | 3    | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 3     | 30,456.00                      |
| Others                                       | 6    | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 6     | 9,600.00                       |
| Total for CARuser2                           | 17   | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 17    | 44,160.00                      |
|  |      | Bill fe    | or CARuser4        |      |    |       |                                |
| On Net                                       | 4    | 0          | 0                  | 0    | 0  | 4     | 8,160.00                       |

### **Bill Detail Report Results**

The report groups information by the user name in ascending order. The detail report includes the following fields (see Table 11-2).

| Field   | Description  |
|---|--|
| Date  | The date that the call originated.   |
| Orig. Time  | The time that the call originated.   |
| Orig.   | The originating number from which the call was placed.   |
| Dest.   | The destination number to which the call was directed.   |
| Call Classification—Call categories specify classes |  |
| On Net  | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |

Table 11-2 Detail Report Fields

| Field  | Description  |
|--|--|
| Internal   | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local  | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance  | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International  | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| Others   | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |
| QOS—The number of calls for each Quality of Ser<br>administrator sets provided basis for QoS categorie<br>Values" section on page 4-5 and the "QoS by Gate | vice category. Parameters that the CAR<br>es; see the "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS)<br>way Report Configuration" section on page 6-6.   |
| Good   | QoS for these calls designates the highest possible quality.   |
| Acceptable   | QoS for calls that are slightly degraded but still within an acceptable range.   |
| Fair   | QoS for calls, that although degraded, still within a usable range.  |
| Poor   | QoS for calls that are unsatisfactory.   |
| NA   | Calls that did not match any criteria for the established QoS categories.  |
| Duration(s)  | The time, in seconds, that the call remained connected.  |
| Charge   | The charge that is associated with each call. Call<br>charge information that the CAR administrator<br>provided for the CAR rating engine provides the<br>basis for charges. See the "Configuring the Rating<br>Engine" section on page 4-1. |

Table 11-2Detail Report Fields (continued)

Figure 11-3 and Figure 11-4 displays sample output from the Individual Bill and Department Bill Detail reports.

#### Figure 11-3 Individual Bill Detail Sample Report

|                                       |             |       | Individu       | al Bill - Detail    |      |                |                             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------------|------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| From Date:Feb 1,<br>To Date:Feb 9, 20 | 2007<br>007 |       |                |                     |      | Date           | :Feb 9, 2007<br>Page:1 of 1 |
| Date                                  | Orig. Time  | Orig. | Dest.          | Call Classification | QoS  | Duration (sec) | Charge                      |
|                                       |             |       | Bill for CARus | er1                 |      |                |                             |
| Feb 8, 2007                           | 3:25:22 PM  | 1001  | 1003           | Internal            | Good | 10             | 192.00                      |
| Feb 8, 2007                           | 3:25:50 PM  | 1001  | 1003           | Internal            | Good | 6              | 96.00                       |
| Feb 8, 2007                           | 3:25:58 PM  | 1001  | 1003           | Internal            | Good | 7              | 192.00                      |
| Feb 8, 2007                           | 3:26:09 PM  | 1001  | 1003           | Internal            | Good | 14             | 288.00                      |
|                                       |             |       |                | Total for CARuser1  |      | 37             | 768.00                      |

cisco

#### Figure 11-4 Department Bill Detail Sample Report

| 007             |  | Depu   |   |   |  | Date:Feb 9, 200   |
|-----------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| 7<br>Orig. Time | Orig.  | Dest.  | Call Classification   | QoS   | Duration (sec)   | Page:1 of e   |
|                 |  | Bill for CARuser   | 1   |   |  |   |
| 3:25:22 PM      | 1001   | 1003   | Internal  | Good  | 10   | 192.00  |
| 3:25:50 PM      | 1001   | 1003   | Internal  | Good  | 6  | 96.00   |
| 3:25:58 PM      | 1001   | 1003   | Internal  | Good  | 7  | 192.00  |
| 3:26:09 PM      | 1001   | 1003   | Internal  | Good  | 14   | 288.00  |
|                 |  |  | Total for CARuser1  |   | 37   | 768.00  |
|                 |  | Bill for CARuser2  | 2   |   |  |   |
| 3:23:16 PM      | 1002   | 1003   | Others  | Good  | 167  | 2,688.00  |
| 3:29:16 PM      | 1002   | 1006   | Others  | Good  | 55   | 960.00  |
| 3:30:48 PM      | 1002   | 1001   | Others  | Good  | 37   | 672.00  |
| 3:36:58 PM      | 1002   | 1003   | Others  | Good  | 81   | 1,344.00  |
|                 | 007<br>7<br>0rig. Time<br>3:25:22 PM<br>3:25:50 PM<br>3:25:58 PM<br>3:26:09 PM<br>3:26:09 PM<br>3:29:16 PM<br>3:29:16 PM<br>3:29:16 PM<br>3:30:48 PM | Orig. Time       Orig.         3:25:22 PM       1001         3:25:50 PM       1001         3:25:58 PM       1001         3:26:09 PM       1001         3:23:16 PM       1002         3:29:16 PM       1002         3:30:48 PM       1002         3:36:58 PM       1002 | Orig. Time       Orig.       Dest.         Bill for       CARuseries         3:25:50 PM       1001       1003         3:25:58 PM       1001       1003         3:25:58 PM       1001       1003         3:25:58 PM       1001       1003         3:26:09 PM       1001       1003         3:23:16 PM       1002       1003         3:29:16 PM       1002       1006         3:30:48 PM       1002       1001         3:36:58 PM       1002       1003 | Orig. Time         Orig.         Dest.         Call Classification           3:25:22 PM         1001         1003         Internal           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal           3:25:58 PM         1001         1003         Internal           3:26:09 PM         1001         1003         Internal           3:26:109 PM         1001         1003         Internal           3:20:11 PM         1002         1003         Others           3:20:16 PM         1002         1006         Others           3:30:48 PM         1002         1001         Others           3:30:58 PM         1002         1003         Others | Orig. Time         Orig.         Dest.         Call Classification         QoS           3:25:22 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good           3:25:58 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good           3:26:09 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good           3:23:16 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good           3:29:16 PM         1002         1006         Others         Good           3:30:48 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good           3:36:58 PM         1002         1003 <td< td=""><td>Orig. Time         Orig.         Dest.         Call Classification         QoS         Duration (sec)           3:25:22 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         10           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         6           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         6           3:25:58 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         7           3:26:09 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         14           Total for CARuser1         Total for CARuser1         37         37         3123:16 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         167           3:29:16 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         55           3:30:48 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         37           3:30:48 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         37           3:30:58 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         81</td></td<> | Orig. Time         Orig.         Dest.         Call Classification         QoS         Duration (sec)           3:25:22 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         10           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         6           3:25:50 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         6           3:25:58 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         7           3:26:09 PM         1001         1003         Internal         Good         14           Total for CARuser1         Total for CARuser1         37         37         3123:16 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         167           3:29:16 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         55           3:30:48 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         37           3:30:48 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         37           3:30:58 PM         1002         1003         Others         Good         81 |

#### cisco Department Bill - Detail

### **Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results**

The fields for the Top N by Charge and the Top N by Duration vary depending on the report type. The reports show only outgoing calls. See Table 11-3.

| Field               | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| By Individual Users |  |
| User                | User names.  |
| Calls               | Total number of calls.   |
| Duration(s)         | The time, in seconds, that the call was connected.   |
| Charge              | The charge that is associated with each call. Call<br>charge information that the CAR administrator<br>provided for the CAR rating engine provides basis<br>for charges. See the "Configuring the Rating<br>Engine" section on page 4-1. |
| By Destinations     |  |
| Dest                | The destination of the calls.  |
| Call Classification | The total number of calls for each call classification.  |
| Calls               | Total number of calls.   |
| Duration            | The time, in seconds, that the call was connected.   |
| Charge              | The charge that is associated with each call. Call<br>charge information that the CAR administrator<br>provided for the CAR rating engine provides basis<br>for charges. See the "Configuring the Rating<br>Engine" section on page 4-1. |
| By Number of Calls  |  |
| User                | User names.  |
| Date                | Date that the call occurred.   |
| Orig Time           | Time that the calls originated.  |
| Orig                | Origin of the calls.   |
| Dest                | Destination of the calls.  |
| Call Classification | The total number of calls for each call classification.  |
| Duration            | The time, in seconds, that the call was connected.   |
| Charge              | The charge that is associated with each call. Call<br>charge information that the CAR administrator<br>provided for the CAR rating engine provides basis<br>for charges. See the "Configuring the Rating<br>Engine" section on page 4-1. |

#### Table 11-3 Top N by Charge and by Duration Report Fields

Figure 11-5 and Figure 11-6 display sample reports.

#### Figure 11-5 Top N Charge by Destinations Sample Report

|  |  | cisco                    |                |                                 |
|--|--|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| From Date:Feb 1, 20<br>To Date:Feb 8, 2007     | Top 5 Destin   | nations based on C       | harge          | Date:Feb 9, 2007<br>Page:1 of 1 |
| Report Generation Cr<br>Call Classification: O | riteria-<br>In Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, | Incoming, Tandem, Others |                |                                 |
| Dest.  | Call Classification  | Calls                    | Duration (sec) | Charge                          |
| 666  | Internal   | 2                        | 43213          | 172,872.00                      |
| 1005   | Incoming   | 12                       | 2695           | 40,464.00                       |
| 1004   | Incoming   | 8                        | 2527           | 38,808.00                       |
| 1006   | Incoming   | 12                       | 2689           | 36,096.00                       |
| 11006  | On Net   | 6                        | 2204           | 35,520.00                       |

#### Figure 11-6 Top N Duration by Destinations Sample Report

|   | Top 5 Destin   | cisco<br>ations based on Du | ation      |                                 |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| From Date:Feb 1, 20<br>To Date:Feb 8, 2007    | 007<br>7   |                             |            | Date:Feb 9, 2007<br>Page:1 of 1 |
| Report Generation C<br>Call Classification: ( | Criteria-<br>On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International | , Incoming, Tandem, Others  |            |                                 |
| Dest.   | Call Classification  | Calls                       | Charge     | Duration (sec)                  |
| 666   | Internal   | 2                           | 172,872.00 | 43213                           |
| 1005  | Incoming   | 12                          | 40,464.00  | 2695                            |
| 1006  | Incoming   | 12                          | 36,096.00  | 2689                            |
| 1004  | Incoming   | 8                           | 38,808.00  | 2527                            |
| 11006   | On Nat   | ¢                           | 25 520.00  | 2204                            |

### **Top N By Number of Calls Report Results**

The fields for the Top N by Number of Calls report vary depending on the report type. The report shows both incoming and outgoing calls. See Table 11-4.

Table 11-4Top N by Number of Calls Report Fields

| Field               | Description  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| By Individual Users | •  |  |  |
| Users               | User names.  |  |  |
| Charge              | The total amount of billing charges for all calls to<br>that user. Call charge information that the CAR<br>administrator provided for the CAR rating engine<br>provides basis for charges. See the "Configuring<br>the Rating Engine" section on page 4-1. |  |  |
| Duration(s)         | The time, in seconds, that the call connected.   |  |  |

| Field          | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Calls Made     | The total number of calls that the user placed.  |
| Calls Received | The total number of calls that the user received.  |
| Total Calls    | The total number of incoming and outgoing calls.   |
| By Extensions  |  |
| Extension No   | The extension that originated/placed and received the call.  |
| Charge         | The total amount of billing charges for all calls to<br>that user. Call charge information that the CAR<br>administrator provided for the CAR rating engine<br>provides basis for charges. See the "Configuring<br>the Rating Engine" section on page 4-1. |
| Duration       | The time, in seconds, that the call was connected.   |
| Calls Made     | The total number of calls that the user placed.  |
| Calls Received | The total number of calls that the user received.  |
| Total Calls    | The total number of incoming and outgoing calls.   |

#### Table 11-4 Top N by Number of Calls Report Fields (continued)

Figure 11-7 displays sample report output of Top N by Number of Calls by Individual Users in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-7 Top N by Number of Calls Report Sample Output

| cisco   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Top 500 Users based on Number of Calls  |                                 |
| From Date:Feb 1, 2007<br>To Date:Feb 8, 2007  | Date:Feb 9, 2007<br>Page:1 of 1 |
| Report Generation Criteria-<br>Call Classification: On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, Incoming, Tandem, Others |                                 |

| User             | Charge     | Duration (sec) | Calls Made | Calls Received | Total Calls |
|------------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| _unspecifieduser | 173,760.00 | 22342          | 60         | 44             | 104         |
| CARuser3         | 213,888.00 | 47270          | 14         | 14             | 28          |
| CARuser4         | 10,176.00  | 4152           | 6          | 16             | 22          |
| CARuser2         | 44,160.00  | 4037           | 17         | 5              | 22          |
| CARuser5         | 4,608.00   | 3213           | 2          | 16             | 18          |
| CARuser6         | 4,440.00   | 3136           | 6          | 12             | 18          |
| CARuser1         | 768.00     | 43250          | 4          | 2              | 6           |

### Call Usage for Assistant—Detail Report Results

The report, which supports Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant, shows the number of calls that assistants handled for themselves, that the assistant handled for each manager, and the total number of calls that the assistant handled. The report groups information about calls that the assistant handled for the manager. The detail report includes the following fields (see Table 11-5).

| Table 11-5 | <b>Detail Report Fields</b> |
|------------|-----------------------------|
|------------|-----------------------------|

| Field               | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Date                | The date that the call originated.                     |
| Orig. Time          | The time that the call originated.                     |
| Orig.               | The originating number from which the call was placed. |
| Dest.               | The destination number to which the call was directed. |
| Call Classification | The type of call (internal, incoming, and so on.)      |
| Duration (sec)      | The time, in seconds, that the call connected.         |

Figure 11-8 displays sample output from a Call Usage for Assistant Detail report in PDF format.

| rom Date:Mar 1, 2<br>o Date:Mar 14, 20 | 2007<br>007            | Cell  | cisco<br>Usago for Assistant | Dotail              | Date:Mar 14, 2007<br>Page:1 of 2 |
|--|------------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| eport for Calls Ha                     | andled by Assistant    | Call  | Usage for Assistant          | - Detall            |                                  |
| Date                                   | Orig. Time             | Orig. | Dest.                        | Call Classification | Duration (sec)                   |
|  | Usage for<br>Assistant |       |                              |                     |                                  |
| 14-3-2007                              | 01:03:11               | 10001 | 66                           | Internal            | 17                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 03:33:31               | 10001 | 66                           | Internal            | 32                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 03:34:07               | 10001 | 66                           | Internal            | 24                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 03:34:35               | 10001 | 66                           | Internal            | 19                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 03:34:57               | 10001 | 66                           | Internal            | 31                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 03:35:32               | 10001 | 66                           | Internal            | 17                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:20:03               | 1234  | 10001                        | Internal            | 49                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:21:03               | 1234  | 10001                        | Internal            | 54                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:22:05               | 1234  | 10003                        | Internal            | 85                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:24:41               | 1234  | 10001                        | Internal            | 36                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:25:40               | 66    | 10001                        | Internal            | 45                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:26:36               | 66    | 10001                        | Internal            | 42                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:27:29               | 66    | 10001                        | Internal            | 27                               |
| 14-3-2007                              | 04:28:07               | 66    | 10003                        | Internal            | 44                               |

#### Figure 11-8 Call Usage for Assistant Detail Report

### **Call Usage for Assistant—Summary Report Results**

The report, which supports Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant, shows information about calls that the assistant handled for themselves and that the assistant handled for the manager. The reports groups call information by attendant name. The summary report includes the following fields (see Table 11-6).

Table 11-6 Summary Report Fields

| Field   | Description  |
|---|--|
| Assistant-Extn/Manager                              | Shows the assistant name and directory number. If<br>the assistant handles a call for a manager, the<br>manager name displays. |
| Call Classification—Call categories specify classes | 5.   |

| Field          | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Internal       | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local          | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance  | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International  | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| Incoming       | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| On Net         | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Others         | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |
| Calls          | The number of calls that the assistant handled or the assistant handled for the manager.   |
| Duration (sec) | The total duration for all the calls for the particular call classification.   |

 Table 11-6
 Summary Report Fields (continued)

Figure 11-9 displays sample output of the Call Usage for Assistant Summary report in PDF format.

| From Date:Mar 1, 2007     cisco       To Date:Mar 14, 2007     Call Usage for Assistant - Summary       Report for Calls Handled by Assistant |          |        |                        |                     | Date:Ma<br>I  | ar 14, 2007<br>?age:1 of 1 |        |       |                   |
|---|----------|--------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| Assistant-Extn  |          |        |                        | Call Classification | 1             |                            |        | Calls | Duration<br>(sec) |
|   | Internal | On Net | Local                  | Long Distance       | International | Incoming                   | Others |       |                   |
|   |          |        | Usage for<br>Assistant |                     |               |                            |        |       |                   |
| Assistant-1234  | 4        | 0      | 0                      | 0                   | 0             | 0                          | 0      | 4     | 224               |
| Assistant-66  | 5        | 0      | 0                      | 0                   | 0             | 0                          | 0      | 5     | 211               |
| Total for Assistant   | 9        | 0      | 0                      | 0                   | 0             | 0                          | 0      | 9     | 435               |

#### Figure 11-9 Call Usage for Assistant Summary Report

## **Call Usage for Manager—Detail Report Results**

The report, which supports Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant, provides information about calls that managers handle for themselves and that assistants handle for managers. The report groups information by the assistant name and shows the total number of calls that the manager handles and that the assistant handles for the manager. The detail report includes the following fields (see Table 11-7).

| Field               | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| Date                | The date that the call originates.                    |
| Orig. Time          | The time that the call originates.                    |
| Orig.               | The originating number from which the call is placed. |
| Dest.               | The destination number to which the call is directed. |
| Call Classification | The type of call (internal, incoming, and so on.)     |
| Duration (sec)      | The time, in seconds, that the call connects.         |
|                     |   |

Table 11-7 Detail Report Fields

Figure 11-10 displays sample output from the Call Usage for Manager Detail report.

| cisco<br>Call Usaga Fay Managay - Datail   |                       |      |                   |                     |                                 |
|--|-----------------------|------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| rom Date:Feb 1, 2007<br>o Date:Feb 8, 2007 |                       | Call | Jsage For Manager | - Detail            | Date:Feb 9, 2007<br>Page:1 of 4 |
| eport for Calls Handled                    | d by Manager          | Oria | Deet              | Call Classification | Duration (see)                  |
| Date                                       | Usage for<br>CARuser1 | ong. | Dest.             | Can Classification  | Duration (sec)                  |
| 1-2-2007                                   | 15:23:10              | 1001 | 1004              | Others              | 170                             |
| 1-2-2007                                   | 15:23:13              | 1001 | 1004              | Incoming            | 170                             |
| 1-2-2007                                   | 15:26:24              | 1001 | 1002              | Others              | 142                             |
| 1-2-2007                                   | 15:26:31              | 1001 | 1002              | Incoming            | 142                             |
| 1-2-2007                                   | 15:29:26              | 1001 | 1004              | Others              | 41                              |
| 1-2-2007                                   | 15:29:31              | 1001 | 1004              | Incoming            | 41                              |
| -2-2007                                    | 15:30:48              | 1002 | 1001              | Others              | 37                              |
| 1-2-2007                                   | 15:30:50              | 1002 | 1001              | Incoming            | 37                              |

#### Figure 11-10 Call Usage for Manager Detail Report

### **Call Usage for Manager—Summary Report Results**

The report, which supports Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant, shows information about calls that the managers handle for themselves and that the assistants handle for the managers. The report groups information by the manager name and shows the total number of calls that are handled for each manager. The report includes the following fields (see Table 11-8).

| Field  | Description  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Manager-Extn/Assistant                             | Shows the manager name and directory number. If<br>the assistant handles a call for a manager, the<br>assistant name displays.   |  |
| Call Classification—Call categories specify classe | s.   |  |
| Internal   | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used). |  |
| Local  | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or which include one of the<br>local area codes.                              |  |

Table 11-8 Summary Report Fields

| Field         | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |
| Calls         | The number of calls that the assistant or the manager handles.   |
| Duration      | The total duration for all the calls for the particular call classification.   |

#### Table 11-8 Summary Report Fields (continued)

Figure 11-11 displays sample output of the Call Usage for Manager Summary report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-11 Call Usage for Manager Summary Report



### **Cisco IP Phone Services Report Results**

The Cisco IP Phone Services report includes the following fields. See Table 11-9.

Table 11-9 Cisco Unified IP Phone Services Report Fields

| Field                   | Description   |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Cisco IP Phone Services | The name of the selected service.   |  |  |
| Number of Subscribers   | The total number of subscribers for a given service.  |  |  |
| % Subscription          | The percentage of users who are subscribed to a given service, out of the total number of subscriptions for all services. |  |  |

Figure 11-12 displays sample output from the Cisco IP Phone Services Report in PDF format.

| Figure 11-12 | Cisco IP Phone Services Report Sample Output |
|--------------|--|
|--------------|--|



### **QoS Detail Report Results**

The QoS Detail report includes the following fields. See Table 11-10.

Table 11-10QoS Detail Report Fields

| Field                           | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Orig. Time                      | The time that the call was placed, in 24-hour, minute, and second format.   |
| Term. Time                      | The time that the call disconnected, in 24-hour, minute, and second format. |
| Duration(s)                     | The amount of time, in seconds, that the call was connected.                |
| Orig.                           | The originating number from which the call was placed.                      |
| Dest.                           | The destination number to which the call was directed.                      |
| Call Classification—Call catego | ories specify classes.  |

| Field         | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| Tandem        | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and are transferred<br>outbound from the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a<br>gateway.   |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |
| Orig. Codec   | The codec that the originating device uses.  |
| Dest. Codec   | The codec that the destination device uses.  |
| Orig. Device  | The name of the device that placed the call.   |
| Dest. Device  | The name of the device that received the call.   |
| Orig. QoS     | The voice quality that the device that placed the call experienced.  |
| Dest. QoS     | The voice quality that the device that received the call experienced.  |

 Table 11-10
 QoS Detail Report Fields (continued)

Figure 11-13 displays sample output of the QoS Detail report in PDF format.

| Figure | 11-13 | <b>QoS Detail</b> | Report |
|--------|-------|-------------------|--------|
|--------|-------|-------------------|--------|

cisco Quality of Service - Detail

Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:1 of 16

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 8, 2007

Report Generation Criteria-Call Classification: On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, Incoming, Tandem, Others QoS: Good, Acceptable, Fair, Poor, NA

| Orig.<br>Time | Term.<br>Time | Duratio<br>n (sec) | Orig. | Dest. | Call<br>Classification | Orig. Codec  | Dest. Codec  | Orig<br>Device                   | Dest<br>Device                   | Orig.<br>QoS | Dest.<br>QoS |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|               |               |                    |       |       | Feb                    | 1,2007       |              |                                  |                                  |              |              |
| 3:23:10<br>PM | 3:26:21<br>PM | 170                | 1001  | 1004  | Others                 | G711Ulaw 64k | G711Ulaw 64k | SEP00082194<br>AB43              | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C<br>96AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| 3:23:13<br>PM | 3:26:21<br>PM | 170                | 1001  | 1004  | Incoming               | G711Ulaw 64k | G711Ulaw 64k | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C<br>96AD6E2 | SEP001819E7<br>96C7              | Good         | Good         |
| 3:23:16<br>PM | 3:26:23<br>PM | 167                | 1002  | 1003  | Others                 | G711Ulaw 64k | G711Ulaw 64k | SEP0003E362<br>F7DF              | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C<br>96AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| 3:23:18<br>PM | 3:26:23<br>PM | 167                | 1002  | 1003  | Incoming               | G711Ulaw 64k | G711Ulaw 64k | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C<br>96AD6E2 | SEP0008218C<br>092E              | Good         | Good         |
| 3:23:47<br>PM | 3:26:27<br>PM | 143                | 1005  | 1006  | Incoming               | G711Ulaw 64k | G711Ulaw 64k | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C<br>96AD6E2 | SEP00195509<br>8750              | Good         | Good         |
| 3:23:43<br>PM | 3:26:27<br>PM | 143                | 1005  | 1006  | Others                 | G711Ulaw 64k | G711Ulaw 64k | SEP00192F74<br>C18F              | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C<br>96AD6DF | Good         | Good         |

### **QoS Summary Report Results**

The QoS Summary report includes the following fields. See Table 11-11. If you select PDF format for the report output, the report shows a pie chart that displays the QoS of the total number of calls.

 Table 11-11
 QoS Summary Report Fields

| Field              | Description  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Quality of Service | The quality of service of the calls.   |  |  |
| Call Legs          | Number of call legs with the quality of service that the Quality of Service field specified. |  |  |

Figure 11-14 displays sample output of the QoS Summary Report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-14 QoS Summary Report in PDF Format



# **QoS by Gateways Report Results**

The QoS by Gateways report provides the following information. See Table 11-12.

Table 11-12QoS by Gateways Report Fields

| Field          | Description   |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| Time/Day       | Indicates the cumulative hours of the day(s), the days of the week, or the days of the month for the selected date range.                                     |  |  |
| % of Call Legs | Displays the percentage of calls for each gateway<br>for the hours of the day, the days of the week, or<br>the days of the month for the selected date range. |  |  |

Figure 11-15 displays sample output of the QoS by Gateways report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-15 QoS by Gateways Report

cisco QoS based on Gateways - Hour of Day

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 8, 2007 Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:1 of 8

| Time                          | % of Call Legs |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| AALN/S1/SU0/0@vg200.cisco.com |                |
| 00-01                         | 0.00           |
| 01-02                         | 0.00           |
| 02-03                         | 0.00           |
| 03-04                         | 0.00           |
| 04-05                         | 0.00           |
| 05-06                         | 0.00           |
| 06-07                         | 0.00           |
| 07-08                         | 0.00           |
| 08-09                         | 0.00           |
| 09-10                         | 0.00           |
| 10-11                         | 0.00           |
| 11-12                         | 0.00           |
| 12-13                         | 0.00           |
| 13-14                         | 0.00           |
| 14-15                         | 0.00           |
| 15-16                         | 0.00           |
| 16-17                         | 0.00           |
| 17-18                         | 0.00           |
| 18-19                         | 0.00           |
| 19-20                         | 0.00           |
| 20-21                         | 0.00           |
| 21-22                         | 0.00           |
| 22-23                         | 0.00           |
| 23-00                         | 0.00           |

## **QoS by Call Types Report Results**

The QoS by Call Types report provides the following information. See Table 11-13.

Table 11-13QoS by Call Types Report Fields

| Field          | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Time/Day       | The cumulative hours of the day(s), the days of the week, or the days of the month for the selected date range.                                      |
| % of Call Legs | The percentage of calls for each gateway for the<br>hours of the day, the days of the week, or the days<br>of the month for the selected date range. |

| Field         | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Internal      | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used).   |
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| Tandem        | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and are transferred<br>outbound from the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a<br>gateway.   |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |

 Table 11-13
 QoS by Call Types Report Fields (continued)

Figure 11-16 displays sample output of the QoS by Call Types report in PDF format.

Figure 11-16 QoS by Call Types Report

| From Date:Mar 14, 2007               | cisco<br>QoS based on Call Types - Hour of Day | Date:Mar 14, 2007 |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Report Generation Criteria-          |  | rage.1 of 10      |
| gos: Juter >= 1 ms; Latency >= 1 ms; | Lostrackets $\geq 1.\%$ ;                      |                   |
| Time                                 |  | % of Call Legs    |
|                                      | Incoming                                       |                   |
| 00-01                                |  | 0.00              |
| 01-02                                |  | 0.00              |
| 02-03                                |  | 0.00              |
| 03-04                                |  | 0.00              |
| 04-05                                |  | 0.00              |
| 05-06                                |  | 0.00              |
| 06-07                                |  | 0.00              |
| 07-08                                |  | 0.00              |
| 08-09                                |  | 0.00              |
| 09-10                                |  | 0.00              |
| 10-11                                |  | 0.00              |
| 11-12                                |  | 0.00              |
| 12-13                                |  | 0.00              |
| 13-14                                |  | 0.00              |
| 14-15                                |  | 0.00              |

### **Traffic Summary Report Results**

The Traffic Summary and Traffic Summary by Extension reports contain the same information and include some or all the following fields. See Table 11-14. A separate line displays under the report title for the Busy Hour Call Completion (BHCC) number for that day.

| Field                   | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Time/Day                | The cumulative hours of the day(s), the days of the week, or the days of the month for the selected date range.  |
| Average Number of Calls | The percentage of calls for each gateway for the<br>hours of the day, the days of the week, or the days<br>of the month for the selected date range.   |
| Internal                | Intracluster calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network and<br>end in the same Cisco Unified Communications<br>Manager network (no gateways or trunks are<br>used). |

Table 11-14Traffic Summary Report Fields

| Field         | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Local         | Local calls that are routed through the public<br>switched telephone network (PSTN) to numbers<br>without an area code or that include one of the<br>local area codes.   |
| Long Distance | Long-distance calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| International | International calls that originate in the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network that<br>go out through the PSTN.   |
| On Net        | Outgoing calls that originate on one Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network, go out<br>through a trunk, and terminate on a different Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network. For<br>CAR purposes, any outgoing call can be classified<br>as an On Net call if it is configured as such in the<br>CAR dial plan configuration window. See<br>"Configuring the Dial Plan" section on page 3-2. |
| Incoming      | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>through a gateway, and go into the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network.   |
| Tandem        | Inbound calls that originate outside the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager network, enter<br>the Cisco Unified Communications Manager<br>network through a gateway, and are transferred<br>outbound from the Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager network through a<br>gateway.   |
| Others        | All other outgoing calls, such as toll-free numbers or emergency calls such as 911.  |
| Total         | The total number of calls for each hour or day.  |

Table 11-14 Traffic Summary Report Fields (continued)

From Date:Feb 1, 2007

Date:Feb 10, 2007

Page:1 of 19 BHCC:13

Figure 11-17 displays sample output of the Traffic Summary Report results in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-17 Traffic Summary Report Results

#### cisco

#### Traffic Summary - Hour of Day

| To Date:Feb 8, 2007   |
|---|
| Report Generation Criteria-<br>Call Classification: On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, Incoming, Tandem, Others |
| QoS: Good, Acceptable, Fair, Poor, NA   |

| Time  | Average Number Of Calls |
|-------|-------------------------|
|       | Incoming                |
| 00-01 | 0                       |
| 01-02 | 0                       |
| 02-03 | 0                       |
| 03-04 | 0                       |
| 04-05 | 0                       |
| 05-06 | 0                       |
| 06-07 | 0                       |
| 07-08 | 0                       |
| 08-09 | 0                       |
| 09-10 | 0                       |
| 10-11 | 0                       |
| 11-12 | 0                       |
| 12-13 | 0                       |
| 13-14 | 0                       |
| 14-15 | 0                       |
| 15-16 | 5                       |
| 16-17 | 0                       |
| 17-18 | 0                       |
| 18-19 | 0                       |
| 19-20 | 0                       |
| 20-21 | 0                       |
| 21-22 | 0                       |
| 22-23 | 0                       |
| 23-00 | 0                       |

| 4.0 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |       |      |      |       |      |      |       | 5     |      |       |      |      |       |       |      |        |  |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|------|--------|--|
| 2.0 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |         |       |      |      |       |      |      |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |       |      |        |  |
| 0.0 | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0       | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     |       | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0      |  |
|     | 0-01 | 1-02 | 2-03 | 3-04 | 4-05 | 5-06 | 6-07 | 0-77-08 | 90-80 | 9-10 | 0-11 | 11-12 | 2-13 | 3-14 | 14-15 | 15-16 | 6-17 | 17-18 | 8-19 | 9-20 | 20-21 | 21-22 | 2-23 | ' 3-00 |  |

### **Authorization Code Name Call Details Report Results**

This report shows the usage of specific authorization code names. For security purposes, the authorization code name (description) displays and not the authorization code. The detail report includes the following fields (see Table 11-15).

 Table 11-15
 Authorization Code Name Call Details Report Fields

| Field               | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Orig.               | The originating number from which the call was placed.                     |
| Dest.               | The destination number to which the call was directed.                     |
| Orig. Date Time     | The date and time that the call originated.                                |
| Duration (sec)      | The time, in seconds, that the call connected.                             |
| Call Classification | The type of call (internal, incoming, on so on.)                           |
| Authorization Level | The authorization level for calls for each chosen authorization code name. |

Figure 11-18 displays sample output of the Authorization Code Name Call Details report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-18 Authorization Code Name Call Details Report

From Date:F

To Date:Feb

#### cisco Authorization Code Name Call Details

| eb 1, 2007 |  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| 8, 2007    |  |  |

Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:1 of 2

| Orig.                                       | Dest. | Orig. Date Time        | Duration (sec) | Call Classification | Authorization Level |
|---|-------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Calls for Authorization<br>Code Name : 8888 |       |                        |                |                     |                     |
| 1002  | 1003  | Feb 1, 2007 3:36:58 PM | 81             | Others              | 5                   |
| 1006  | 1005  | Feb 1, 2007 3:36:30 PM | 92             | Others              | 5                   |
| 1001  | 1005  | Feb 1, 2007 3:39:29 PM | 94             | Others              | 5                   |
| 1001  | 1004  | Feb 1, 2007 3:34:38 PM | 217            | Others              | 5                   |
| 1002  | 1004  | Feb 1, 2007 3:39:20 PM | 103            | Others              | 5                   |
| 1003  | 1006  | Feb 1, 2007 3:42:41 PM | 111            | Others              | 5                   |
| 1003  | 1006  | Feb 1, 2007 3:40:33 PM | 59             | Others              | 5                   |
| 1001  | 1005  | Feb 1, 2007 3:42:25 PM | 123            | Others              | 5                   |
| 1002  | 1004  | Feb 1, 2007 3:42:12 PM | 134            | Others              | 5                   |
| Total Calls for 8888 : 9                    |       |                        |                |                     |                     |

### **Authorization Level Call Details Report Results**

This report shows the usage of specific authorization levels. The detail report includes the following fields (see Table 11-16).

Table 11-16 Authorization Level Call Details Report Fields

| Field                   | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Orig.                   | The originating number from which the call was placed.                   |
| Dest.                   | The destination number to which the call was directed.                   |
| Orig. Date Time         | The date and time that the call originated.                              |
| Duration (sec)          | The time, in seconds, that the call connected.                           |
| Call Classification     | The type of call (internal, incoming, and so on.)                        |
| Authorization Code Name | The authorization code name for each authorization level that you chose. |

Figure 11-19 displays sample output of the Authorization Level Call Details report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-19 Authorization Level Call Details Report

#### Authorization Level Call Details

| From Date:Feb 1, 2007 |
|-----------------------|
| To Date:Feb 24, 2007  |

Date:Feb 24, 2007 Page:1 of 2

| Orig.                                | Dest. | Orig. Date Time            | Duration (sec) | Call Classification | Authorization<br>Code Name |
|--------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Calls for Authorization<br>Level : 5 |       |                            |                |                     |                            |
| 1001                                 | 1004  | Feb 20, 2007 5:13:59<br>AM | 31             | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1004                                 | 1002  | Feb 20, 2007 5:15:23<br>AM | 93             | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1001                                 | 1006  | Feb 20, 2007 5:16:01<br>AM | 69             | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1004                                 | 1003  | Feb 20, 2007 5:17:40<br>AM | 85             | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1001                                 | 1002  | Feb 20, 2007 5:17:26<br>AM | 102            | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1006                                 | 1005  | Feb 20, 2007 5:18:22<br>AM | 48             | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1001                                 | 1005  | Feb 20, 2007 5:19:24<br>AM | 262            | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1004                                 | 1006  | Feb 20, 2007 5:19:37<br>AM | 249            | Others              | 8888                       |
| 1003                                 | 1002  | Feb 20, 2007 5:19:52<br>AM | 237            | Others              | 8888                       |
| Total Calls for 5 :9                 |       |                            |                |                     |                            |

### **Client Matter Code Details Report Results**

The report shows the usage of specific client matter codes. The detail report includes the following fields (see Table 11-17).

Table 11-17 Detail Report Fields

| Field               | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Orig.               | The originating number from which the call was placed. |
| Dest.               | The destination number to which the call was directed. |
| Orig. Date Time     | The date and time that the call originated.            |
| Duration (sec)      | The time, in seconds, that the call connected.         |
| Call Classification | The type of call (internal, incoming, and so on.)      |

Figure 11-20 displays sample output of the Client Matter Code Details report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-20 Client Matter Code Details Report

#### **Client Matter Code Call Details**

From Date:Jan 24, 2007 To Date:Feb 24, 2007 Date:Feb 24, 2007 Page:1 of 2

| Orig.                                  | Dest. | Orig. Date Time            | Duration (sec) | Call Classification |
|--|-------|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Calls for Client Matter<br>Code : 9999 |       |                            |                |                     |
| 1001                                   | 1004  | Feb 20, 2007 5:13:59<br>AM | 31             | Others              |
| 1004                                   | 1002  | Feb 20, 2007 5:15:23<br>AM | 93             | Others              |
| 1001                                   | 1006  | Feb 20, 2007 5:16:01<br>AM | 69             | Others              |
| 1004                                   | 1003  | Feb 20, 2007 5:17:40<br>AM | 85             | Others              |
| 1001                                   | 1002  | Feb 20, 2007 5:17:26<br>AM | 102            | Others              |
| 1006                                   | 1005  | Feb 20, 2007 5:18:22<br>AM | 48             | Others              |
| 1001                                   | 1005  | Feb 20, 2007 5:19:24<br>AM | 262            | Others              |
| 1004                                   | 1006  | Feb 20, 2007 5:19:37<br>AM | 249            | Others              |
| 1003                                   | 1002  | Feb 20, 2007 5:19:52<br>AM | 237            | Others              |
| Total Calls for 9999 : 9               |       |                            |                |                     |

### **Malicious Call Details Report Results**

The Malicious Call Details report provides information about malicious calls. The report provides the following fields. See Table 11-18.

| Field               | Description                                  |
|---------------------|--|
| Orig. Time          | Time at which the malicious call originated. |
| Term. Time          | Time at which the malicious call terminated. |
| Duration            | Total time of malicious call in seconds.     |
| Orig.               | Originating DN.                              |
| Dest.               | Destination DN.                              |
| Orig. Device        | Name of the originating device.              |
| Dest. Device        | Name of the destination device.              |
| Call Classification | Classification of the malicious call.        |

Table 11-18 Malicious Call Details Report Fields

Figure 11-21 displays sample output of the Malicious Calls Detail report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-21 Malicious Calls Detail Report

#### **Malicious Call Details**

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 24, 2007

| Date:Feb | 24, 2007  |
|----------|-----------|
| Pa       | ge:1 of 2 |

| Orig. Time                 | Term. Time                 | Duration<br>(sec) | Orig. | Dest. | Orig Device     | Dest Device     | Call Classification |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Feb 20, 2007<br>4:34:03 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>4:34:51 AM | 44                | 1001  | 1006  | SEP00082194AB43 | SEP001955098750 | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>4:34:23 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>4:34:52 AM | 25                | 1004  | 1005  | SEP001819E796C7 | SEP00192F74C18F | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>4:34:54 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>4:35:47 AM | 50                | 1001  | 1003  | SEP00082194AB43 | SEP0008218C092E | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>4:35:02 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>4:35:49 AM | 45                | 1004  | 1002  | SEP001819E796C7 | SEP0003E362F7DF | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>4:35:25 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>4:36:15 AM | 44                | 1005  | 1006  | SEP00192F74C18F | SEP001955098750 | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>5:01:22 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>5:02:37 AM | 72                | 1003  | 1006  | SEP0008218C092E | SEP001955098750 | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>5:02:37 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>5:02:53 AM | 13                | 1003  | 1005  | SEP0008218C092E | SEP00192F74C18F | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:15:31 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>6:16:07 AM | 33                | 1001  | 1003  | SEP00082194AB43 | SEP0008218C092E | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:15:47 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>6:16:04 AM | 12                | 1004  | 1002  | SEP001819E796C7 | SEP0003E362F7DF | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:16:08 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>6:17:33 AM | 83                | 1001  | 1003  | SEP00082194AB43 | SEP0008218C092E | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:16:13 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>6:17:31 AM | 75                | 1004  | 1002  | SEP001819E796C7 | SEP0003E362F7DF | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:17:35 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>6:20:36 AM | 180               | 1001  | 1003  | SEP00082194AB43 | SEP0008218C092E | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:17:39 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>6:20:43 AM | 182               | 1004  | 1002  | SEP001819E796C7 | SEP0003E362F7DF | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:20:38 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>7:24:38 AM | 3839              | 1001  | 1003  | SEP00082194AB43 | SEP0008218C092E | Internal            |
| Feb 20, 2007<br>6:20:47 AM | Feb 20, 2007<br>7:24:37 AM | 3829              | 1004  | 1002  | SEP001819E796C7 | SEP0003E362F7DF | Internal            |

### **Precedence Call Summary Report Results**

The Precedence Call Summary report provides information about calls based on precedence levels. The report displays the call summary for the precedence values in the form of a bar chart on an "Hour of Day," "Day of Week," or "Day of Month" basis for each precedence level that you choose. If you choose to display the report in PDF format, two tables, one reflecting the bar chart, and the other listing the "Number of Calls" and "Percentage" for each precedence level that was chosen, display in the report. See Table 11-19.

| Field            | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Time/Day         | Indicates the cumulative hours of the day(s), the days of the week, or the days of the month for the selected date range. |
| Call Legs        | Number of calls for each precedence level by time/day.  |
| Precedence Level | Precedence level value of the call.   |
| No. of Call Legs | Number of call legs per each precedence level.  |
| Percentage       | Percentage of calls per each precedence level.  |

Table 11-19 Precedence Call Summary Report Fields

Figure 11-22 displays sample output of the Precedence Call Summary by Hour of Day report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-22 Precedence Call Summary Report

#### cisco Call Summary by Precedence - Hour of Day

| From Date:Feb 1, 2007 | Date:Feb 10, 2007 |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| To Date:Feb 8, 2007   | Page:1 of 14      |
|                       |                   |

Report Generation Criteria-Call Precedence Levels: FLASH OVERRIDE, FLASH, IMMEDIATE, PRIORITY, ROUTINE

| Time    | Average Call Legs |
|---------|-------------------|
| ROUTINE |                   |
| 00-01   | 0                 |
| 01-02   | 0                 |
| 02-03   | 0                 |
| 03-04   | 0                 |
| 04-05   | 0                 |
| 05-06   | 0                 |
| 06-07   | 0                 |
| 07-08   | 0                 |
| 08-09   | 0                 |
| 09-10   | 0                 |
| 10-11   | 0                 |
| 11-12   | 0                 |
| 12-13   | 0                 |
| 13-14   | 0                 |
| 14-15   | 1                 |
| 15-16   | 27                |
| 16-17   | 0                 |
| 17-18   | 0                 |
| 18-19   | 0                 |
| 19-20   | 0                 |
| 20-21   | 0                 |
| 21-22   | 0                 |
| 22-23   | 0                 |
| 23-00   | 0                 |



### **System Overview Report Results**

The system overview provides information about all parts of the Cisco Unified Communications Manager network. The report provides the following sections. See Table 11-20.

Field Description Top 5 Users based on Charge Details the five users who have incurred the highest charges for calls that occurred during the specified date range. See the "Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results" section on page 11-6 for details about this section of the system overview report. Details the five called numbers that have incurred Top 5 Destinations based on Charge the highest charges for calls during the specified date range. See the "Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results" section on page 11-6 for details about this section of the system overview report. Top 5 Calls based on Charge Details the five calls that have incurred the highest charges for calls during the specified date range. See the "Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results" section on page 11-6 for details about this section of the system overview report. Top 5 Users based on Duration Details the five users who have spent the most time on calls during the specified date range. See Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results, page 11-6 for details about this section of the system overview report. Top 5 Destinations based on Duration Details the five called numbers that have been engaged in calls for the longest time during the specified date range. See the "Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results" section on page 11-6 for details about this section of the system overview report. Top 5 Calls based on Duration Details the five longest calls for the specified date range. See the "Top N By Charge or Duration Report Results" section on page 11-6 for details about this section of the system overview report. Traffic Summary Report - Hour of Day Shows the volume of calls during the specified date range based on each hour of the day. If the date range is within one day, the system identifies the hour with the highest traffic volume (the BHCC number). See the "Traffic Summary Report Results" section on page 11-22 for details about this section of the system overview report.

Table 11-20System Overview Report

| Field                                 | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Traffic Summary Report - Day of Week  | Shows the volume of calls during the specified date range based on each day of the week. See the "Traffic Summary Report Results" section on page 11-22 for details about this section of the system overview report.   |
| Traffic Summary Report - Day of Month | Shows the volume of calls during the specified date range based on each day of the month. See the "Traffic Summary Report Results" section on page 11-22 for details about this section of the system overview report.  |
| Quality of Service Report - Summary   | Shows the number of calls that fell within each voice-quality category during the specified date range. See the "QoS Summary Report Results" section on page 11-18 for details about this section of the system overview report.  |
| Gateway Summary Report                | Shows the summary of the call classification for<br>each gateway along with the QoS, the number of<br>calls, and the duration for each classification for<br>the gateway during the specified date range. See<br>the "QoS by Gateways Report Results" section on<br>page 11-19 for details about this section of the<br>system overview report. |

|--|

## **CDR Error Report Results**

The CDR Error report provides the following information. See Table 11-21.

Table 11-21 CDR Error Report Fields

| Field Description |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Time              | The hour for the specified day that the error occurred.   |
| No of Error CDRs  | The total number of CDR data records that were<br>not processed during loading into CAR due to an<br>error. |
| No of Valid CDRs  | The total number of CDR data records that were successfully load into CAR.                                  |
| % of Error CDRs   | The percentage of failed CDR data records out of all the CDR data records to be loaded.                     |

Figure 11-23 displays sample output of the CDR Error report in PDF format.

| Figure | 11-23 | CDR | Error | Report |
|--------|-------|-----|-------|--------|
|--------|-------|-----|-------|--------|

cisco CDR Error

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 8, 2007

Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:1 of 3

| Time  | No. of Error CDRs | No. of valid CDRs | % of Error CDRs |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 00-01 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 01-02 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 02-03 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 03-04 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 04-05 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 05-06 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 06-07 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 07-08 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 08-09 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 09-10 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 10-11 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 11-12 | 8                 | 0                 | 100.00          |
| 12-13 | 4                 | 0                 | 100.00          |
| 13-14 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 14-15 | 5                 | 2                 | 71.43           |
| 15-16 | 17                | 107               | 13.71           |
| 16-17 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 17-18 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 18-19 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 19-20 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 20-21 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 21-22 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 22-23 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |
| 23-00 | 0                 | 0                 | 0.00            |

## **Gateway Detail Report Results**

The Gateway Detail report includes the following fields. See Table 11-22.

Table 11-22 Gateway Detail Report Fields

| Field       | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Date        | The date when the call went through the gateway.  |
| Orig. Time  | The time when the call went through the gateway.  |
| Term. Time  | The time that the call terminated.  |
| Duration(s) | The duration, in seconds, that the call was<br>connected. The duration specifies the difference<br>between the Dest Connect and the Dest<br>Disconnect times. |

| Field        | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Orig         | The directory number from which the call was placed.   |
| Dest         | The directory number to which the call was<br>originally placed. If the call was not forwarded,<br>this directory number should match the Final<br>Destination number. If the call was forwarded, this<br>field contains the original destination number of<br>the call before it was forwarded. |
| Orig. Codec  | The codec code (compression or payload code)<br>that the call originator used on its sending side<br>during this call. This code may differ from the<br>codec code that was used on its receiving side.  |
| Dest. Codec  | The codec code (compression or payload code)<br>that the destination used on its sending side during<br>this call. This code may differ from the codec code<br>that was used on its receiving side.  |
| Orig. Device | The device name of the device that placed the call.<br>For incoming and tandem calls, this field specifies<br>the device name of the gateway.  |
| Dest Device  | The device name of the device that received the<br>call. For outgoing and tandem calls, this field<br>specifies the device name of a gateway. For<br>conference calls, this field specifies the device<br>name of the conference bridge.   |
| Orig QoS     | QoS shows the voice-quality grade that was achieved for the calls.   |
| Dest QoS     | The QoS category that was experienced by the receiver of the call.   |

 Table 11-22
 Gateway Detail Report Fields (continued)

Figure 11-24 displays sample output of the Gateway Detail Report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-24 Gateway Detail Report

#### cisco

#### **Gateway Detail**

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 8, 2007 Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:1 of 10

Report Generation Criteria-Call Classification: On Net, Local, Long Distance, Incoming, Tandem, Others, International QoS: Good, Acceptable, Fair, Poor, NA

| Date        | Orig.<br>Time | Term.<br>Time | Duratio<br>n (sec) | Orig. | Dest. | Orig. Codec   | Dest. Codec | Orig Device     | Dest Device                      | Orig.<br>QoS | Dest.<br>QoS |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |               |               |                    |       | S0.   | /DS1-0@SDA000 | 1C96AD6DF   |                 |                                  |              |              |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:23:10<br>PM | 3:26:21<br>PM | 170                | 1001  | 1004  | 4             | 4           | SEP00082194AB43 | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:23:16<br>PM | 3:26:23<br>PM | 167                | 1002  | 1003  | 4             | 4           | SEP0003E362F7DF | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:23:43<br>PM | 3:26:27<br>PM | 143                | 1005  | 1006  | 4             | 4           | SEP00192F74C18F | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:26:24<br>PM | 3:29:10<br>PM | 142                | 1001  | 1002  | 4             | 4           | SEP00082194AB43 | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:26:34<br>PM | 3:29:12<br>PM | 133                | 1003  | 1004  | 4             | 4           | SEP0008218C092E | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:26:50<br>PM | 3:29:14<br>PM | 119                | 1006  | 1005  | 4             | 4           | SEP001955098750 | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:29:16<br>PM | 3:30:32<br>PM | 55                 | 1002  | 1006  | 4             | 4           | SEP0003E362F7DF | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |
| Feb 1, 2007 | 3:29:22<br>PM | 3:30:31<br>PM | 48                 | 1003  | 1005  | 4             | 4           | SEP0008218C092E | S0/DS1-<br>0@SDA0001C96<br>AD6DF | Good         | Good         |

### **Gateway Summary Report Results**

The Gateway Summary report includes the following fields. See Table 11-23.



The Gateway Summary report segregates calls for each call classification that the user selects and divides the calls based on QoS type.

| Field               | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Call Classification | Shows the type of call (internal, incoming, and tandem.)   |
| Quality of Service  | Shows a summary of the performance of the<br>various gateways with the total number of calls for<br>each voice-quality category. The parameters set in<br>the "Defining the Quality of Service (QoS)<br>Values" section on page 4-5 provide the basis for<br>all voice-quality categories. |
|                     | • Good—QoS for these calls specifies the highest possible quality.   |
|                     | • Acceptable—QoS for these calls, although slightly degraded, still falls within an acceptable range.  |
|                     | • Fair—QoS for these calls, although degraded, still falls within a usable range.  |
|                     | • Poor—QoS for these calls was unsatisfactory.   |
|                     | • NA—These calls did not match any criteria for the established QoS categories.  |
| Calls               | Shows the total calls for the particular call classification.  |
| Duration (sec)      | Shows the total duration for all the calls for the particular call classification.   |

#### Table 11-23 Gateway Summary Report Fields

Figure 11-25 displays sample output of the Gateway Summary Report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-25 Gateway Summary Report

#### cisco **Gateway Summary**

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 8, 2007

Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:1 of 2

Report Generation Criteria-Call Classification: On Net, Internal, Local, Long Distance, International, Incoming, Tandem, Others

| Quality of Service                        |      |            |             |        |    |       |                |
|---|------|------------|-------------|--------|----|-------|----------------|
| Call Classification                       | Good | Acceptable | Fair        | Poor   | NA | Calls | Duration (sec) |
| S0/DS1-0@SDA0001C96AD6DF                  |      |            |             |        |    |       |                |
| Incoming                                  | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| On Net                                    | 18   | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 18    | 6729           |
| International                             | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Local                                     | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Internal                                  | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Long Distance                             | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Others                                    | 23   | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 23    | 2306           |
| Tandem                                    | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
|   |      | S0/DS1-    | 0@SDA0001C9 | 6AD6DF |    |       |                |
| Total for \$0/D\$1-<br>0@\$DA0001C96AD6DF | 41   | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 41    | 9035           |
|   |      | S0/DS1-    | 0@SDA0001C9 | 6AD6E2 |    |       |                |
| Incoming                                  | 41   | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 41    | 9034           |
| On Net                                    | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| International                             | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Local                                     | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Internal                                  | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Long Distance                             | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Others                                    | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Tandem                                    | 0    | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 0     | 0              |
| Total for \$0/D\$1-<br>0@\$DA0001C96AD6E2 | 41   | 0          | 0           | 0      | 0  | 41    | 9034           |

### **Gateway and Route Utilization Report Results**

The Gateway, Route Group, Route List, and Route Pattern Utilization reports provide similar output. If you choose to display the report in PDF format, the report shows the utilization as a bar chart. A graph displays for each selected gateway or route group. See Table 11-24.

 Table 11-24
 Gateway and Route Utilization Report Fields

| Field    | Description  |
|----------|--|
| Time/Day | Time in one-hour blocks if you chose Hourly or<br>one-day blocks if you chose weekly or monthly.<br>The results show the utilization for each hour or<br>day for the entire period that is shown in the from<br>and to dates.  |
| %        | Gateway, route group, route list, or route pattern<br>utilization percentage. This field gives the<br>estimated utilization percentage of the gateways or<br>route groups or route lists or route patterns relative<br>to the total number of calls that all the gateways<br>put together can support at any one time. |
Figure 11-26 displays sample output of the Gateway Utilization Report in PDF format.

### Figure 11-26 Gateway Utilization Report



From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 8, 2007 Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:6 of 7

| Day                      | %    |
|--------------------------|------|
| S0/DS1-0@SDA0001C96ADDDD |      |
| Sunday                   | 0.00 |
| Monday                   | 0.00 |
| Tuesday                  | 0.00 |
| Wednesday                | 0.00 |
| Thursday                 | 0.00 |
| Friday                   | 0.00 |
| Saturday                 | 0.00 |

|     |       |        | кер    | ortion Swidsi-va | SDA0001C96ADL | 000      |        |          |
|-----|-------|--------|--------|------------------|---------------|----------|--------|----------|
|     | 100.0 |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | 90.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | 80.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | 70.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | 60.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | 50.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | 40.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
| 98  | 30.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | 20.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
| e G | 10.0  |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
| 9   | 0.0   | 0      | 0      | 0                | 0             | 0        | 0      | 0        |
| ~   | -10.0 | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday          | Wednesday     | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
|     | -20.0 |        |        |                  |               |          |        |          |
|     | -30.0 |        | Time   |                  |               |          |        | 5        |



Figure 11-27 displays sample output of the Route/Hunt List Utilization report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-27 Route/Hunt List Utilization Report

#### cisco Route/Hunt List Utilization - Day of Week

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 8, 2007 Date:Feb 10, 2007 Page:1 of 4

| Time         | %     |
|--------------|-------|
| CarHuntList1 |       |
| Sunday       | 0.00  |
| Monday       | 0.00  |
| Tuesday      | 0.00  |
| Wednesday    | 0.00  |
| Thursday     | 1.88  |
| Friday       | 1.24  |
| Saturday     | 50.02 |
|              |       |
| 90.0         |       |

| 80.0  |        |        |         |           |          |        |          |
|-------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|
| 70.0  |        |        |         |           |          |        |          |
| 50.0  |        |        |         |           |          |        | 50.02    |
| 40.0  |        |        |         |           |          |        |          |
| 30.0  |        |        |         |           |          |        |          |
| 20.0  |        |        |         |           |          |        |          |
| 10.0  | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0         | 1.88     | 1.24   |          |
| -10-0 | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Priday | Saturday |
| -20.0 |        |        |         |           |          |        |          |
| 20.0  | 1      |        |         |           |          |        |          |

Figure 11-28 displays sample output from the Route and Line Group Utilization report in PDF format.

CarLG1 00-01 0.00 01-02 0.00 02-03 0.00 03-04 0.00 04-05 0.00 05-06 0.00 06-07 0.00 07-08 0.00 08-09 0.00 09-10 0.00 10-11 0,00 11-12 0.00 12-13 0.00 13-14 0.00 14-15 100.00 15-16 14.97 16-17 0.00 17-18 0.00 18-19 0.00 19-20 0.00 20-21 0.00 21-22 0.00 22-23 0.00 23-24 0.00

|  | Figure 11-28 | <b>Route and Line</b> | Group L | Itilization | Report |
|--|--------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|--------|
|--|--------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|--------|

Report for CarLG1

| 100.0 |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   | 100 | ,   |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|----------|------------|-----|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----------|----|---|---------|------------|
| 90.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     |     |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 80.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     |     |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 70.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     |     |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 60.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     |     |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 50.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     |     |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 40.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     |     |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 30.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     |     |    |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 20.0  |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |     |          |            |     |   |     | 14. | 97 |    |    |          |    |   |         |            |
| 10.0  |    | ~  |    |    | •  | •  |   | • | • |     |          |            | •   | • |     |     |    |    | •  |          | •  | • | •       |            |
| 0.0   | U  | U  | U  | U  | U  | U  | U | U | U | U   | U        | U          | U   | U |     |     | U  | U  | U  | U        | U  | U | U       | <u> </u>   |
| -10.0 | 8  | 2  | 2  | 8  | 8  | 8  | 0 | 0 | 8 | 100 |          |            | H   |   | ž   |     | 12 | 11 | 12 |          |    | 2 | N       | N          |
| -20.0 | Ľ. | Ξ_ | ĩ. | Ĭ. | T. | Ĩ. | Ĩ | 1 | Ĩ |     | <u> </u> | _ <u> </u> | - Ľ | T | Ξ.  |     | Ľ  |    | 1  | <u>x</u> | Ĭ. | 5 | 1       |            |
| -30.0 | Ĭ  | Ň  | ä  | X  | ŭ  | 6  | ž | ĕ | ĕ | 6   | Ē        | Ñ          | 3   | 4 | 5   | 6   | 2  | 6  | 9  | ö        | Ľ, | 2 | ый<br>1 | 5 <u>a</u> |

Figure 11-29 displays sample output of the Route Pattern/Hunt Path Utilization report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-29 Route Pattern/Hunt Path Utilization Report

cisco Route Pattern/Hunt Pilot Utilization - Day of Month



#### 

# **Conference Call Detail Report Results**

You can choose to generate Conference Call information in either a summary or a detailed report. The reports display the call details in a table when you generate the report in PDF format. The following tables show the fields in the Conference Call Detail and Summary reports. See Table 11-25 and Table 11-26.

# Note

The report criteria include the type of conference (ad hoc and/or meet-me) and the From and To date range.

Table 11-25 Conference Call Detail Summary Report Fields

| Field               | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Orig. Time          | Time that the first participant enters the conference.                       |
| Term. Time          | Time that the last participant leaves the conference.                        |
| No. of Participants | Number of participants in the conference.                                    |
| Duration            | Sum of the duration of individual participants in the conference in seconds. |
| Device Name         | Names of the conference devices that were used.                              |

| Field                 | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Conference Start Time | Time at which conference started.                                   |
| Conference End Time   | Time at which conference ended.                                     |
| Connect Time          | Time at which conference participants connected to conference.      |
| Disconnect Time       | Time at which conference participants disconnected from conference. |
| Duration              | Total time of conference.   |
| Directory Number      | Directory number of participants.                                   |
| Call Classification   | Call types of conference (internal, incoming, and so on.)           |
| Device Name           | Names of the conference devices that were used.                     |
| QoS                   | Quality of service.   |

| Table 11- | 26 Cont | ference Call | Detail Re | port Fields |
|-----------|---------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
|           |         |              |           |             |

Figure 11-30 displays sample output of the Conference Call Details Summary report in PDF format.

#### Figure 11-30 Conference Call Details Summary Report

#### **Conference Call Details - Summary**

Date:Feb 24, 2007 Page:1 of 6

From Date:Feb 1, 2007 To Date:Feb 24, 2007

Report Generation Criteria-Conference Types : Ad-Hoc,Meet-Me

| Orig. Time              | Term. Time              | No. of Participants | Duration (sec) | Device Name(s) |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                         | Conference Type:        | Ad-Hoc              |                |                |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 9:13:34 AM  | Feb 7, 2007 9:13:41 AM  | 54                  | 378            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:03:07 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:03:13 AM | 54                  | 288            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:03:33 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:03:39 AM | 54                  | 324            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:04:00 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:04:06 AM | 54                  | 306            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:04:36 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:04:43 AM | 54                  | 288            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:04:58 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:05:08 AM | 36                  | 360            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:16:36 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:16:41 AM | 36                  | 180            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:16:58 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:17:04 AM | 18                  | 108            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:17:23 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:17:29 AM | 36                  | 216            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:17:47 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:17:54 AM | 36                  | 252            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:20:55 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:21:05 AM | 36                  | 360            | CFB_2          |  |
| Feb 7, 2007 10:29:10 AM | Feb 7, 2007 10:29:16 AM | 54                  | 324            | CFB_2          |  |

# **Conference Bridge Utilization Report Results**

The Conference Bridge Utilization report provides the following fields. If you choose PDF format, the report shows the utilization as a table. See Table 11-27.

 Table 11-27
 Conference Bridge Utilization Report Fields

| Field        | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Time/Day     | Time in one-hour blocks if you chose Hourly or one-day blocks if you chose day of week or daily.     |
| % Usage      | Conference bridge utilization percentage.  |
| Conf. Bridge | The conference bridge device that is used to hold conference calls.                                  |
| Туре         | Either hardware or software conference bridge.   |
| Max Streams  | The number of conferences that can be held at a time along with the number of people per conference. |

Figure 11-31 displays sample output of the Conference Bridge Utilization report in PDF format.

### Figure 11-31 Conference Bridge Utilization Report

#### **Conference Bridge Utilization - Hour of Day**

| From Date:Feb 1, 2007<br>To Date:Feb 24, 2007 | Date:Feb 24, 2007<br>Page:1 of 2 |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Time  | % Usage                          |
| 00-01   | 0.00                             |
| 01-02   | 2.08                             |
| 02-03   | 4.17                             |
| 03-04   | 0.00                             |
| 04-05   | 2.34                             |
| 05-06   | 3.47                             |
| 06-07   | 2.13                             |
| 07-08   | 1.95                             |
| 08-09   | 1.95                             |
| 09-10   | 11.46                            |
| 10-11   | 16.10                            |
| 11-12   | 12.28                            |
| 12-13   | 5.12                             |
| 13-14   | 0.00                             |
| 14-15   | 0.00                             |
| 15-16   | 0.00                             |
| 16-17   | 0.00                             |
| 17-18   | 0.00                             |
| 18-19   | 0.00                             |
| 19-20   | 6.25                             |
| 20-21   | 0.00                             |
| 21-22   | 0.00                             |
| 22-23   | 0.00                             |
| 23-00   | 0.00                             |

#### The Total Number of Streams is 96

| Conf. Bridge | Туре                             | Max. Streams |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| CFB_2        | Cisco Conference Bridge Software | 48           |
| CFB_3        | Cisco Conference Bridge Software | 48           |
|              | Total Capacity:                  | 96           |

| 100.0 |  |
|-------|--|
| 90.0  |  |
| 80.0  |  |
| 70.0  |  |
| 60.0  |  |
| 50.0  |  |
| 40.0  |  |
| 30.0  |  |
| 20.0  |  |
| 10.0  |  |
| 0.0   |  |
| -10,0 |  |
| -20,0 |  |
| -30.0 |  |

# **Voice Messaging Utilization Report Results**

The Voice Messaging Utilization report provides the following fields. See Table 11-28.

 Table 11-28
 Voice Messaging Utilization Report Fields

| Field                    | Description  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Time/Day                 | Time in one-hour blocks if you chose Hourly or one-day blocks if you chose day of week or daily.   |
| % Usage                  | Voice-messaging percentage.  |
| Voice Messaging Ports    | The sum of the maximum number of ports for all<br>the gateways under the route patterns that are<br>configured for the voice messaging systems and the<br>entries in the Device table of Cisco Unified<br>Communications Manager that have type Class as<br>8. |
| Voice Messaging Gateways | The originating or destination device name as the gateways under the route patterns that are configured for the voice-messaging systems.   |
| Number of Ports          | The number of ports that the voice messaging gateway supports.   |

Figure 11-32 displays sample output of the Voice Messaging Utilization report in PDF format.

### Figure 11-32 Voice Messaging Utilization Report

#### Voice Messaging Utilization - Hour of Day

| From Date:Nov 4, 2006<br>To Date:Nov 11, 2006 | Date:Feb 14, 2007<br>Page:1 of 8 |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Time  | % Usage                          |
| 7.XXXX  |                                  |
| 00-01   | 0.01                             |
| 01-02   | 0.00                             |
| 02-03   | 0.00                             |
| 03-04   | 0.00                             |
| 04-05   | 0.17                             |
| 05-06   | 0.07                             |
| 06-07   | 0.24                             |
| 07-08   | 1.70                             |
| 08-09   | 0.21                             |
| 09-10   | 0.15                             |
| 10-11   | 1.52                             |
| 11-12   | 0.20                             |
| 12-13   | 0.11                             |
| 13-14   | 0.05                             |
| 14-15   | 0.20                             |
| 15-16   | 0.04                             |
| 16-17   | 0.23                             |
| 17-18   | 0.01                             |
| 18-19   | 0.00                             |
| 19-20   | 0.10                             |
| 20-21   | 0.00                             |
| 21-22   | 0.07                             |
| 22-23   | 0.00                             |
| 23-24   | 0.00                             |

|    | 100.0 |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
|----|-------|------|-----|----|---|------|------|------|----|------|------|--------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|----|--------------|----|------|----|----|----|
|    | 90.0  |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
|    | 80.0  |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
|    | 70_0  |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
|    | 60.0  |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
|    | 50-0  |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
|    | 40.0  | _    |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
| 90 | 30.0  |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
| 7  | 20.0  |      |     |    |   |      |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              |    |      |    |    |    |
| ŭ  | 10.0  |      | _   |    |   |      |      |      | 17 |      |      |        |     |      |      |     |      |      |      |    |              | _  |      | _  |    |    |
| š  | 0.0   | 0.01 | . 0 | 0  | 0 | 0.17 | 0.07 | 0.24 |    | 0.21 | 0.15 | 5 1.52 | 0.2 | 0.11 | 0.05 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.23 | 0.01 | 0  | 0.1          | 0  | 0.07 | 0  | 0  |    |
| ~  | -10.0 | 8    | 2   | 22 | 8 | 2    | ŝ    | 6    | 97 | 8    | 09   | 5      | Ē   | 5    | 5    | 14  | 5    | 16   | 5    | 18 | 19           | 20 | 2    | 22 | N  | ŝ  |
|    | -20.0 | 눹    | b.  | 03 | ş | S.   | 8    | Ś    | 8  | 8    | ÷    | É      | ÷.  | -i3  | ÷    | ÷.  | 16   | ÷.   | ÷    | 19 | <sup>2</sup> | 21 | ß    | 23 | 24 | 5  |
|    | -30.0 |      |     |    |   |      |      | Time |    | -    |      |        |     |      |      |     |      | •    |      | -  |              | •  |      |    |    | 5. |

Report for 7.XXXX

# **Understanding the CDR Search Results**

The following sections describe CDR search results:

- Understanding the Results for CDR Search, page 11-48
- Media Information, page 11-49
- CDR and CMR Dump Tables, page 11-49

# **Understanding the Results for CDR Search**

The CDR search allows users to view the CDR/CMR fields as described in "CDR and CMR Dump Tables" section on page 11-49. The CDR search retrieves the CDR/CMR files from the tbl\_billing\_data and tbl\_billing\_error tables of the CAR database.

See Table 11-29.

| Field                              | Description   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Sl No                              | This field specifies the serial or record number.   |
| Call Type                          | This field specifies the type of call: simple,<br>transfer, forward, pickup, conference, refer,<br>replaces, or redirection.  |
| GCID_CMId<br>GCID_CallId           | This field specifies the call identifiers that are associated with all the records for the entire call.   |
| Orig Node Id<br>Dest Node Id       | This field specifies the node within the Cisco<br>Unified Communications Manager cluster where<br>the call originator/destination was registered at the<br>time of the call.  |
| Orig Leg Id<br>Dest Leg Id         | This field specifies the unique identifiers (within a cluster) to the originating/destination leg of a call.  |
| Calling No<br>Calling No Partition | The calling number specifies the directory number<br>where the call originated. The calling partition<br>specifies the partition that is associated with the<br>calling party.  |
| Called No<br>Called No Partition   | The called number specifies the directory number<br>from which the call was initially placed and is the<br>same as the Dest No when the call is not<br>transferred or forwarded. The called partition<br>specifies the partition that is associated with the<br>called party.                       |
| Dest No<br>Dest No Partition       | The destination number specifies the directory<br>number where the call finally terminated and is the<br>same as the called number when the call is not<br>transferred or forwarded. The destination number<br>partition specifies the partition that is associated<br>with the destination number. |

#### Table 11-29 CDR Search Results

| Field  | Description   |
|--|---|
| Last Rd No<br>Last Rd No Partition   | The last redirected number specifies the directory<br>number from which the call was finally redirected.<br>The last redirected number partition specifies the<br>partition that is associated with the last redirected<br>number.  |
| Media Info<br>Orig Pkts Rcd Dest Pkts Rcd<br>Orig Pkts Lost Dest Pkts Lost | This field specifies the packets that were received<br>or lost for the origination or destination leg of a<br>call and a link to the media information. See the<br>"CDR and CMR Dump Tables" section on<br>page 11-49 for information about the CDR and<br>CMR Dump tables. |
| CDR - CMR Dump   | This field specifies a link to the CDR and CDR<br>dump tables. This link allows the users to view the<br>values in the CDR/CMR fields. See the "CDR and<br>CMR Dump Tables" section on page 11-49 for<br>information about the CDR and CMR Dump<br>tables.                  |

#### Table 11-29 CDR Search Results (continued)

# **Media Information**

The media information table provides the following information. See Table 11-30.

| Table | 11-30 | CDR | Media | Information |
|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------------|
|       |       |     |       |             |

| Field           | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Origination Leg | A unique identifier (within a cluster) for the originating leg of a call.  |
| Destination Leg | A unique identifier (within a cluster) for the destination leg of a call.  |
| Parameter       | The media parameters MediaTransportAdd_Ip,<br>PayLoadCapability, MediaCap_g723BitRate,<br>Packets Sent, Octets Sent, Packets Received,<br>Octets Received, Packets Lost, Jitter, Latency,<br>QoS, VideoCap_Codec, VideoCap_Bandwidth,<br>VideoCap_Resolution,<br>VideoTransportAddress_IP, and<br>VideoTransportAddress_Port |
| Origination     | The value for all the preceding parameters for the origination leg of the call.  |
| Destination     | The value for all the preceding parameters for the destination leg of the call.  |

# **CDR and CMR Dump Tables**

The CDR and CMR dump tables provide the following information. See Table 11-31.



You can view the content of the voice quality metrics field, varVQMetrics, in the Origination CMR and Destination CMR fields.

| Field           | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| CDR             | This field specifies the call detail record fields.  |
| Origination CMR | Only a single set of fields for origination and<br>destination exists. You can find the origination or<br>destination CMR by using the leg IDs. If the leg<br>IDs of the CMR match the Orig/Dest leg ID of the<br>CDR, the following record represents Orig/Dest<br>CMR. |
| Destination CMR | Only a single set of fields for origination and<br>destination exists. You can find the origination or<br>destination CMR by using the leg IDs. If the leg<br>IDs of the CMR match the Orig/Dest leg ID of the<br>CDR, the following record represents Orig/Dest<br>CMR. |

Table 11-31 CDR and CMR Dump Tables

The following example displays output from a CDR dump file:

#### **CDR Dump File Output Example**

cdrRecordType,globalCallID\_callManagerId,globalCallID\_callId,orignodeId,destnodeId,origleg callIdentifier,destlegidentifier,orignumberPacketsSent,orignumberOctetsSent,orignumberPack etsReceived,orignumberOctetsReceived,orignumberPacketsLost,destnumberPacketsSent,destnumber rOctetsSent,destnumberPacketsReceived,destnumberOctetsReceived,destnumberPacketsLost,origj itter,destjitter,origlatency,destlatency,pkid,origdeviceName,destdeviceName,origvarVQMetri cs,destvarVQMetrics,globalCallId\_ClusterID,callingPartyNumber,finalCalledPartyNumber,calli ngPartyNumberPartition,finalCalledPartyNumberPartition

1,1,233,1,1,31565399,31565400,2159941,371509852,2158009,371177548,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,020 e21e-111d-4171-b778-fd7e54c2283d,SEP001955098750,9.9.1.95,MLQK=4.5000;MLQKav=4.4270;MLQKmn =3.6833;MLQKmx=4.5000;MLQKvr=0.95;CCR=0.0018;ICR=0.0000;ICRmx=0.0668;CS=3000;SCS=441,,Stan dAloneCluster,1006,1002,,

1,1,234,1,1,31565401,31565402,2159930,371507960,2158063,371186836,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,16ba
f132-4c6a-4ad9-bf4b-ac560d2a4cf1,SEP00192F74C18F,9.9.1.95,MLQK=4.4438;MLQKav=4.4274;MLQKmn
=3.7094;MLQKmx=4.5000;MLQKvr=0.95;CCR=0.0018;ICR=0.0000;ICRmx=0.0697;CS=2943;SCS=436,,Stan
dAloneCluster,1005,1003,,



## INDEX

# A

AAC calls 10-25 CDR example 10-26 scenarios 10-79 abandoned calls 10-9 abandoned calls examples 10-10 abandoned calls scenario **10-38** activating CAR 2-1 add incoming number prefix to CDR service parameter 2-3 ad hoc conference linking 10-18 call scenarios **10-50** CDR examples 10-50 administrators, CAR 1-5 alerts enabling or disabling, by mail 4-8 allowed CDRonDemand get\_file\_list queries per minute service parameter 2-3 allowed CDRonDemand get\_file queries per minute enterprise parameter 2-3 application user 2-4 authCodeDescription, CDR field name 10-100 authenticate and show CAR pages 1-14 authorization code name system report 6-17 authorization code name report 6-17 authorizationCodeValue, CDR field name 10-102 authorization level system report 6-18 authorizationLevel, CDR field name 10-101 authorization level report 6-18 automatic database purge 3-14 Customer Order Number:

report generation 4-6 auto pickup 10-12 auto pickup CDR example 10-13 auto pickup scenarios 10-43

### В

barge scenarios 10-66 base rate 4-2 bill department 5-3 department detail, report results 11-4 department summary, report results 11-2 individual 5-1 individual detail, report results 11-4 individual summary, report results 11-2

## С

call control process 10-2 call detail conference call detail, report results 11-42 call Diagnostics Enabled service parameter 2-2 callIdentifier, CMR field name 10-103 call information record types 10-5 callingPartyNumber, CDR field name 10-86 callingPartyNumberPartition, CDR field name 10-97 callingPartyUnicodeLoginUserID, CDR field name 10-87 call monitoring 10-23 call monitoring CDR example 10-23 call park pickup 10-61 call park reversion scenario 10-62 call park scenarios 10-61 call pickup scenarios 10-42 call recording 10-23 call recording CDR example 10-24 call release cause codes **10-8** call scenarios. CDR 10-36 callSecuredStatus, CDR field name 10-101 call secured status scenarios 10-71 calls with busy or bad destinations 10-10 calls with busy or bad destinations CDR examples 10-10 calls with busy or bad destinations scenarios 10-40 call termination CDR search by 8-4 call termination cause codes, Cisco-specific, table 10-112 call termination cause codes, table 10-110 call types 10-8 QoS by 6-8 QoS report results by call types 11-20 call usage for assistant-detail report results 11-10 call usage for assistant-summary report results 11-11 call usage for manager-detail report results 11-13 call usage for manager-summary report results 11-14 CAR administrators, managers, users 1-5 assistant call usage configuration 5-12 automatic database purge configuration 3-14 automatic report generation/alert configuration 4-6 call termination details, viewing 8-5 CDR/CMR records configuration 9-1, 10-1 CDR error report 6-22 CDR error report configuration 6-22 CDR search by call precedence levels 8-6 configuration 8-1 malicious calls 8-7 overview 1-12

CDR search by cause for call termination configuration 8-4 CDR search by gateway configuration 8-3 CDR search by user extension configuration 8-1 checklist 1-15 Cisco IP Manager Assistant usage reports, described 5-11 Cisco IP Phone services report configuration 5-13 conference bridge utilization report 7-15 conference call details configuration 7-14 configuration, gateway 3-5 department bills configuration 5-3 described 1-2 device report, described 7-1 device reports overview 1-10 dial plan default values 3-3 disabling automatic database purge 3-14 event log report output parameters 3-16 event log report status 3-15 export CDR/CMR records results 9-2 gateway report 7-1, 7-8 generate report fields 6-7, 6-9, 6-12, 6-14, 6-20 individual bills configuration 5-2 list of topics 1-1 load CDR and CMR values 3-8 logging off 2-6 malicious call identification 6-19 manager call usage configuration 5-11 manual database purge 3-13 notification limits configuration 4-8 overview 2-1 precedence call summary 6-20 QoS by call types configuration 6-8 QoS by call types report 6-8 QoS by gateway configuration **6-6** QoS by gateway report **6-6** QoS default values 4-5 QoS detail report

Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide

call types 6-3 voice quality 6-4, 6-13 QoS detail report configuration 6-2 QoS parameter operators 6-2 QoS parameters call types 6-9 QoS reports, described 6-1 QoS summary report call types 6-5 QoS summary report configuration 6-4 QoS values, defining 4-5 rating engine configuration 4-1 report configuration, described 4-1 reports, results 11-1 restoring database purge defaults 3-13 restoring dial plan default values 3-3 searching for users 5-15 system configuration 1-6, 3-1 system log screens, described 3-15 system overview report 6-21 system overview report configuration 6-21 system preferences parameters **3-6** system reports overview 1-8 system reports, described 6-1 top N, described 5-4 top N by charge call types 5-5 report types 5-6 top N by charge configuration 5-4 top N by duration call types 5-7 report types 5-8 top N by duration configuration 5-7 top N by number of calls call types 5-9 report types 5-10 top N by number of calls configuration 5-9 traffic reports

described 6-10 traffic summary (extn), call types 6-15 traffic summary, call types 6-12 traffic summary by extensions report 6-14 traffic summary by extensions report configuration 6-14 traffic summary report 6-11 traffic summary report configuration 6-11 uninhibited loading of CDR values 3-8 user reports 1-7 user reports, described 5-1 voice messaging utilization report 7-16 car\_CDRSearchByCauseCodesReport 8-5 CAR logon error message 2-5 cbarge scenarios 10-68 CDR automatic database purge configuration 3-14 disabling automatic database purge 3-14 disabling loading 3-7 dump table 11-49 error, report results 11-32 error report 6-22 load schedule configuration 3-7 restoring the default load schedule 3-7 search 8-1 search by cause for call termination 8-4 search by gateway 8-3 search by user extension 8-1 search by user extension, report results 11-48 service parameters, configuring 2-2 values CDR load 3-8 CDR Agent 10-3 CDR analysis and reporting general information 1-6 internationalization 1-13, 1-14 CDR Analysis and Reporting Tool described 2-1 logging off 2-6

CDR call scenarios 10-36 CDR Enabled Flag service parameter 2-2 CDR examples 10-8 CDR field descriptions 10-84 CDR file time interval enterprise parameter 2-3 CDR Log Calls With Zero Duration Flag service parameter 2-2 CDR management 10-3 CDR onDemand Service 10-4 CDR overview 10-3 CDR processing 10-2 cdrRecordType, CDR field name 10-84 cdrRecordType, CMR field name 10-102 CDR repository 10-2 CDR Repository Manager 10-4 **CDRs** understanding 1-1 CDR values uninhibited loading 3-8 Cisco IPMA usage reports manager call usage 5-11 Cisco IP Phone services report configuration 5-13 report results 11-16 Cisco personal assistant 10-30 Cisco-specific call termination cause codes, table 10-112 Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant call usage reports assistant call usage 5-12 client matter code system report 6-16 clientMatterCode, CDR field name 10-101 client matter code report 6-16 client matter code reports 6-16 client matter code scenarios 10-70 cluster ID enterprise parameter 2-3 CMC reports 6-16 CMC scenarios 10-70 CMR dump table 11-49

CMR Field Descriptions (Diagnostic), table 10-102 CMR K-Factor data 10-107 CMR values, CDR load 3-8 codec types, table 10-108 comment, CDR field name 10-100 conference bridge utilization, report results 11-44 conference call detail, report results 11-42 conference calls **10-15** conference calls CDR examples 10-16 conference calls scenarios 10-48 conference drop any party 10-21 conference linking 10-18 conference linking, removing a controller from linked conference 10-56 conference linking, removing a party from a linked conference 10-54 conference linking, removing the linked conference 10-58 conference linking, using transfer or direct transfer 10-52 configuration checklist CAR 1-15 configuring 6-19, 6-20, 8-6, 8-7 conventions iii-xiii

customizing, reports for automatic generation 4-7 customizing reports for automatic generation 1-11

### D

daily charges, notification limits configuration 4-8
daily reports scheduling 3-9
database automatic purge configuration 3-14 disabling automatic purge 3-14 restoring purge defaults 3-13
dateTimeConnect, CDR field name 10-96
dateTimeDisconnect, CDR field name 10-96
dateTimeOrigination, CDR field name 10-85
dateTimeStamp, CMR field name 10-104
department bill

detail 5-3 summary 5-3 department bill detail report results 11-4 department bill detail, report results 11-4 department bill summary report results 11-2 department bill summary, report results 11-2 destCallTerminationOnBehalfOf, CDR field name 10-99 destCause location 10-92 destCause\_value, CDR field name 10-93 destConversationID, CDR field name 10-100 destDeviceName, CDR field name 10-98 destDTMFMethod, CDR field name 10-101 destIpAddr, CDR field name 10-91 destLegCallIdentifier, CDR field name 10-90 destMediaCap\_Bandwidth, CDR field name 10-102 destMediaCap\_g723BitRate, CDR field name 10-94 destMediaCap maxFramesPerPacket, CDR field name 10-94 destMediaCap\_payloadCapability, CDR field name 10-94 destMediaTransportAddress\_IP, CDR field name 10-93 destMediaTransportAddress Port, CDR field name 10-94 destNodeId, CDR field name 10-91 destPrecedenceLevel, CDR field name 10-93 destRSVPAudioStat, CDR field name 10-95 destRSVPideoStat, CDR field name 10-95 destSpan, CDR field name 10-91 destVideoCap\_Bandwidth, CDR field name 10-94 destVideoCap\_Codec, CDR field name 10-94 destVideoCap\_Resolution, CDR field name 10-94 destVideoTransportAddress\_IP, CDR field name 10-95 destVideoTransportAddress\_Port, CDR field name 10-95 detail department bill 5-3 department bill, report results 11-4 gateway 7-1 gateway, report results 11-33 individual bill 5-1

individual bill, report results 11-4 QoS, report results 11-16 QoS report 6-2 details report 6-19 deviceName, CMR field name 10-106 device reports 7-1 device reports, CAR 1-10 dial plan, configuration 3-2 directoryNumber, CMR field name 10-104 directoryNumberPartition, CMR field name 10-106 disabling alerts by mail 4-8 automatic CAR and CDR database purge 3-14 automatic database purge 3-14 CDR loading 3-7 display FAC in CDR service parameter 2-3 document audience iii-xii conventions iii-xiii organization iii-xii purpose iii-xi documentation related iii-xiii DTMF methods 10-72 dump table, CDR and CMR 11-49 duration 4-2 duration, CDR field name 10-98

### Е

enabling alerts by mail **4-8** reports for automatic generation **4-7** enabling reports for automatic generation **1-11** enterprise parameter allowed CDRonDemand get\_file queries per minute **2-3** CDRfile time interval **2-3** cluster ID **2-3**  enterprise parameters 2-3 error CDR report 6-22 CDR report, results 11-32 event log generating 3-15 event log, generating 1-6 event log report output 3-16 status 3-15 extension CDR search by 8-1 CDR search by, report results 11-48

F

FAC scenarios 10-70 filename format 10-2 finalCalledPartyNumber, CDR field name 10-92 finalCalledPartyNumberPartition, CDR field name 10-97 finalCalledPartyUnicodeLoginUserID, CDR field name 10-92 flat file format 10-2 forced authorization code scenarios 10-70 forwarded calls 10-11 forwarded calls scenarios 10-41 forward or redirected call CDR examples 10-11

## G

gateway CDR search by 8-3 configuration for CAR 3-5 QoS by 6-6 QoS report results by gateway 11-19 gateway detail call types 7-3, 7-5 voice quality 7-3 gateway detail, report results 11-33 gateway detail report 7-1 gateway report, configuring 7-1 gateway summary, report results 11-35 gateway summary report 7-4 gateway utilization, report results 11-38 gateway utilization report 7-6 generate report fields 7-7, 7-9, 7-11, 7-12, 7-15, 7-17 generating event log 3-15 globalCallID\_callId, CDR field name 10-85 globalCallId\_callId, CMR field name 10-103 globalCallID\_callManagerID, CDR field name 10-84 globalCallID\_callManagerId, CMR field name 10-103 globalCallId\_ClusterId, CDR field name 10-100 globalCallId\_ClusterId, CMR field name 10-106 global call identifier 10-5

### 

identity management system error message 2-5 idivert scenarios 10-64 iLBC calls 10-25 CDR example 10-26 scenarios 10-79 immediate divert (to voicemail) 10-22 immediate divert (to voicemail) scenarios 10-64 immediate divert CDR example 10-22 IMS error message 2-5 individual bill configuration 5-2 detail 5-1 summary 5-1 individual bill detail report results 11-4 individual bill detail, report results 11-4 individual bill summary report results, report results department bill summary 11-2 individual bill summary, report results 11-2

intercom 10-29 intercom calls scenario 10-83 intercom CDR example 10-29 internationalization for CDR analysis and reporting 1-13 interpreting personal assistant data in CDRs 10-30 IP addresses 10-8

## J

jitter, CMR field name 10-105 joinOnBehalfOf, CDR field name 10-100

## K

K-Factor data in CMRs 10-107

## L

lastRedirectDn, CDR field name 10-96
lastRedirectDnPartition, CDR field name 10-98
lastRedirectRedirectOnBehalfOf, CDR field name 10-99
lastRedirectRedirectReason, CDR field name 10-100
latency, CMR field name 10-106
legacy call pickup scenarios 10-44
load
CDR schedule configuration 3-7
disabling CDR 3-7
restoring the default CDR schedule 3-7
logging off CAR 2-6
logon error message 2-5
logon page 1-14

## Μ

mailing a report 5-14
mail server parameters 3-1
malicious calls 10-21
malicious calls CDR example 10-21

malicious calls scenarios 10-64 managers, CAR 1-5 manual database purge, configuration 3-13 media information 11-49 meet-me conference CDR examples 10-17 meet-me conferences 10-17 meet-me secure conference scenarios 10-50 mobility 10-27 mobility call pickup example 10-82 mobility follow me example 10-80 mobility handin example **10-80** mobility handout example **10-81** mobility IVR example 10-82 mobility scenarios 10-80 monitor calls scenarios 10-76 monthly reports scheduling 3-11

### Ν

nodeId, CMR field name 10-103 normal calls scenario 10-38 notification limits 4-8 numberOctetsReceived, CMR field name 10-105 numberOctetsSent, CMR field name 10-104 numberPacketsLost, CMR field name 10-105 numberPacketsReceived, CMR field name 10-104 numberPacketsSent, CMR field name 10-104 numberPacketsSent, CMR field name 10-104

## 0

OnBehalfOf codes, table 10-114 on-net calls 10-9 organization iii-xii origCalledPartyRedirectOnBehalfOf, CDR field name 10-99 origCalledPartyRedirectReason, CDR field name 10-99 origCallTerminationOnBehalfOf, CDR field name 10-98 origCause\_location, CDR field name 10-87 origCause\_value, CDR field name 10-87 origConversationID, CDR field name 10-102 origDeviceName, CDR field name 10-98 origDTMFMethod, CDR field name 10-101 originalCalledPartyNumber, CDR field name 10-91 originalCalledPartyNumberPartition, CDR field name 10-97 original calling party on transfer 10-30 original calling party on transfer CDR example 10-30 origIpAddr, CDR field name 10-86 origLegCallIdentifier, CDR field name 10-85 origMediaCap\_Bandwidth, CDR field name 10-102 origMediaCap\_g72.3BitRate, CDR field name 10-89 origMediaCap maxFramesPerPacket, CDR field name 10-89 origMediaCap\_payloadCapability, CDR field name 10-88 origMediaTransportAddress\_IP, CDR field name 10-88 origMediaTransportAddress\_Port, CDR field name 10-88 origNodeId, CDR field name 10-85 origPrecedenceLevel, CDR field name 10-88 origRSVPAudioStat, CDR field name 10-90 origRSVPVideoStat, CDR field name 10-90 origSpan, CDR field name 10-86 origVideoCap\_Bandwidth, CDR field name 10-89 origVideoCap\_Codec, CDR field name 10-89 origVideoCap\_Resolution, CDR field name 10-89 origVideoTransportAddress\_IP, CDR field name 10-89 origVideoTransportAddress\_Port, CDR field name 10-89 overview automatic report generation 4-6 CAR 2-1 department bill reports 5-3 device reports 7-1 error and event logs 1-6 individual bill reports 5-1

## Ρ

parameters factoring time of day for rating 4-3 factoring voice quality for rating 4-4 mail server configuration 3-1 setting the base rate and duration for rating 4-2 system configuration 3-1 partitions and numbers **10-6** personal assistant conferencing 10-36 personal assistant conferencing CDR example 10-36 personal assistant data 10-30 personal assistant data in CDRs 10-30 personal assistant direct call 10-31 personal assistant direct call CDR example 10-31 personal assistant interceptor going to media port and transferring the call 10-31 personal assistant interceptor going to media port and transferring the call CDR example 10-31 personal assistant interceptor going to multiple destinations 10-33 personal assistant interceptor going to multiple destinations CDR examples 10-33 personal media interceptor going directly to destination CDR examples 10-32 pickup call CDR example 10-12 pickup calls 10-12 pkid, CDR field name 10-96 pkid, CMR field name 10-106 precedence calls (MLPP) 10-20 precedence calls CDR example 10-20 precedence calls scenarios 10-63 preferences system configuration 3-6 purge automatic database configuration 3-14 disabling automatic database 3-14 restoring database defaults 3-13

system report 6-21

# Q

```
OoS
    default values 4-5
    defining values 4-5
    notification limits configuration 4-8
QoS by call types, report results 11-20
QoS by call types report 6-8
QoS by gateway, report results 11-19
QoS by gateway report 6-6
QoS detail, report results 11-16
QoS detail report
    call types 6-3
    voice quality 6-4, 6-13
QoS parameters, call types 6-9
QoS summary, report results 11-18
QoS summary report
    call types 6-5
```

# R

rating engine, configuration 4-1 rating parameters factoring time of day 4-3 factoring voice quality 4-4 setting the base rate and duration 4-2 recording calls scenarios 10-77 redirected calls **10-11** Redirection (3xx) call scenarios 10-74 redirect reason codes, table 10-113 refer calls 10-76 related documentation iii-xiii replaces calls scenarios 10-75 report authorization code name 6-17 authorization level 6-18 CDR error 6-22 CDR search 8-1 CDR search by cause for call termination 8-4

CDR search by gateway 8-3 CDR search by user extension 8-1 Cisco IPMA 5-11 Cisco Unified Communications Manager Assistant 5-12 client matter code 6-16 department bill 5-3 device 7-1 gateway detail report 7-1 gateway summary 7-4 gateway utilization 7-6 individual bill 5-1 mailing 5-14 QoS by call types report 6-8 QoS by gateway report 6-6 QoS detail 6-2 route and line group utilization 7-8 route list utilization 7-10 route pattern/hunt pilot utilization 7-12 system 6-1 system overview 6-21 top N by charge 5-4 top N by duration 5-7 top N by number of calls 5-9 traffic summary 6-11 traffic summary by extensions 6-14 voice-mail utilization 7-16 report configuration, CAR 4-1 report results call usage for assistant-detail 11-10 call usage for assistant-summary 11-11 call usage for manager-detail 11-13 call usage for manager-summary 11-14 CDR error 11-32 CDR search by user extension 11-48 Cisco IP Phone services 11-16 conference bridge utilization 11-44 conference call detail 11-42 department bill, detail 11-4

department bill, summary 11-2 department bill detail 11-4 gateway detail 11-33 gateway summary 11-35 gateway utilization 11-38 individual bill, detail 11-4 individual bill, summary 11-2 individual bill detail 11-4 individual bill summary 11-2 QoS by gateway 11-19 QoS detail 11-16 QoS report by call types 11-20 QoS summary 11-18 route group utilization 11-38 route list utilization 11-38 route pattern utilization 11-38 system overview 11-31 top N by charge 11-6 top N by duration 11-6 top N by number of calls 11-8 traffic summary 11-22 traffic summary by extensions 11-22 voice mail utilization 11-46 Reports CAR report results 11-1 reports automatic generation configuration 4-6 automatic report generation/alert 4-6 customizing for automatic generation 1-11, 4-7 enabling for automatic generation 1-11, 4-7 overview 1-14 scheduling daily 3-9 scheduling monthly 3-11 scheduling weekly 3-10 system overview results 11-31 user 5-1 user, CAR 1-7 restoring CAR database purge defaults 3-13

default CDR load schedule 3-7 role-based call routing 10-30 route group utilization, report results 11-38 list utilization, report results 11-38 pattern utilization, report results 11-38 route and line group utilization report 7-8 route list utilization report 7-10 route pattern/hunt pilot utilization report 7-12 route plan utilization report, configuring 7-8 RSVP call scenarios 10-73

### S

schedule CDR load configuration 3-7 restoring the default CDR load 3-7 scheduling daily reports 3-9 monthly reports 3-11 weekly reports 3-10 search CDR by cause for call termination 8-4 CDR by gateway 8-3 CDR by user extension 8-1 CDR by user extension, report results 11-48 CDRs 8-1 searching for users, CAR 5-15 secure meet-me conference scenarios 10-50 server, mail parameters 3-1 service parameter add incoming number prefix to CDR 2-3 allowed CDRonDemand get\_file\_list queries per minute 2-3 call diagnostics enabled 2-2 CDR Enabled Flag 2-2 CDR Log Calls With Zero Duration Flag 2-2 display FAC in CDR 2-3

show line group member DN in finalCalledPartyNumber CDR field 2-3 short call CDR example 10-11 short calls 10-11 show line group member DN in finalCalledPartyNumber CDR fields service parameter 2-3 speech-enabled directory dialing **10-30** speech-enabled simple ad hoc conferencing 10-30 speech-enabled voice-mail browsing 10-30 successful on-net call CDR examples 10-9 successful on-net calls 10-9 summary department bill 5-3 gateway 7-4 gateway, report results 11-35 individual bill 5-1 QoS, report results 11-18 traffic 6-11 traffic, report results 11-22 traffic by extensions 6-14 traffic by extensions, report results 11-22 system, CAR 1-6 system overview, report results 11-31 system overview report 6-21 system parameters, configuration 3-1 system preferences configuration 3-6 system preferences parameters for CAR 3-6 system reports, CAR 1-8

## Т

table, CDR and CMR dump 11-49 talk-back intercom example 10-83 time of day 4-3 timestamps 10-7 top N by charge 5-4 by charge, report results 11-6

by duration 5-7 by duration, report results 11-6 by number of calls 5-9 by number of calls, report results 11-8 top N by charge call types 5-5 report types 5-6 top N by charge, report results 11-6 top N by duration call types 5-7 configuration 5-7 report types 5-8 top N by duration, report results 11-6 top N by number of calls call types 5-9 configuration 5-9 report types 5-10 top N by number of calls, report results 11-8 traffic summary 6-11 traffic summary (extn), call types 6-15 traffic summary, call types 6-12 traffic summary, report results 11-22 traffic summary by extensions, report results 11-22 traffic summary by extensions report 6-14 transferred calls 10-13 transferred calls CDR examples 10-13 transferred calls scenarios **10-45** transfer with consultation **10-15** transfer with consultation CDR examples 10-15 transfer without consultation 10-14 transfer without consultation CDR examples 10-14 types of codec, table 10-108

## U

uninhibited loading of CDR values **3-8** unsuccessful calls scenarios **10-40** user reports, CAR **1-7** user reports, described **5-1** 

#### Cisco Unified Communications Manager CDR Analysis and Reporting Administration Guide

users, CAR 1-5 using 3-13 utilization conference bridge, report results 11-44 gateway 7-6 gateway, report results 11-38 route and line group 7-8 route group, report results 11-38 route list 7-10 route list, report results 11-38 route pattern/hunt pilot 7-12 voice-mail 7-16 voice mail, report results 11-46

## V

varVQMetrics, CMR field name 10-107 video calls 10-22 video calls CDR example 10-22 video calls scenarios 10-69 viewing 9-2 voice mail utilization, report results 11-46 voice-mail utilization report 7-16 voice quality 4-4

## W

weekly reports scheduling **3-10** whisper intercom example **10-83**